

The Canada Council

The Canada Council, an organization created by Parliament in 1957, promotes the arts in Canada. It functions through a wide-ranging program of financial assistance and special services, offered to both individuals and organizations. The Council also has some responsibility for promoting Canadian culture abroad and provides the secretariat for the Canadian Commission for Unesco. Up to March 31, 1978, the Council was also responsible for encouraging graduate studies and research in the humanities and social sciences. This part of its mandate has been transferred to a new public body, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

Organization

The Council is headed by a 21-member board appointed by the Government of Canada. The board usually meets four times a year to set Council policies and make decisions within the terms of the Canada Council Act. These policies and decisions are implemented by a staff headed by a Director and an Associate Director, both appointed by the Government of Canada.

In the development and application of its policies and programs, the Council and its staff rely heavily on the advice and cooperation of artists and arts-related professionals from all parts of Canada, who are consulted both individually and in juries, committees and advisory groups. The Council also works in close cooperation with federal and provincial cultural agencies and with the Cultural Affairs Division of the Department of External Affairs.

The Council reports to Parliament through the Secretary of State, and is called from time to time to appear before parliamentary committees, particularly the House of Commons Standing Committee on Broadcasting, Films and Assistance to the Arts. Its accounts are audited by the Auditor General of Canada and reported to Parliament.

Financial Resources

Annual grants from Parliament are the Council's main source of income. These grants are supplemented by income from a \$50 million Endowment Fund established by Parliament in 1957. The Council has also received substantial amounts in private donations and bequests, usually for specific purposes. For fiscal 1978-79, the Council has a budget of some \$49 million.

Members

Gertrude Laing, Chairman
Michel Bélanger, Vice-Chairman
Nini Baird
David Owen Carrigan
Dorothy Corrigan
Guita Falardeau
 (until November 1977)
John W. Grace
 (until December 1977)
Colin M. Jackson
 (from September 29, 1977)
Marjorie Johnston
 (until May 1977)
Douglas T. Kenny
 (until January 1978)
Eva Kushner
Eric McLean
 (until July 1977)
Mavor Moore
Sean B. Murphy
 (from December 8, 1977)
Roland Parenteau
Paul B. Park
John C. Parkin
Christopher Pratt
Robert Rivard
Thomas Symons
Norman Ward

Investment Committee

Frank E. Case, Chairman
Michel Bélanger
Allan Hockin
John C. Parkin
 (representing Mrs. Gertrude Laing)
Raymond Primeau

Executive Staff

Charles Lussier, Director
Timothy Porteous, Associate Director
F.A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs
Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Treasurer
Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief of Management Advisory Services (retired December 30, 1977)
David Bartlett, Secretary-General for the Canadian Commission for Unesco
Alan Armstrong, Secretary of the Council
 (deceased March 2, 1978)

Contents

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | The Canada Council |
| 6 | Chairman's Foreword |
| 9 | The Humanities and Social Sciences: A Summing-Up |

| | |
|----|--|
| | Humanities and Social Sciences |
| 22 | Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78 |
| 23 | Special M.A. Scholarships |
| 24 | Doctoral Fellowships |
| 28 | Leave Fellowships |
| 32 | Research |
| 45 | Publication |
| 46 | Conferences and Travel |
| 49 | Special Grants and Studies |
| 49 | Advisory Bodies and Selection Committees |

| | |
|----|--|
| | The Arts |
| 54 | Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78 |
| 55 | Visual Arts and Photography |
| 59 | Film |
| 62 | Video |
| 64 | Writing, Publication and Translation |
| 81 | Music and Opera |
| 88 | Theatre |
| 91 | Dance |
| 93 | Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art |
| 93 | Touring Office |
| 97 | Other Grants |
| 98 | Advisory Bodies, Juries and Selection Committees |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 104 | Explorations Program |
|-----|-----------------------------|

| | |
|-----|---|
| | Other Programs |
| 110 | Killam Program |
| 111 | Grants for International Representation |
| 113 | Cultural Exchanges |
| 118 | Prizes |
| 121 | Commemorative Awards |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 124 | The Canadian Commission for Unesco |
|-----|---|

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| | Finances |
| 128 | Introduction |
| 129 | Financial Statement |
| 144 | Securities as at March 31, 1978 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| | Appendix |
| 150 | Canada Council Publications |

Chairman's Foreword

The Humanities and Social Sciences

This is the last Annual Report of the "old" Canada Council, which carried responsibility to foster and promote the study, enjoyment, and production of works both in the arts and also in the humanities and social sciences. At the end of the fiscal year, legislation came into effect to divide this mandate through the establishment of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

The present Canada Council is thus primarily an arts council, and it seems in some measure anomalous to report here on activities which no longer fall within our terms of reference. Nevertheless, the Council looks back with some pride on its record of research support in the humanities and social sciences, and on the expansion of these disciplines in both scale and depth, which reflects in part the Council's contribution.

It is perhaps symbolic that the academic disciplines have achieved the maturity of their own Council after twenty-one years of association with the arts. This Annual Report features a special article offering an overview of the Canada Council's stewardship during that period. The new Council has a solid basis, both of policy and of accomplishment, on which to build. We wish it well.

The Arts

The tabular material in this report summarizes the activities of the Council in support of the arts over the year: the hundreds of jurors and assessors, and the thousands of large and small sums paid to individual artists, companies and organizations across the country. During the year the Council made about 3,000 grants, and purchased about 650 works for the Art Bank, which in turn increased its rentals by about the same number.

What the report cannot show is the creative activity and audience enjoyment fostered by these grants. The number of artists assisted greatly exceeds the number of grants, for the Council contributes to orchestras and dance and theatre companies employing many artists. Indeed, the effect of Council grants extends beyond those usually regarded as artists, to include technicians, printers, sales people and many others associated with the important sector of the economy which turns on the arts.

From the audience side, almost anyone who attended a professional concert or play, listened to Canadian music on radio, read a Canadian book, or watched ballet on television, was taking part in a cultural experience which would not have been available in the same way without Canada Council support somewhere in the process. In 1977-78, the Council spent about \$2.00 per Canadian citizen, and I think the results represent good value for money.

During the year the members of Council were preoccupied with three basic problems which were reflected one way or another in many of the specific applications which came before us. These were planning for the future, the constant problem of funding present programs, and the issue of independence and accountability.

Planning for the Future

The Council's programs in support of the arts have grown incrementally over twenty-one years, as needs were recognized and funds were found. They are by and large good programs, judging by the way they are received by the arts community and the country at large. Nevertheless, in times of social and technological change, are they the most effective programs that we can devise, within budgetary constraints, to foster and promote the production and enjoyment of the arts?

To stimulate discussion of this question, the Council published a green paper, "Twenty plus five: The Role of the Canada Council in the Arts". The title reflected the twenty years experience acquired by the Council and the notion of a five year planning period. It was not, as was mistakenly assumed in some quarters, a policy paper. The intention was to use the document as a basis of consultation with the arts community and the wider public.

This process was begun, but unfortunately had to be abandoned owing to lack of funds. The Council's initiative had assumed some increase in the resources available, but the report appeared at a time when government policies were turning the other way, and by the end of the year the Council found itself hard-pressed to maintain essential core support of activities already in existence.

Although the process of review was not completed, the green paper was effective in beginning a constructive debate concerning future directions of the Canada Council. This consultation with the arts community and the public at large will have to be pursued in some form or other to ensure that the Council continues to respond to present and pressing needs.

Money

The arts, and the Council as their servant, are in some measure the victims of their own success. In the past twenty-one years we have seen phenomenal growth, both in creative activity and in audience. In our schools and junior companies, we have the developing new talents to sustain this growth. The constraints are economic, rather than human, and the constraints are real.

Many industries can compensate for inflation and increasing income expectations from their staff by improving their productivity through technological innovations and economies of scale. With rare exceptions, this option is not open to the arts, which by their nature are labor-intensive and communicate through human senses rather than through computers. There is no way to automate a painter's palette, and no one in centuries has improved upon the productivity of a violin or a pair of pointe shoes. Artists and companies cannot solve their income problems from their own resources.

This is not a new problem, although it is much more acute in a period of inflation and technological change. Excellence in the arts, at least in post-primitive societies, has always depended on subsidy, whether from the state or from private patrons. We have evidence in Canada over the past twenty years of how much can be accomplished with relatively modest public support. Unless this support increases in real terms with the scale of artistic activity, creativity and excellence cannot be sustained.

Over the past three years, federal support of the arts through the Canada Council has decreased in purchasing power terms. The graph on page 53 tells the story. The outlook, at least for the near future, is even less encouraging. What we must somehow achieve is a recognition, both by governments and by the Canadian people generally, that the arts are essential to an acceptable quality of life, and are consequently a necessary and desirable charge on the society.

Independence and Accountability

The willingness to fund 'national unity' through the arts, but not adequately to fund the arts themselves, is evidence of an attitude to cultural policy which gives me great concern.

Like its counterparts in some provinces and municipalities, the Canada Council was established as a public trust, to avoid the risk that the arts be manipulated for purposes alien to them. By their nature the arts are innovative, often controversial, sometimes radical in the sense that they question the accepted conventions of their times. The Canada Council has been an essential buffer between the cultural values implicit in the arts, and the quite different preoccupations reflected in other aspects of our national life.

It is in the nature of things that buffers get buffeted, and such indeed has been the experience of the Council from the beginning. The abrasion has, however, increased in recent years, partly because the protection afforded by the Council's endowment has been eroded by increasing dependence on annual government appropriations.

The Canada Council is and should be accountable to Parliament through the tabling of our Annual Report and financial statements, through our appearances before committees of the Senate and House, and through our replies to parliamentary questions and enquiries from Members.

The Council is and should be accountable to artists through interaction with applicants, jury members and assessors, the Advisory Arts Panel, and organizations representative of the arts community.

The Canada Council is and should be accountable to the public through publications, public meetings, and openness to the mass media, and through the visible results of our support in the bookstores, concert halls, theatres and art galleries of this country.

The Council must, however, continue to be accountable from a position of independence. The arts are products of the human spirit of free individuals, and will best flourish when cultural judgements and their financial consequences turn only on artistic criteria applied by knowledgeable people. The Canada Council is committed to this policy, but it can be maintained only if the Council's independence is guaranteed by law, recognized by government, and supported by the arts community and the public at large.

Coda

Creative people, and the agencies through which they express themselves, are as essential to national development as other basic social institutions such as health and education services. They contribute to our national awareness by reflecting Canadians to themselves, and stimulating common confidence in the excellence which our country and some of our fellow citizens can produce. The arts are a public resource which must be vigorously defended, actively supported, and adequately financed.

Gertrude M. Laing, O.C.

The Humanities and Social Sciences: A Summing-Up

In 1951 the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences headed by the Right Honorable Vincent Massey delivered its report describing the unquestionable neglect of the arts, humanities and social sciences in Canada. The immediate danger, according to the Commission, was that Canada would become permanently dependent on American society for its artistic and scholarly life. The longer range danger was that Canada would become a cultural wasteland, incapable of understanding its own evolution and character and losing touch with the artistic and intellectual heritage that was the basis of its social and political institutions.

In the final sentences of Chapter II of its report, the Commission expressed its fear about American influence on Canadian cultural life:

We are now spending millions to maintain a national independence which would be nothing but an empty shell without a vigorous and distinctive cultural life. We have seen that we have its elements in our traditions and our history; we have made important progress, often aided by American generosity. We must not be blind, however, to the very present danger of permanent dependence.

There was plenty of evidence in the humanities and social sciences to support this concern. More graduate scholarships for Canadians were being granted in the United States than in Canada itself. The two major Canadian scholarly organizations, the Humanities Research Council and the Social Science Research Council, were almost entirely supported by American foundations. Within Canada, libraries and graduate schools were desperately weak, and there was almost no support for any scholarly activity in these disciplines beyond teaching, be it research, conferences, publication or travel. Canadian scholars were heavily reliant on the United States for all that makes for a scholarly "community".

It was not only nationalism that motivated the Massey Commission to recommend that the federal government assume some responsibility for national cultural and intellectual life, but a fear that Canada was abandoning all other values in the headlong pursuit of technological advance. To turn the tide in favor of scholarship and the arts, the Commission recommended in Chapter XXV of its report the creation of a Canada Council to "do for the arts and letters and the humanities and social sciences, what the National Research Council does for the natural sciences and technical crafts." In 1957, the Canada Council was created by Act of Parliament. An endowment of \$50 million was established, and with its revenue the Council was "to foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and the production of works in, the arts, humanities and social sciences." The Council was also provided with \$50 million to make matching capital grants to the universities, which were just beginning a period of rapid expansion and massive capital outlay.

The Canada Council was designed for maximum independence, to be a free patron of the arts and scholarship, not a political arm of governments, universities, scholarly and artistic organizations, or individuals. It is governed by a widely representative board of citizens which establishes its policies and carries responsibility for the programs conducted in its name. Over the years, this 21-member board has included over 100 distinguished Canadians from many walks of life: writers, actors, painters and sculptors, businessmen, scholars, journalists, administrators, and clergy, among them such well-known figures as Brooke Claxton and Père Georges Henri-Lévesque, the first chairman and vice-chairman, as well as Georges P. Vanier, John Deutsch, and many other prominent Canadians.

In its first year, the Council immediately demonstrated its desire to work in close collaboration with the people it would support by organizing two major conferences, one to meet with artists, the other for scholars. Collaboration and consultation in policy-making have ever since been a characteristic of the Council, while decisions on individual grants have always been based on assessments made by artists or scholars. Every year for its programs in the humanities and social sciences the Council received the

advice of literally thousands of scholars, acting as assessors for research proposals or sitting on adjudicating committees and consultative groups. In a real and active sense, then, the Canada Council was a collaborator with the scholarly community it served.

For scholarly judgment, the Council came to rely increasingly on its Advisory Academic Panel, set up in 1965. The size of the panel, originally 15 members, was later raised to 19. In 1968 the panel delegated the authority to make grants up to \$10,000, and in 1974 this was raised to \$25,000. The panel was divided into sub-committees, each of them responsible for assisting in the policies and decisions of one of the major divisions within the Humanities and Social Sciences Branch of the Council: Research Communications (Publications, Conferences), Research Support (Leave Fellowships and Research Grants), and Research Training (Doctoral Fellowships, Special M.A. Scholarships). Another panel committee, which included the chairmen from the sub-committees, devoted its attention to the Council's development role. The panel also had a representative on the Negotiated Grants Committee. The major work of detailed policy formulation and review of grant applications was carried out by the sub-committees and the panel as a whole. All policy had to receive the approval of the Council, and it was fairly common for policy to be developed through a series of exchanges between the two boards. The Council found that the depth of knowledge of scholarly affairs possessed by the panel was invaluable to its work, as was the ability of the panel members to act as informal representatives of the academic community.

The Period of Endowment Funding, 1957-1965

For its first seven years the Council operated its program solely with the revenue of the Endowment Fund, which amounted to about \$3 million per year, providing under \$1½ million annually for the humanities and social sciences. It was a small sum for a large task. While the Council's revenue stayed at about the same level for those seven years, the scholarly community it was serving grew rapidly. In 1958 there were 2,500 faculty members in the humanities and social sciences at Canadian universities, and (we estimate) about 300 to 400 doctoral students. By 1963 the number of faculty had nearly doubled and the number of doctoral students had reached about 1,200. Furthermore, doctoral students and faculty members were never the sole clientele of the humanities and social sciences division of the Council. Grants were made to master's level students, secondary school teachers, scholarly associations and scholarly publishing organizations, libraries, private scholars, and foreign students and scholars.

In close consultation with the Humanities Research Council of Canada, the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Carnegie, Ford and Rockefeller Foundations, the Canada Council established a wide range of programs under two broad headings, grants to organizations and grants to individuals. As it turned out, over 80% of the first category of grants were made to arts organizations, while the humanities and social sciences division distributed roughly the same proportion of grants to individuals. In fact, in the first eight years of its responsibility for the humanities and social sciences, the Council concentrated heavily on scholarships and fellowships. About 80% of the budget of the academic side of the Council went for these awards, with constantly increasing proportions for doctoral fellowships, which became the largest single Council program in 1964, with a budget of over half a million dollars.

The Council faced a problem with grants to organizations in the humanities and social sciences. Applications for such assistance were almost invariably large, and a commitment to fund extensive projects could rapidly deplete revenues from the Endowment Fund.

Those grants the Council did make to organizations, primarily universities and learned societies, were mainly for publications, conferences and travel. There were, however, a wide variety of other projects supported on an ad hoc basis. Thus a \$5,000 grant was given in 1963 to the Lexicographical Centre for Canadian English, for Professor Walter Avis to work on a *Dictionary of Canadianisms*. The Social Science Research Council of Canada was provided with funds to support a number of large research projects, for instance a study of social and economic problems of Newfoundland, carried out from 1961 to 1964, and *Studies in the Structure of Power: Decision-making in Canada*, undertaken from 1960 to 1964. This project resulted in a well-known series of books including *The Vertical Mosaic* by John Porter, *In Defence of Canada* (volumes 1 and 2) by James Eayrs, and *Canadian Labour in Politics* by Gad Horowitz.

The outstanding characteristic of the Council's program of aid to organizations, as can be glimpsed in these examples, was its great flexibility. While publication, travel and conferences were the most common items, and later emerged as programs in their own right, there were many other ways and means of supporting scholarship, some of which only recently entered the range of regular programs. In 1961, for example, the University of Saskatchewan and the University of Ottawa were awarded \$5,000 each for specialized library collections in Slavic studies, and the University of Toronto received the same amount for a specialized collection in East Asian studies. These were part of an early program – short-lived, very small-scale, and basically unstructured – of grants to libraries. It is interesting to see the same concentration on specialized collections reappear in the program for specialized collections of national significance recommended in 1978 by the Council's Consultative Group on University Research Libraries. In 1961 the Council was able to provide only \$38,500 for its small library assistance program.

Under grants to organizations, funds were also provided to bring visiting lecturers to Canadian campuses, and university departments were awarded grants for large-scale research projects. In 1974, both these types of support were brought together in the Negotiated Grants program. Funds were also provided to Canadian publishing houses, under the rubric of aid to the humanities and social sciences, to support the publication and translation of novels, poetry, essays and criticism. This later became a program of the Arts Division. Beyond these types of support, which became regularized and institutionalized, the Council made many unique, ad hoc grants to organizations. For example, the Carleton Library Series of Canadian Reprints, now very well-known and greatly valued, had its beginnings in 1961 when the Council made a grant of \$4,300 to Carleton University to study needs of out-of-print Canadian books and to devise a program of reprint publication.

Among grants to individuals, a wide range of fellowships, scholarships and small "short-term" research grants was offered by the Council in 1958. Scholarships were available at the pre-master's, pre-doctoral and postdoctoral levels; special scholarships for secondary school teachers, librarians and journalists and broadcasters were also provided, as were short-term grants to cover research and travel costs during the summer months, and scholarships to non-residents of Canada at both junior and senior levels.

Progressively, the Council streamlined its programs. In 1963 the program for journalists and broadcasters was dropped, mainly for lack of response, as was the program for librarians and secondary school teachers in 1964. In that year, as well, the pre-master's scholarships were discontinued. In the Council's view, the master's level had become adequately supported by a number of provincial programs, while the need for support at the doctoral level was crucial. During the 1960s, the Council was also forced to reduce its scholarships for study in Canada by foreign scholars. Fortunately, the Department of External Affairs was simultaneously increasing its funds for international exchanges. From about 1963 on, the major contribution of the Canada Council in the area of international scholarly exchange was to develop and administer programs financed by the Department of External Affairs.

In agreement with the Massey Commission, the Council saw the development of Canadian graduate schools, and the education of Canadian scholars to fill positions in Canadian universities, as the primary objective for the 1960s, a time when the postwar generation would reach college age. "As we look ahead," said the Annual Report of 1961-62, "it seems certain that no aspect of the Council's programs will be more important or subject to more strain than its assistance to potential university teachers." In 1958, 333 doctoral students applied for assistance; five years later, there were 687 such applications. Awards rose in this period from 90 to 197, yet of course revenue remained essentially the same.

By 1965, then, the only scholarships and fellowships in the humanities and social sciences provided by the Canada Council were doctoral fellowships, postdoctoral (or leave) fellowships and what were called short-term grants. These were actually a type of small research grant for the summer months and were phased into the new Research Grants program in 1966.

During its first eight years the Council awarded a total of 535 pre-master's scholarships at a cost of \$600,000 and 1,336 pre-doctoral scholarships at a cost of \$2.5 million. (A few years later, in 1968, one annual doctoral fellowship competition provided more awards and cost four times as much as the total cost of doctoral fellowships from 1957 to 1964.) The Council also awarded 987 short-term research grants at a total cost of roughly \$750,000 and provided 238 postdoctoral scholarships to benefit career scholars on leave, for a total of about \$1 million. Though the sums and numbers involved were dwarfed in later years, these were significant numbers for the small Canadian academic community in the late 50s and early 60s, particularly as very little support was available from other sources during those years.

The Age of Parliamentary Grants, 1965-1978

By 1964, because of the spectacular increase in the number of faculty and doctoral students in the universities, the Council had fallen hopelessly behind in its capacity to meet the demand upon it. In March 1964 the Council submitted a brief to the government recommending that the Endowment Fund be increased over a period of years by \$30 million, thereby providing increased revenue while preserving the Council's independence. Instead, in 1965 the government made the Council an "unconditional grant" of \$10 million to be used at the Council's discretion over a period of years. The Council applied one-third of the grant to 1965-66.

In the following year, with government approval, the remaining two-thirds were used, bringing the total budget that year to \$11 million. Parliament approved \$17 million for the Council in 1967-68, raising that year's total budget to \$21.5 million. Once it was evident that parliamentary grants would be ongoing, Treasury Board, on the basis of the Canada Council's annual estimates of expenditures for each activity, would distinguish separate levels of support for the arts and for the social sciences and the humanities. Thereafter, budgetary growth from year to year reflected the relative importance attached by the government to the two sectors. Throughout the remaining late 60s, support for the humanities and social sciences grew more rapidly; through the 1970s the relationship was reversed.

From 1965 to 1968 the Canada Council changed shape. In the early days programs had been extremely varied and their budgets often so small as to allow only a handful of awards. The adjudication of the largest programs, including scholarships and fellowships, was handled outside the Council by contract with the Humanities Research Council of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada. In 1962 the Canada Council took over complete administration of its programs, and by 1967 it had evolved a wide range of basic programs which were not seriously altered later (though new components were added). Given their expanded budgets, these programs became an integral part of Canadian academic life, part of the mainstay of scholarly activity. This approach reflected the vision of a new, greatly expanded academic community and a new image of the Council supporting it.

The difference in the academic community was not only in size but also in dynamism. There was enormous enthusiasm for research. In the wake of Canadian researchers came a new wave of Canadian scholarly publications, books and journals. The employment market in Canadian universities opened up as never before; students eagerly enrolled for doctoral studies, and more and more attended Canadian universities. Learned societies were organized, and received assistance from the Canada Council in becoming established and carrying out some of their activities. In short, a truly Canadian community of scholars was very rapidly forming, and the Canada Council found itself witnessing the fulfillment of the purpose for which, in the minds of Vincent Massey and his Commission, it had been created.

Having concentrated on the training of Canadian scholars during its first eight years, the Canada Council felt by 1965 that the time had come to provide substantial support to their advanced research. The Research Grants program was launched in the fall of that year, and immediately took off in popularity. Forty grants were made in 1965–66, 365 in 1966–67, 623 in 1967–68, and 880 in 1970–71. Research grants quickly became the Council's second largest program in the humanities and social sciences.

A research grant did not include any stipend to the applicant, but covered almost all the other costs directly associated with a research project: travel, subsistence, research assistants, computer time, microfilm, equipment rental, etc. An amazing range of work was undertaken over a 12-year period with this form of support, from the research behind the massive *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* to the preparation in the last five years of a half dozen dictionaries of the languages of Canadian Inuit and Indians; from studies of leading Canadians such as Norman Bethune, Nellie McClung, Sir John Thompson, Chief Thomas Fiddler, to large archeological digs throughout Canada, Greece, North Africa, the mid-east and elsewhere. In almost every annual report after 1965 the Council mentioned the range and diversity of the research it supported. Some of this work was directly related to the political, social and industrial needs of our times as, for example, a study by Malcolm Taylor of York University on federal government proposals and provincial government responses to changes in the Canadian

health insurance system; or the work of Peter Chinloy of the University of British Columbia on the economics of the Canadian housing market. But much of the research had no such direct social impact. Indeed, the Canada Council steadfastly argued for the inestimable value of free research to a free society.

More than simply supporting Canadian research, however, the Council worked towards improving its quality. Every application for a research grant was submitted to a number of senior specialists in the same field, both within Canada and abroad. Their criticisms and suggestions were usually transmitted to the applicant, who frequently exchanged views with his anonymous assessors through the agency of the Council. In this way, research projects were encouraged to meet the highest international standards, and applicants were able to benefit from expert criticism at the project's crucial planning stage. Applications involving sums over \$10,000 were given one final review by the Advisory Academic Panel. In the case of long-term grants or requests for second or third grants, the assessment process was repeated and the progress of the research project carefully evaluated.

Canadian scholarship has now achieved international recognition in many areas of the humanities and social sciences: in language learning and the social and psychological dimensions of language, in medieval studies, in social history, in archeology, in literary criticism, in international politics, in environmental studies. A great deal of the leading research in these and many other fields was supported by the Canada Council.

Fellowship Programs

A substantial portion of Council budgetary increases in the late 60s was committed to the Doctoral Fellowship program. Applications rose from 750 in 1964 to 2,500 in 1967 to a peak of 3,070 in 1970.

The purpose of the doctoral fellowships was, of course, to enable talented Canadian students to fulfill their scholarly ambitions and ultimately provide staff for Canadian universities. Twice the Council surveyed its doctoral fellows to ascertain if this objective was in fact being met. In 1966, in a survey of its doctoral fellows of the previous seven years, the Council found that 66% of the respondents were employed in Canada and 58% of them in Canadian universities. Again in 1974 a survey was conducted, this time covering the roughly 1,500 doctoral fellows of 1968, of whom over 1,000 responded. The results showed that 90% of the respondents were employed, 88% were employed in Canada, and 66% were employed in Canadian universities.

From these surveys the Council was able to assert that at least hundreds (and very likely thousands, if the above pattern continued in later years) of teaching positions in the humanities and social sciences in Canadian universities were filled by Canada Council doctoral fellows; and that more than one of every two award holders, at least for the first ten years of the program, became a full-time Canadian scholar.

After 1970 the numbers of applications and awards for doctoral fellowships steadily dropped; about half as many awards were made in 1976 as in 1970. Among the reasons for this decline were demographic changes in the Canadian population and financial constraints on Canadian universities. The Canada Council itself, in recognition of these problems and the employment situation for PhD's, gradually but steadily reduced the success rate of new applicants in the Doctoral Fellowship program after the peak period of 1967-68.

The Council was never inclined, however, to discontinue its support of Canadian doctoral students. It maintained that Canada's best students should be given the opportunity to fulfill their scholarly ambitions, that a constant supply of qualified Canadians should be produced for Canadian university faculties, and that the strong graduate departments developed in the past 20 years should be maintained. By a natural process, however, and one the Council was pleased to see, funds shifted from the training of scholars to the support of their mature research.

Leave fellowships, like doctoral fellowships, dated from the Council's first days, when they were part of a broader program including the arts. Later offered under a separate program, these awards were intended for career scholars who had obtained leave from their university to engage exclusively in free study and research at home or abroad for periods of six months to a year. The fellowship provided a salary supplement and travel costs for the award holder and family. The program thus served the research needs of the scholar who did not require research assistants or special equipment, but whose major requirements were time and the proper resource materials.

Like the doctoral fellowships, the leave fellowships were awarded through competitions, the number of awards and the success rate being determined by the Canada Council. Due to greatly increasing applications combined with a restricted budget, the Council had to reduce the success rate from a high of 68.6% in 1967, when 125 awards were made, to a low of 41% in 1975, when 346 fellowships were offered. The success rate in 1977-78 was still under 50%. The program cost over \$4 million in that year.

In 1977-78 the leave fellowship program was thoroughly reviewed by the Development Committee of the Advisory Academic Panel. When the leave fellowship program was originally conceived, sabbaticants seldom received more than 60% of salary, and the need for a salary supplement to enable most sabbaticants to make maximum use of their year was obvious. By the late 1970s, sabbatical salaries paid by the universities were far more generous. The Canada Council also took a hard look at the success rate in the program. Because large numbers of highly qualified applicants had nearly equivalent qualifications and cre-

dentials, adjudication committees were forced to draw some very fine lines. No basic changes were made in the program, however, but the studies carried out during this time are available to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council should it conduct a further review of this program.

Scholarly Communications

The Canada Council also supported the communication of scholarly works by assisting publication of manuscripts through the agency of the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada, grants to learned journals, and support for scholarly conferences.

Subsidy for scholarly publishing is an international phenomenon, for as a rule scholarly works are not commercially viable, even though many production costs are often absorbed by scholars and universities. In the years when the Canadian academic community was very small, works of Canadian content were distinctly unprofitable from a commercial standpoint. As the numbers of Canadian academics increased, some forms of scholarly publishing became more nearly self-supporting. But scholarly book and journal publishing is still today, as in the past, dependent upon subsidy, for the market increase is often limited and production costs remain high.

Though the major increases in the doctoral fellowship and research grants programs took place between 1966 and 1971, the research communication programs lagged about five years behind in experiencing a major increase in demand. It took that length of time for the large new generation of academics to begin to produce a steady supply of articles and books, and to organize new learned journals and scholarly presses. The number of learned journals supported by the Canada Council increased from five in 1966 to 36 in 1971, and by 1976 Council was supporting 83 journals at a cost of just over \$1 million.

Book publishing seems to have followed much the same trend. The Council always supported scholarly book publication by providing funds through block grants to the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada. In 1966 these two councils approved a total of 31 manuscripts from

about 60 submitted for subsidy. In 1971, the total had risen to 151 out of 174 submitted, and in 1976 to 155 of 312 submitted. The Canada Council's block grants to the research councils increased from \$120,000 in 1966 to \$300,341 in 1971 and \$833,000 in 1976.

The Canada Council also assisted with the costs of scholarly conferences. Its support was intended primarily to help bring scholars at Canadian universities together to discuss and exchange research findings. By strict budget trimming, the Council was able to respond to increased demands for conference support. Conference grants in 1977-78 rarely exceeded \$3,000. In 1966, 16 conferences were funded at a cost of \$34,000. In 1971, \$237,000 was distributed among 73 conferences, and in 1976, \$267,880 was provided to support 105 conferences. Conference grants encompassed a variety of topics. In 1966, for example, Osgoode Hall Law School was awarded \$2,000 for a workshop on criminal law; Memorial University of Newfoundland received the same amount for a colloquium on culture and government; and the University of Manitoba received \$750 for a conference on Inuit art and culture. In 1971, the Canadian Council on Social Development was awarded \$5,000 for a conference on the guaranteed annual income; Laval University received \$16,000 for a large conference on the problems of multilingual countries, and York University \$2,500 for a conference on consumer and commercial law. In 1976 the Council supported a conference on human rights legislation research organized by the Canadian Human Rights Foundation, a conference on new perspectives in Canadian archeology at the Royal Ontario Museum, and one on the press in Canada at York University.

Besides conferences on specific topics like these, the Canada Council made annual block grants to the two research councils to support part of the travel costs involved in the annual conferences of Canadian learned societies. These grants, too, steadily increased. In 1966 the combined award to the two research councils was \$35,600; by 1971 it had risen to \$140,000, and by 1976 it totalled \$275,000.

Negotiated Grants Program

In late 1974, the Council launched its negotiated grants program, but the genesis of that program can be perceived in a statement in the Annual Report of 1971-72:

The general concept of inter-disciplinary or group research is often tied to the notion of research centres for advanced study – small communities of scholarship dedicated to a precisely defined purpose – where achievement may be expected to reach its highest level. The Council has had to look carefully into the suggestion that it pursue its developmental role through negotiated development grants to universities for the establishment of such centres of research. What preliminary thought we have given to the matter suggests that a number of obstacles must be cleared before the Council can commit itself to such creations, however attractive they may seem. For one thing it would be unwise to bring into being centres that have no financial guarantee of continuance. The budgetary prospects of our universities for the immediate future offer no such guarantee. Until there is a strong probability of continuing support we are hardly in a position to initiate new centres of study in the humanities and social sciences. Much preliminary evaluation of research and definition of need is required before such costly enterprises are created.

It was often said, and the Council agreed in principle, that research is most successful in an active research environment. But, though appreciating the value of such centres, the Council was wary of creating them artificially. For one thing, Council was not prepared to provide large-scale sustaining grants over an indefinite period of time. Lacking the element of competition, and by necessity not being available to all, this kind of support would amount to privileging certain universities and certain regions at the expense of others, and would make quality control very difficult to exercise and enforce. Nor did it seem wise for the Council to start up a centre and expect the financially struggling Canadian universities of the 1970s to pick up the cost later on.

The Council instead decided to give support to groups of scholars and students working on long-term, large-scale, multi-faceted projects in those places where a true research team was already developing; where the large majority of personnel were already on staff at the university; and where the university was already willing to support the team's research. The Council's support was not given for the team or the centre itself, but for a specific piece of work with a careful plan to accomplish it within a definite period of time (minimally five years). Two types of research projects were supported: major editorial projects, and research programs involving a number of integrated research projects, often interdisciplinary in scope.

By 1977 the Negotiated Grants Division was administering seven major editorial grants, including the one to the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, and 13 program grants, at a total cost of \$2,207,528. Among the major editorial projects were some of the most controversial of the Council's grants. Due to their large total cost such projects as the *Collected Works of Erasmus in English* (\$425,000) or the *Records of Early English Drama* (\$582,000) drew criticism for their lack of Canadian content or contemporary relevance. The fact is that the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* alone has an annual budget as large as the total five-year budgets of these other projects. The Council supported these projects in "universal" scholarship out of a conviction of their value to the humanistic tradition, which crosses national boundaries, and of their inestimable contribution to the intellectual life of the universities where they were carried out; and out of satisfaction and pride that Canadian scholars and their students were capable of making these permanent and significant contributions to international scholarship.

The other type of negotiated grant, the program grant, covered a wide variety of subjects, many of them ongoing studies of great contemporary interest. At the Université de Montréal a team is studying law and urban society in Quebec, and another is making a comprehensive study of juvenile delinquency; at the University of Toronto a team is studying the cumulative effects of discretionary decisions in the criminal justice system, while at the University of British Columbia a study is under way into economic policy and natural resource use.

Canadian Horizons – Explorations

In 1971 the Canada Council launched the Canadian Horizons program to “create a heightened awareness of Canada’s cultural diversity and heritage.” It was intended primarily for persons outside the academic community, and its scope was broad enough to include a great deal of amateur work that would not normally have received support: biographies, memoirs, local histories, and studies of local interest. The response was enormous, and the budget for the program doubled in its first year from \$339,000 to \$619,000. In 1973 the program was enlarged to include works in the arts and was renamed Explorations. Its budget was gradually raised to \$1.3 million, shared equally between the arts and the humanities and social sciences divisions of the Council.

If the spirit of adventure and risk with which the Canada Council was started had abated somewhat as programs became established and professionalized, it was unquestionably reawakened by the Canadian Horizons and Explorations programs. These were programs for the “non-professional” public; they were both vilified and extolled, while the Council was chastized and congratulated for them. The Canadian Horizons program was unquestionably productive in its short span, leading in two years to the publication of over 60 works. Since expanding into the arts, the Explorations program has become even more productive and publicly visible.

Beyond the Boardroom Walls

In addition to its programs of grants and fellowships, the Council supported internal reviews of its programs and a wide variety of research studies on the needs of the humanities and social sciences in Canada.

The Council provided support through the Social Science Research Council of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada to Bernard Ostry for his 1962 study, *Research in the Humanities and Social Sciences in Canada*, and through the Humanities Research Council of Canada it supported F.E.L. Priestley’s important work, *The Humanities in Canada*, published in 1964. In 1967 the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada published a report by Robert B. Downs, *Resources of Canadian Academic and Research Libraries*, which was also financially supported by the Canada Council. *The Social Sciences in Canada*, by Mabel F. Timlin and Albert Faucher, was commissioned by the Social Science Research Council of Canada and assisted by grants from the Canada Council. (Here was a case in which the Council was supporting some of its strongest critics within academic circles; for these reports were commissioned shortly after the Council had taken over the adjudication of its programs from the research councils, a decision which naturally generated criticism.) In 1969, a commission chaired by John B. MacDonald, sponsored by the Canada Council and the Science Council of Canada, published *The Role of the Federal Government in Support of Research in Canadian Universities*, a work which had a great impact on three federal granting agencies, the National Research Council, the Medical Research Council and the Canada Council itself. One can find in the MacDonald report the plan for the reorganization of the federal granting councils effected in 1977–78, including the creation of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada. Another work supported by the Canada Council and commissioned by the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada was *Quest for the Optimum*, by Louis-Philippe Bonneau and J.A. Corry. It appeared in 1972 and argued against the separation of the social sciences and humanities from the arts within the Canada Council.

The Commission on Canadian Studies under T.H.B. Symons was also sponsored by the AUCC and funded by the Canada Council. The first two volumes of the report were published in 1976, and their impact, particularly on universities, was great. The Canada Council itself responded with a number of major initiatives. Acting on a recommendation in the report and a recommendation from its own Consultative Group on University Research Libraries, it created the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions in 1978 with a grant of \$2 million and a five-year mandate to produce a complete, well-catalogued microfiche collection of printed Canadiana up to 1900. Also prompted by the Symons Commission was the establishment of the Consultative Group on Canadian Archives to make a thorough study of the present state and needs of Canadian archives. Finally, the Canada Council itself established the Commission on Graduate Studies under Dennis Healy, Léon Dion and Blair Neatby, which presented its report in 1978. These commissions and studies have all provided invaluable information about the Canadian university system and been indispensable in giving those within that system a vision of the whole.

From 1974 to 1978, the Council also sponsored a series of consultative groups as part of its development role. In 1975 it published the first of a series of reports by these groups, *Survey Research*. This review dealt with the problems of organizing and conducting surveys, the dangers of over-saturation of certain populations, the ethical problems of confidentiality, anonymity and invasion of privacy, and the problem of training scholars in the use of survey methods. It also contained an extensive set of questions on socio-demographic characteristics, based on a "survey of surveys", as a first step towards the standardization of surveys in Canada.

In 1976 and 1977, three other reports were published: *Ethics, Needs of Scholars at Small Universities*, and *University Research Libraries*. The first of these provided the Canada Council with an excellent and comprehensive set of guidelines for the conduct of research involving human subjects and prompted a number of Canadian universities to establish or reexamine their own ethical review procedures.

Members of the Canada Council had noted, in their annual meetings held outside of Ottawa, that small universities appeared to be particularly disadvantaged in regard to advanced research. A group of scholars and administrators from these institutions as well as representatives from large universities was called together to study the situation. In their report they identified some problems primarily affecting small universities because of what they termed geographic and academic isolation, and recommended to the Canada Council a number of programs designed to be particularly valuable to small universities.

As mentioned earlier, it was partly on the advice of the Consultative Group on University Research Libraries that the Council decided to set up the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions. The group also summarized, for the Council and the academic community, the present circumstances of Canadian university research libraries. They have to cope with a world-wide information explosion while subjected to frozen or decreasing budgets. The consultative group recommended a new program of support for specialized collections of national significance.

Two other recent consultative groups will be reporting to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada rather than to the Canada Council, which in fact launched them: the Consultative Group on Scholarly Publishing in Canada and the Consultative Group on Canadian Archives.

Over the last decade, the Canada Council also conducted a long series of internal studies of the operations of its own programs. The first of these was undertaken in 1967 and reported on the rates of participation and success of Canadian scholars in Council programs according to discipline, university and region. Not long after this study the Canada Council created its Research and Analysis Section, which kept a running record of application rates, success rates and participation rates as distributed according to region and university in the various programs, and also performed occasional reviews of individual programs. It was this section which in 1974 conducted the survey of former doctoral fellowship holders.

The Secretariat of the Humanities and Social Sciences Branch, acting under the aegis of the Development Committee, a sub-committee of the Advisory Academic Panel, also undertook a very wide range of internal studies of the Council's programs, such as: the participation of women in the Council's programs, the Council's support to private scholars, Canadian studies supported by the Council, the publication productivity of research grant award holders, a review of the leave fellowship program, and the Council's support to quantitative history.

Through all these means – independent commissions, consultative groups, the Research and Analysis Section, the Development Committee and the secretariat – the Council sought to keep itself well informed about trends and changes in the academic community, to contribute to the intelligent formation of opinions and policies within that community, to examine the effectiveness of its own programs, and to reassess and adjust its activities in conformity with the best available advice from its constituency.

As We Leave

This review of the Canada Council's work in the humanities and social sciences cannot do justice to what we regard with pride as one of our country's most creative experiments. Programs are simply structures; success rates, total numbers of awards, rules of eligibility are abstractions. Even the amount of money that was spent – a total of about \$295 million from 1957 to 1978 (including university capital grants) – can be an abstraction. This sum for 21 years of operation is less than a quarter of the *annual* budget of the Canadian International Development Agency, about one-twelfth the *annual* budget of the Defence Department, one-third the *yearly* budget of the Department of External Affairs, one-fortieth the *annual* budget of the Department of National Health and Welfare. The cost of 21 years of support to the humanities and social sciences equalled 0.75% of the 1976–77 federal budget. But these comparisons, though they indicate the very small fraction of tax dollars which went into the social sciences and humanities through the Canada Council, do not bring us any closer to understanding the real impact of the Council's contribution.

The real story of this contribution includes the story of the thousands of projects which would have been impossible without Council support, carried out by Canadians across the country for the advancement of their individual knowledge and our collective understanding. It is an impossible story to tell. How does one explain, to take one small example, the significance of the book by John Courtney of the University of Saskatchewan, *The Selection of National Party Leaders in Canada*? This crucial aspect of Canadian political life had developed virtually unexamined if not unnoticed. Now a new awareness of the processes which lie behind the selection of national party leaders is almost certain to enter not only the study of politics but, in time, the active political process as well. This sort of diffuse, immeasurable but immense influence also holds true for *Policing in Canada*, published in 1976 by William and Nora Kelly. It was an independent and comprehensive study of all facets of police work: recruitment and training, powers of arrest, search and the use of force, rules of evidence, victimless crime, subversion, the relationship of police and the news media.

The country was also influenced, perhaps in a different way, by works such as Frank H. Epp's study, *Mennonites in Canada, The History of a Separate People*. The understanding provided here helps to preserve values for which Canada is known and of which she has always been proud: religious and social liberty, the maintenance and sympathetic acceptance of ethnic diversity.

These are just three examples from among tens of thousands of projects in the humanities and social sciences which were made possible through Canada Council grants (not without persecution, as scripture says) in the past two decades. The Canada Council not only enabled such works to be researched and published but also ensured that there were people competent to do this work.

Professor Ronald Baker, until recently President of the University of Prince Edward Island and a former member of the Council, described the Council's unique relationship with Canadian humanists and social scientists in this way in a speech to the British Royal Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce:

It would not be at all unusual to meet an academic in Canada who had studied as an undergraduate in a building funded by the Canada Council (from the \$70,000,000 it gave to university construction between 1957 and 1967); who had received a doctoral fellowship for up to four years to study in Canada, Britain, France, the United States – anywhere in fact; who had then obtained a post in a Canadian university because he had been located through the Canada Council's annual list of fellows completing doctorates and looking for jobs; who had attended national and regional meetings of his learned society with indirect support of the Council; who had published his papers in Canadian academic journals subsidized by the Council; who had spent a year researching anywhere in the world with the support of the Council (with the fares of his dependents paid); who had received research grants from the Council that enabled him to pay graduate assistants, research assistants, etc.; who had had his books published in Canada with Council subsidies; who had represented Canada at international meetings with Council support, and who had served, for an admit-

tedly token remuneration, on Council panels, juries, committees, commissions, etc....

But Professor Baker was well aware that the Council has not been all things to all men. "The man in the next office at the university," he said, "may have financed his own doctoral work, struggling through as an underpaid graduate teaching assistant; found his job on his own, taken his sabbatical at a drastically reduced income because he did not get a Council leave fellowship – or indeed not have had a sabbatical at all because without the Council's help he could not afford it – published in foreign journals or with foreign publishers, sometimes partly at his own expense (I am not necessarily talking about vanity publishing; some reputable journals and publishers require some money for non-commercial works); failed repeatedly to get research assistance, have never even been asked to act on a committee, as an assessor, as a reader, on a jury, and so on. The Council as Scrooge."

Scrooge or Cornucopia? Differences of opinion, and occasionally controversy, have been another part of the Council's history that is not recorded here. There is never universal accord when money must be given in one way rather than another, to one person or one group rather than another. Debate, disagreement, consensus, and, yes, compromise, have been principal features of the Council's life. Has there been any other government agency with such a small budget whose policies and decisions were debated as widely and as hotly? The Council was expected to do everything; it was sometimes accused of doing nothing. Meanwhile, the work went on of discerning the real needs, evaluating and supporting the most deserving, making an investment in the intangible reality of knowledge, giving reason for hope in the future.

Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78

| | 1973-74 \$'000 | 1974-75 \$'000 | 1975-76 \$'000 | 1976-77 \$'000 | 1977-78 \$'000 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Special M.A. Scholarships | 502 | 573 | 650 | 750 | 703 |
| Doctoral Fellowships | 9,125 | 8,740 | 8,800 | 9,736 | 10,159 |
| Leave Fellowships | 2,930 | 3,267 | 3,780 | 3,813 | 3,995 |
| Post-Doctoral Research Fellowships | 270 | 233 | — | — | — |
| Research Grants | 4,862 | 5,352 | 5,696 | 5,246 | 6,204 |
| Negotiated Grants | | | | | |
| Major Editorial Project Grants | — | — | 629 | 1,109 | 849 |
| Program Grants | — | — | 609 | 2,190 | 1,353 |
| General Research Grants | — | 289 | 1,244 | 1,006 | — ¹ |
| Research Support Services | 312 | 487 | 559 | 489 | 540 |
| Publication | 1,299 | 1,785 | 1,617 | 1,870 | 1,945 |
| Conferences and Travel | 740 | 669 | 517 | 597 | 377 |
| Special Grants and Studies | 279 | 430 | 572 | 358 | 2,355 ² |
| Explorations Program ³ | 500 | 513 | 616 | 647 | 693 |
| Total | 20,819 | 22,338 | 25,269 | 27,811 | 29,173 |

¹ Grants charged to the previous fiscal year.

² Includes \$2,000,000 to the Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions.

³ Figures represent half of amount granted.
(Other half expended under Arts Program. See page 54.)

Special M.A. Scholarships

(Up to \$6,360)

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Dale Alward | Mount Allison | History |
| Liliane Antonius-Lazarides | Quebec (Montreal) | Psychology |
| Brian Baigrie | Winnipeg | Philosophy |
| Janet Bailantyne | Saskatchewan | Political Science |
| Denis Bélanger | Laval | Economics |
| Paul Benedetti | McMaster | English |
| Jean Bernier | Quebec (Rimouski) | History |
| John Boeckh | Trent | Geography |
| Denis Bouchard | Montreal | Linguistics |
| Alfons Böving | Saskatchewan | Economics |
| Dawn Bradley | Alberta | English |
| Anne-Marie Brose | McGill | English |
| Barbara Brown | McMaster | English |
| Charles Brown | Queen's | Music |
| Patrick Brown | Ottawa | Psychology |
| Kathryn Brush | McMaster | Art History |
| Susan Campbell | Alberta | Philosophy |
| Gilbert Chauvin | Montreal | Psychology |
| Daryl Copeland | Western Ontario | Political Science |
| Michel Cournoyer | McGill | Economics |
| Duif Crerar | Western Ontario | History |
| Susan Cross | Trent | Archeology |
| Richard Cuthbert | Manitoba | Sociology |
| Malcolm Davidson | Toronto | Art History |
| Denyse Delcourt | McGill | French |
| Esther Déon-Camire | Laval | Industrial Relations |
| Susan Desjardins | McGill | Anthropology |
| Jocelyne Désy | Laval | Psychology |
| Rose-Marie Deveau | Ottawa | Linguistics |
| Robert Dimand | McGill | Economics |
| Blair Dimock | Mount Allison | Political Science |
| Michel Doucet | Moncton | Political Science |
| Dawn Downton | Dalhousie | English |
| Cécile Dumas | Moncton | Economics |
| Françoise Dumoulin-Tessier | Laval | French |
| Ruth Dupré | Montreal | Economics |
| Peter Emberley | British Columbia | Political Science |
| David Fallis | Toronto | Music |
| Andrée Ferrati | Quebec (Montreal) | Philosophy |
| Normand Fortier | Ottawa | History |
| Mary Frame | British Columbia | Visual Arts |
| Ginette Gauvin | McGill | Classic Languages and Literature |
| Diane Garmain | Montreal | Psychology |
| Pierre Giard | Laval | Urban and Regional Studies |
| Donald Graves | Saskatchewan | History |
| Sharon Gray | Manitoba | Psychology |
| Leslie Green | Queen's | Political Science |
| Raymonde Guindon | Montreal | Psychology |
| Angela Hadjipanayiotis | Montreal | Linguistics |
| Sylvia Halliday | Toronto | Sociology |
| Elissa Hare | Toronto | English |
| Susan Harris | McGill | Social Work |
| Jonathan Hart | Toronto | English |
| Bryan Hood | McGill | Archeology |
| Patricia Horvat | Simon Fraser | Psychology |
| Yvonne Hsieh | British Columbia | French |
| Eve Jasmin | Montreal | Economics |
| David Johnson | Toronto | Economics |
| Gregory Jusdanis | McMaster | Classic Languages and Literature |
| John Kendall | Memorial | Religious Studies |
| Alison Kerr | Toronto | English |
| Douglas Kneale | Western Ontario | English |
| Helena Lamed | McGill | Comparative Literature |

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Marie-Josée Larocque | McGill | Economics |
| Linda Law | New Brunswick | English |
| Cathy Leeco | Prince Edward Island | Sociology |
| Jean-Marc Lemelin | Sherbrooke | French |
| Jocelyn Lévesque | Laval | History |
| George MacAuley | Victoria (B.C.) | Economics |
| Peter Main | Trinity College | Philosophy |
| Ronald Manley | Trent | Psychology |
| Jill Marchand | McGill | Social Work |
| Douglas Martin | Western Ontario | English |
| Sheila McDonnell | McGill | Geography |
| Cindy McKinley | Alberta | Political Science |
| Kenneth Meadwell | Manitoba | French |
| Hugh Mellon | St. Francis Xavier | Public Administration |
| Catharine Miller | McMaster | Communications |
| Riel Miller | Carleton | Political Science |
| Barbara Mlodzik | British Columbia | History |
| Robert Mounsteven | York | English |
| Douglas Murdoch | Guelph | Psychology |
| Gregor Murray | Carleton | Political Science |
| Pamela Nadler | McGill | Religious Studies |
| Randall Niedzwiecki | Toronto | Political Science |
| Jane Nixon | Trent | Psychology |
| Katharine Odgers | British Columbia | French |
| Pamela Paris | McGill | Psychology |
| Cynthia Patterson | York | English |
| Marie-France Poletti | Montreal | Psychology |
| Stephen Poloz | Queen's | Economics |
| Bruce Powe | York | English |
| Guy Pratte | Western Ontario | Philosophy |
| David Robinson | McGill | Economics |
| Pierre Saint-Laurent | Montreal | Economics |
| Graham Sellers | Queen's | History |
| Andrew Stark | British Columbia | Political Science |
| Catherine Taylor | Trent | English |
| Susan Thompson | Toronto | Economics |
| Michel Trépanier | Montreal | French |
| Louise-Hélène Trotter | Montreal | Sociology |
| Gary Warrick | McMaster | Archeology |
| Jacqueline Weiss | McGill | Social Work |
| Donna Wells | Concordia | Sociology |
| Anne Whelham | McGill | History |
| Charles Wiebe | Winnipeg | History |
| Alison Woodbury | Queen's | History |

Doctoral Fellowships

Distribution by Discipline, 1977-78

| Discipline | New Awards | | Total Awards (including renewals) | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | Applications | Awards | Number | Amount |
| Administrative Studies | | | | |
| Business Administration | 55 | 14 | 27 | \$ 206,700 |
| Education Administration | 32 | 6 | 7 | 53,600 |
| Public Administration | 5 | 1 | 2 | 15,300 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7,700 |
| Anthropology | 76 | 19 | 49 | 375,100 |
| Archeology | 25 | 7 | 14 | 107,200 |
| Communication Studies | 11 | 5 | 6 | 45,900 |
| Criminology | 7 | 2 | 3 | 23,000 |
| Demography | 2 | — | — | — |
| Economics | 129 | 39 | 79 | 604,700 |
| Education | 153 | 40 | 81 | 620,000 |
| Educational Psychology | 38 | 7 | 18 | 137,800 |
| Fine Arts | | | | |
| Architecture | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7,700 |
| Art History | 20 | 4 | 11 | 84,200 |
| Film | 1 | — | 1 | 7,700 |
| Folklore | 2 | — | — | — |
| Music | 34 | 9 | 26 | 191,400 |
| Theatre | 8 | 1 | 6 | 45,900 |
| Visual Arts | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7,700 |
| Other | 6 | 1 | 3 | 23,000 |
| Geography | 35 | 9 | 20 | 153,100 |
| History | 224 | 59 | 143 | 1,094,700 |
| Industrial Relations | 7 | 2 | 2 | 15,300 |
| Language and Literature | | | | |
| Asian | — | — | 4 | 30,600 |
| Classics | 15 | 6 | 10 | 122,500 |
| English | 172 | 46 | 115 | 880,300 |
| French | 74 | 20 | 44 | 336,800 |
| German | 18 | 3 | 9 | 68,900 |
| Italian | 9 | 3 | 5 | 38,300 |
| Slavic | 13 | 3 | 5 | 38,300 |
| Spanish | 8 | 4 | 9 | 68,900 |
| Comparative Literature | 33 | 9 | 22 | 168,400 |
| Other | 5 | — | 4 | 30,600 |
| Law | 94 | 31 | 36 | 275,600 |
| Library Science | 10 | 2 | 3 | 23,000 |
| Linguistics | 51 | 15 | 34 | 260,300 |
| Mathematics | — | — | 1 | 7,700 |
| Medieval Studies | 7 | 3 | 10 | 76,600 |
| Philosophy | 85 | 22 | 65 | 497,600 |
| Physical Education | 19 | 4 | 4 | 30,600 |
| Political Science | 154 | 42 | 103 | 788,500 |
| Psychology | 262 | 75 | 183 | 1,400,900 |
| Religious Studies | 71 | 15 | 32 | 245,000 |
| Social Work | 8 | 1 | 1 | 7,700 |
| Sociology | 127 | 40 | 106 | 811,400 |

| Discipline | New Awards | | Total Awards (including renewals) | |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Applications | Awards | Number | Amount |
| Urban and Regional Studies | 22 | 4 | 9 | 68,900 |
| Interdisciplinary | 8 | 2 | 6 | 45,900 |
| Other Social Sciences | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7,700 |
| Total | 2,142 | 579 | 1,327 | \$10,158,700 |

Doctoral Fellowships

(First awards only, worth up to \$6,360 for students in the first two years of a doctoral program and up to \$7,420 for those at a later stage, plus travel and thesis allowances)

Newfoundland

Ruth King, St. John's
Stephen Norris, St. John's
Shannon Ryan, St. John's
Sieglind Stieda-Levasseur,
Corner Brook

Nova Scotia

Joan Backman, Halifax
Barry Cahill, Halifax
Frederick Crooks, Halifax
Jane Dutil, Chester
Lene Fitzpatrick, Halifax
Wayne Hankey, Halifax
Peter Hunt, Maryvale
Alexandra Medina, Halifax
Susan Shaw, Halifax
Kenneth Stewart, Halifax
Shelagh Taylor, Dartmouth
Mark Teehan, Halifax
Hayden Trenholm, Amherst

New Brunswick

Mark Blagrove, Rothesay
Andrew Garrod, East Riverside
Robert Lamberton, Sackville
Pauline Landry, Moncton
Marguerite Maillet, Robichaud
Heather McAlister, Fredericton
Anne Robichaud, Moncton
William Secord, Norton
Catherine Walsh, Fredericton
Moir Wright, Fredericton

Quebec

Marie Allard, Montreal
Fernand Amesse, Montreal
Vered Amit, Montreal
Gilles Archambault, Montreal
Francesco Arena, Montreal
Nicole Arnaud, Quebec
Michael Atlas, Montreal
Gale Avrith, Montreal
Ian Balfour, Montreal
André Beaucage, Hull
Lionel Beauchamp,
St-Roch-de-L'Acadian
Alain Beaufils, Aylmer
Luc Bédard, Trois-Rivières
Nicole Bélanger, Montreal
Jean Bélisle, Quebec
Pierre Bernier, Rimouski
Rénald Bérubé, Rimouski
Pierre-Paul Bilodeau, Ste-Foy
Alain Boisvert, Quebec
Martin Goodman, Montreal
Helen Boss, Outremont
Cyrille Boucher, Les Méchins
Léandre Bouffard, Sherbrooke
Jacques Bourgault, Montreal
Johanne Bousquet, St-Hyacinthe

Martin Bowman, Verdun
Bellina Bradbury, Montreal
Richard Brown, Beaconsfield
Georgette Buch, Dollard-des-Ormeaux
Jacqueline Buckman, Outremont
Joanne Burgess, Montreal
Paul Bussières, Ste-Foy
Gilles Carrier, Dollard-des-Ormeaux
Xavier Cerdà, Montreal
Pierre Charlebois, St-Vincent-de-Paul
Jennifer Connolly, Montreal
Brenda Ann Cornell, Montreal
Hugues Corriveau, Sherbrooke
Hoelle Corvest, Malaric
Benoît Côté, St-Jude
Gilles Cyr, Montreal
Jean-Marc Cyr,
Ste-Thérèse-de-Blainville
Yolande Cyr, Lucerne
Ulrike de Brentani-Todorovic,
Pointe-Claire
Jacques de Carufel, Quebec
Serge de Varennes, Quebec
Martine Del Giudice, Montreal
Pierre Deschamps, Outremont
Pierre Deschamps, Montreal
Thérèse Deslières, Montreal
Pauline Desrosiers, Ste-Foy
Anne-Marie Di Sciuolo, Duvernay
Karin Doerr, Montreal
Charles Doutelepoint, Ville D'Anjou
Jean-Louis Drolet, St-Romuald
Robert Drolet, Loretteville
Lois Dubin, Montreal
Gilles Dussault, Quebec
Martin Eichenbaum, Montreal
Mikhael Elbaz, Ste-Foy
Robert Elbaz, St-Laurent
Meryl Elman, Montreal
Maureen Emond, Cap-Rouge
Elisabeth Engellau, Westmount
Micheline Favreau-Nicolson, Montreal
* Lucien Ferland, Compton
Barbara Fiand, Côte St-Luc
Ailie Fletcher, Westmount
Joseph Flynn, Montreal
Danielle Forget, Montreal
Gilles Forgues, Magog
Michel Fortmann, Outremont
Jacques Fremont, Quebec
Thomas Gabor, Montreal
Marie-Patricia Gagné, Montreal
Sylvie Gagné, Verdun
Pauline Gagnon, Montreal
Elise Gaudreau-Slater, Ste-Foy
Johanne Gaulhier, Montreal
Andrée Gendreau, Quebec
Luc Giroux, Montreal
Susan Glickman, Montreal
Marc Gold, Montreal
Mark Gold, Montreal
Pierre Granché, Montreal
Maryse Grandbois, Montreal
Robert Granger, Montreal
Bruce Greenfield, Montreal
Jean Grondin, Outremont

Jacqueline Hall, Westmount
Arthur Halpert, Chomedey
Thérèse Hamel, Quebec
Robert Hazel, Montreal
Arthur Hosios, Montreal
Michel Jetté, Montreal
Pamela Jones, Montreal
George Kazoukis, Montreal
Marian Karpacz, Montreal
Rachel Kass, Montreal
Jean-Pierre Kestemen, Sherbrooke
John Keyes, Ste-Foy
Jennie Khoury, Montreal
Juan-Luis Klein, Quebec
Yves Lacroix, Longueuil
Alain Laframboise, Saint-Benoît
Raymond Lalliberté, Ste-Foy
Kevin Lang, Montreal
* André Lareau, Victoriaville
Jacques Larochette, Quebec
Louise Lassonde, St-Hyacinthe
* Paulette Laurence, Sherbrooke
France Laurendeau, Montreal
Dany Laveault, Victoriaville
Suzanne Lobano, Trois-Rivières
Sylvia L'Ecuyer-Lacroix, Quebec
Judy Le Gallais, Montreal
Grégoire Lehoux, Luskville
Jacques Lemieux, Sillery
Gilles Lemire, Cap-Rouge
Marie-Christine Leps, Longueuil
Michael Lerner, Montreal
Jean Leroux, Montreal
Amanda Leslie-Spinks, Montreal
Monique Lévesque, Montreal
Jaime Llamias, Montreal
Jan Lobelle, Montreal
Marie-Pierre Malczukynski, Montreal
Pierre Marchand, Trois-Rivières
Claude Masse, Montreal
Francine Mayer, Montreal
Harvey Mayne, Montreal
Campbell McBurney, New Carlisle
Lynn McMurray, Outremont
Leslie Milne-Smith, Pointe-Claire
Leila Mitchell, Châteauguay
Ellen Moss, Montreal
Keith Mountford, Verdun
Janice Nelson, Montreal
Denise Normand-Guérrette, Outremont
Jean-Gabriel Otfroy, Amos
Jean Orsoni, Sillery
Michel Paquette, Outremont
Wendy Pearson, Montreal
Ginette Pelland-Desjardins, Montreal
Régine Pierre-Joly, Laval
John Porter, Quebec
Elfie Poulain, Montreal
Gilles Quenneville, Sherbrooke
Janet Quintal, St-Laurent
Jean-Paul Raiche, Montreal
Pierre Raymond, Dorval
Jacques Raynaud, Montreal
Luc Reid, Montreal
* Paul Reny, Quebec
Marcelle Ricard, Lorraine

Pierre Rivard, Montreal
Marie-Josée Rivest, Outremont
Carole Robert, Montreal
* Paul Robillard, Montreal
Chantal Rondeau, Marieville
François Rousseau, Shawinigan
Jean-Denis Roy, Ste-Dorothée
Richard Roy, Montreal
Alexandre Saziouk, Sherbrooke
Daniel Schouela, Mount Royal
* Mark Schrager, Montreal
Florence Schreiber, Montreal
Allan Shapiro, Montreal
Shelagh Skerry, Montreal
David Sorensen, Vaudreuil
Marielle St-Amour, Montreal
Raymond Taras, Montreal
Harold Thibault, Longueuil
Pierre Thibault, Ste-Adèle
Claude Tousignant, Montreal
Fernando Veas Mercado, Quebec
Faith Wallis, Montreal
Gloria Waters, Mount Royal
Gary Wihl, St-Laurent
Marcy Wiseman, Montreal
Liette Yergeau-Arsenault, Val D'Or

Ontario

Oyane Adam-Carrière, Ottawa
Maie Adams, Toronto
Joseph Adamson, Toronto
Blaine Allan, Toronto
Edgar Arundell, Samia
Constance Backhouse, Toronto
Rainer Baehre, Toronto
Brenda Bailey, Waterloo
Abigail Bakan, Toronto
David Baker, Kanata
Julie Baker, Kanata
John Banks, Toronto
Ruth Baumal, Don Mills
Léonard Beaulne, Ottawa
Dorothy Becker, Toronto
Janice Belkacoul, Ottawa
Bruce Bellingham, Toronto
Kevin Berland, Dundas
Anne Bernard, Toronto
Gary Bernfield, Kingston
Elizabeth Bloomfield, Guelph
Peter Board, Don Mills
Martin Boughner, Toronto
William Bowen, Toronto
Leah Bradshaw, Downsview
Heather Brennenman, Barrie
Anne Burke, Ottawa
Jack Burman, Willowdale
Bram Cadsby, Toronto
Agnes Calliste, Toronto
Heather Campbell, Rosemont
John Campbell, Downsview
Patrick Caragata, Toronto
Brian Carroll, Ottawa
Ann Cavoukian, Toronto
Jessie Chisholm, Ottawa

Ronald Clark, London
 Debra Clarke, Lindsay
 Joan Cockburn, Toronto
 Benjamin Cohen, London
 David Cohen, Ottawa
 Catherine Colby, London
 Justin Cooper, Toronto
 Glen Coppleson, London
 Leonard Curchin, Ottawa
 Sandra Daly, Toronto
 Louise Dandurand, Ottawa
 Meredith Daneman, Toronto
 Wilhelmine De Filippi, Stouffville
 Paul Derry, London
 John Deyall, Sudbury
 Terence Donaldson, Toronto
 Henry Drysiek, Ottawa
 Deborah Dunton, Ottawa
 Paul Dutton, Toronto
 Philip Dwyer, Leamington
 Ronald Easman, Kingston
 Nancy Edwards, Toronto
 Elisabeth Efimov-Schneider, Bolton
 Cliff Eisen, Toronto
 Joy Elder, London
 Bruce Elliott, Ottawa
 David Ellis, Toronto
 Philip English, Toronto
 Murray Evans, Guelph
 Mary Farrar, Inverary
 Martin Felsky, Toronto
 George Field, Toronto
 Margaret Fitzpatrick, Toronto
 Rocco Fondacaro, London
 Susan Frank, Toronto
 James Gallagher, Ottawa
 Dorothy Gehrke, Toronto
 Joel Goldberg, Waterloo
 Ronald Goldstein, Burlington
 Stanley Golowacz, Toronto
 Deborah Gorham, Ottawa
 James Goulding, Brantford
 Brian Grant, Cornwall
 Francis Graves, Ottawa
 Linda Harasim, Toronto
 Paul Harland, London
 David Harley, Dundas
 Gail Harris, London
 Michael Haynes, Downsview
 Thomas Healy, Ottawa
 Richard Helmes, Ottawa
 Elaine Hoag, Toronto
 Ronald Hood, London
 Asher Horowitz, Toronto
 Nancy Hubley Keenleyside, Hamilton
 Graeme Hunter, Orillia
 Jane Irwin, Hamilton
 Jo-Anna Isaak, Toronto
 Kathryn Jackson, Toronto
 Peter Jensen, Barrie
 William Johnston, Toronto
 Birthe Jorgensen, Toronto
 Michael Kelly, Ottawa
 Nigel Kennell, Toronto
 Mieke Kesik, Waterloo
 David Kho, Scarborough

Sharon Kingsland, Toronto
 Francine Klodawsky, Kingston
 Linda Krasnor, Kitchener
 * Bruce Krushelnicki, Waterloo
 Clarence Kwan, Toronto
 Donald Kyle, Ayr
 Timothy Lane, London
 John Layton, Willowdale
 Gerald Lenton, Toronto
 Ronald Leprohon, Toronto
 Robin Lindsey, Ottawa
 Christine Littlefield, Toronto
 Anne Lloyd, Oshawa
 Lesley Lock, Mississauga
 Harry Loewen, Waterloo
 Rachèle Longo Lavorato, Islington
 Daniel Lopez, Toronto
 Cathrine Lowther, Kingston
 Alec Lumsden, Waterloo
 Gail Lyons, Toronto
 Michael Lysack, Ottawa
 Leslie MacDonald, Ottawa
 Timothy Maher, Toronto
 Ross Mallick, Kapuskasing
 Paul Maloney, Toronto
 Nancy Mandell, Toronto
 Anne Marshall, Islington
 Janet Marta, Toronto
 Ann Martin, Kitchener
 Leslie Martin, Toronto
 Daniel McCaughey, Hamilton
 Lawrence McDonough, Kingston
 James McKeen, Ottawa
 Gary McMahon, London
 David McNally, Toronto
 Kiloran McRae, Toronto
 Steven Melnyk, London
 Paul Mercier, Ottawa
 Catherine Miller, St. Thomas
 David Mills, Ottawa
 Lorenzo Minelli, London
 Donna Mitchell, Hamilton
 Théodore Mitchell, Downsview
 Jody Morrison, Toronto
 Margaret Morris, Toronto
 Barbara Moses, Toronto
 William Moult, Toronto
 Jerry Muller, Niagara Falls
 Alan Nagy, Toronto
 Sandra Niessen, Richard's Landing
 Laura Otis, Toronto
 Philip Oxley, Toronto
 Henry Paetkau, London
 Sally Palmer, London
 Jeremy Pallitt, Ottawa
 Margaret Papperi-Martinello, Downsview
 Grant Parker, Port Hope
 Delroy Paulhus, Ottawa
 Joan Perry, Hamilton
 Weicon Perry, Toronto
 William Phelan, Peterborough
 Edward Pidgeon, Kingston
 James Pooler, London
 Barbara Powell, Willowdale
 Marie Praitte, Ottawa

Jean-Pierre Prevost, Ottawa
 Kenneth Price, Rexdale
 Sheila Rabillard, Laichlor
 Ian Radforth, Toronto
 William Ramp, Port Dover
 Elizabeth Randall, Toronto
 Paul Reddem, Toronto
 Malcolm Reed, Toronto
 Bradford Reid, Toronto
 Brian Reid, Kingston
 James Reimer, Kitchener
 Adele Reinhartz, Toronto
 Gilles Rhéaume, Ottawa
 Willy Riemer, Toronto
 Stephen Rigby, Toronto
 Arthur Roberts, Toronto
 Barbara Roberts, Ottawa
 Elizabeth Robinson, Dundas
 John Robinson, Toronto
 Martin Rosen, Toronto
 Carolyn Rosenthal, Hamilton
 Barbara Ross, London
 Elena Ross, Ancaster
 Thomas Ross, Oakville
 Eric Rothmar, Kitchener
 Robert Russell, Hamilton
 Daniel Salhani, Hamilton
 Joan Sangster, Hamilton
 Eileen Saunders, Ottawa
 Elena Schlanger, Toronto
 Bryan Schwartz, Ottawa
 Ian Scott, Islington
 Wallace Seccombe, Toronto
 Eva Seidner, Willowdale
 Kevin Selbee, Ottawa
 Stuart Shanker, Willowdale
 Blair Sheppard, Hamilton
 Elizabeth Shilton Lennon, Toronto
 Adrian Shubert, Downsview
 Giulio Silano, Scarborough
 William Sinnell, Mississauga
 Elizabeth Smythe, Ottawa
 Brian Spence, Toronto
 Charles Spencer, Toronto
 Carmen Sprovieri, London
 Christopher Stephens, Ottawa
 Peter Steven, Port Credit
 Marian Stewart, Kingston
 Carole Stimmell, Toronto
 William Stoneman, Toronto
 Debra Strawford, Fonthill
 Trevor Sudama, Toronto
 Ivan Sylvain, Ottawa
 Maria Sziraki, Scarborough
 Roderick Taylor, Barrie
 Marta Teobaldo-Nun, Toronto
 Jules Tessier, Toronto
 Danielle Thaler, Willowdale
 Charlotte Thibault, Windsor
 Earle Thomas, Kingston
 Douglas Torgerson, Thornhill
 Patricia Trainor, Toronto
 Joann Trypuc, Oshawa
 Sarah Tsang, Windsor
 Daniel Vickers, Toronto
 Joachim Voss, Toronto

Keith Walden, Peterborough
 Greer Watson, Toronto
 John Watson, Ottawa
 Douglas Webb, West Hill
 Monica Weber, Waterloo
 Rachel Weinstock, Downsview
 Philip White, Ottawa
 Wendy Wickwire, Stratford
 Paul Williams, Toronto
 Robert Wood, Weston
 Diane Woody, Ottawa
 Jane Zbrodoff, Toronto

Manitoba
 Daniel Block, Steinbach
 Paula Cohen, Winnipeg
 Lynn Collins, Winnipeg
 Nina Colwill, Winnipeg
 Francine Cronshaw, Portage la Prairie
 Bruce Dexter, Winnipeg
 Raymond Duch, Winnipeg
 David Dyck, Winnipeg
 Vera Fast, Winnipeg
 Robert Hawkins, Dauphin
 Rosmarin Heidenreich, Winnipeg
 Matthew Kiernan, Winnipeg
 Donald Loveridge, Brandon
 Janet Martens, Winnipeg
 Janet Orchard, Winnipeg
 John Pearce, Winnipeg
 Gary Sawchuk, Winnipeg
 Robert Schwartzwald, Winnipeg
 Jeffery Taylor, Snowflake
 Paul Weriman, Winnipeg

Saskatchewan
 Gerald Bowler, Moose Jaw
 Wilfrid Dene, Saskatoon
 Harley Dickinson, Saskatoon
 Joseph Krush, Regina
 James Pond, Saskatoon
 Sonja Ruznisky, Prince Albert
 Charles Taylor, Saskatoon
 * Lisa Taylor, Saskatoon
 William Waiser, Saskatoon

Alberta
 Eva Abbas, Edmonton
 Frances Abele, Calgary
 Cathy Aberant, Edmonton
 Sandra Allen, Calgary
 David Baugh, Stettin
 Janice Butcher, Edmonton
 Thomas Dalby, Calgary
 William Dickson, Calgary
 Franklin Foster, Lloydminster
 John Hall, Calgary
 Leslie Hall, Calgary
 Michael Herfring, De Winton
 Charles Humphrey, Edmonton
 Larry Jensen, Lethbridge
 Douglas Kazulak, Edmonton
 Mark Lovewell, Calgary
 Anthony Lysak, Edmonton
 Yvette Mahe, St. Albert

Kasper Mazurek, Edmonton
 Linda McDonald, St. Albert
 Leslie McLeod, Calgary
 Susan Moon, Calgary
 Lorraine Murray, Edmonton
 Laune Nock, Calgary
 Asha Paranjape, Edmonton
 Terry Pezzoli-Pearce, Stony Plain
 Lois Pineau, Edmonton
 Walter Samiroden, Edmonton
 William Seager, Calgary
 Ronald Smyth, Edmonton
 Heidi Studer, Edmonton
 Julian Tanner, Edmonton
 Scott Taylor, Edmonton
 Elmer Thiessen, Medicine Hat
 Delmar Tscholen, Edmonton
 Anthony Vernon, Calgary
 Jimmie Webb, Calgary
 John Williams, Edmonton
 Joseph Woodard, Calgary
 David Young, St. Albert
 Agnes Yu, Edmonton

British Columbia

Ian Alexander, Vancouver
 Rhianon Allen, Sardis
 Louise Ball, Vancouver
 Alan Bewell, Burnaby
 Michael Blake, Kamloops
 Catherine Bond, Vancouver
 Rebecca Bradley, Surrey
 Trudy Cameron, Abbotsford
 Francis Chan, Vancouver
 Dennis Chong, Vancouver
 David Cottingham, Vancouver
 Catherine Crawford, Vancouver
 Mukesh Eswaran, Vancouver
 Robert Feenstra, Abbotsford
 James Goode, Vancouver
 Kathryn Graham, Vancouver
 Roderick Grierson, Saanichton
 Peter Grimmett, Vancouver
 Martin Hehn, Vancouver
 Janice Hall, Vancouver
 Janice Halpern, Vancouver
 Diana Hancock, Vancouver
 Harold Hapke, Oliver
 Craig Hathaway, Vancouver
 Kenneth Hendricks, Vancouver
 Stephen Inglis, Quathlaski Cove
 David Johnston, New Westminster
 Audrey Kobayashi, Winfield
 Mark Latham, Burnaby
 John Livernols, Vancouver
 John Lowman, Vancouver
 Shelly Lundberg, Coquitlam
 * Susan MacKenzie, Genelle
 Jean Mallinson, Vancouver
 Malcolm Marshall, Vancouver
 Shoji Matsumoto, Vancouver
 Michael M'Gonigle, Victoria
 David Mitchell, Sooke
 Dittmar Muendel, Vancouver
 Michael O'Hagan, Vancouver
 Katharine Partridge, Vancouver
 Manjunath Pendakur, Burnaby

Suzanne Rose, Vancouver
 Steven Saba, Vancouver
 Gordon Shanks, Vancouver
 Glen Shellrude, Vancouver
 Rita Taylor, Vancouver
 Sylvana Tomaselli, Vancouver
 Renée Van Raamsdonk, Victoria
 David Wallace, Vancouver
 Janet Webster, Kamloops
 Janet Werker, Vancouver
 James White, New Westminster
 Janis Williamson, Vancouver
 Michael Willis, Victoria
 Peter Wilson, Victoria

* Award declined

Leave Fellowships

Distribution by Discipline, 1977-78

| Discipline | Number of Applications | Number of Awards | Amount |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Administrative Studies | | | |
| Business Administration | 15 | 3 | \$ 32,400 |
| Education Administration | 2 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Public Administration | 1 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Other | 3 | — | — |
| Anthropology | 22 | 10 | 108,000 |
| Archeology | 1 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Communication Studies | 1 | — | — |
| Criminology | 1 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Demography | 5 | 3 | 32,400 |
| Economics | 66 | 42 | 453,500 |
| Education | 63 | 13 | 140,300 |
| Educational Psychology | 3 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Fine Arts | | | |
| Architecture | 3 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Art History | 3 | 2 | 21,600 |
| Film | 1 | — | — |
| Dance | 2 | — | — |
| Music | 7 | 3 | 32,400 |
| Theatre | 8 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Visual Arts | 3 | 2 | 21,600 |
| Folklore | 2 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Geography | 25 | 11 | 118,700 |
| History | 82 | 41 | 442,700 |
| Industrial Relations | 6 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Information Science | 3 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Language and Literature | | | |
| Asian | 1 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Classics | 17 | 8 | 86,400 |
| English | 90 | 30 | 323,900 |
| French | 31 | 18 | 194,300 |
| German | 11 | 4 | 43,200 |
| Italian | 1 | — | — |
| Slavic | 4 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Spanish | 4 | 1 | 10,800 |
| Comparative Literature | 12 | 4 | 43,200 |
| Other | 4 | 2 | 21,600 |
| Law | 30 | 13 | 140,400 |
| Library Science | 1 | — | — |
| Linguistics | 29 | 12 | 129,600 |
| Medieval Studies | 2 | 2 | 21,600 |
| Philosophy | 52 | 27 | 291,500 |
| Physical Education | 5 | 3 | 32,400 |
| Political Science | 49 | 32 | 345,500 |
| Psychology | 59 | 36 | 388,700 |
| Religious Studies | 18 | 7 | 75,800 |
| Social Work | 8 | — | — |
| Sociology | 53 | 21 | 226,700 |

| Discipline | Number of Applications | Number of Awards | Amount |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Studies of Science | 1 | — | — |
| Urban and Regional Studies | 9 | 4 | 43,200 |
| Interdisciplinary | 9 | 4 | 43,200 |
| Total | 798 | 370 | \$3,995,000 |

Leave Fellowships

(Up to \$10,000, plus travel and research allowances)

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| David Aberle | British Columbia | Anthropology | Saros Cowasjee | Regina | Indian Literature |
| Cecil Abrahams | Bishop's | English | Kenneth Craig | British Columbia | Psychology |
| Thomas Adamowski | Toronto | English | Peter Craigie | Calgary | Religious Studies |
| Ashok Akujikar | British Columbia | Sanskrit | Stelio Cro | McMaster | Spanish |
| Bruce Alexander | Simon Fraser | Psychology | John Crowley | Dalhousie | History |
| Jacques Allard | Quebec (Montreal) | French | Raymond Currie | Manitoba | Sociology |
| John Allen | Manitoba | Comparative Literature | Camilo Dagum | Ottawa | Economics |
| Richard Allen | McMaster | History | Jean-Guy Daigle | Ottawa | History |
| Gerardo Alvarez | Laval | Linguistics | Richard Day | Toronto | Political Science |
| Howard Andrews | Toronto | Geography | Joseph De Koninck | Ottawa | Psychology |
| Heather Asals | York | English | Louise Dechêne | McGill | History |
| Jean-Paul Audet | Montreal | Philosophy | William Demopoulos | Western Ontario | Philosophy |
| Peter Bailey | Manitoba | History | Andy Den Otter | Memorial | History |
| Bruce Bain | Alberta | Psychology | Léandre Desjardins | Moncton | Psychology |
| Keith Banting | British Columbia | Political Science | René Dionne | Ottawa | French |
| Stanley Barrett | Guelph | Anthropology | Victor Doerken | Manitoba | German |
| Roderick Barron | Guelph | Psychology | Jacques Dolny | Montreal | Sociology |
| Christian Bay | Toronto | Political Science | Anthony Doob | Toronto | Criminology |
| Charles Beach | Queen's | Economics | William Dray | Ottawa | Philosophy |
| Brenda Beck | British Columbia | Anthropology | Douglas Dwyer | Toronto | Philosophy |
| Rodger Beehler | Victoria (B.C.) | Philosophy | Jean Du Berger | Laval | Folklore |
| Marcel Bélanger | Laval | French | Leo Ducharme | Ottawa | Law |
| Cyril Belshaw | British Columbia | Anthropology | Robert Dunn | Laval | English |
| Alwyn Berland | McMaster | English | Morris Eagle | York | Psychology |
| Jean Louis Bernard | Montreal | Education | David Easton | Queen's | Political Science |
| Petro Biliariuk | St. Michael's College | Religious Studies | Kieran Egan | Simon Fraser | Education |
| Robert Binnick | Toronto | Linguistics | André Elbaz | Carleton | French |
| Evelyn Bird | Guelph | Physical Education | Luba Elen | Toronto | Art History |
| Frederic Boersma | Alberta | Psychology | David Elkins | British Columbia | Political Science |
| Edward Bond | Queen's | Philosophy | David Farley | McGill | Urban and Regional Studies |
| Bernard Booth | Ottawa | Education | Craig Ferguson | Queen's | English |
| John Bosher | York | History | John Fitch | Victoria (B.C.) | Classics |
| Jacques Bouchard | Montreal | French | Peter Fitzgerald | Carleton | History |
| Guy Bourassa | Montreal | Political Science | David Flaherty | Western Ontario | History |
| Larry Bourne | Toronto | Urban and Regional Studies | John Floyd | Toronto | Economics |
| Roland Bourneuf | Laval | French | * Pierre Fortin | Laval | Economics |
| Gilles Bourque | Quebec (Montreal) | Sociology | William Fredeman | British Columbia | English |
| Phelim Boyle | British Columbia | Economics | Bernie Frolie | York | Political Science |
| Paul Bradley | British Columbia | Economics | Mekym Fuss | Toronto | Economics |
| David Dreybrooke | Dalhousie | Philosophy | Nicholas Galchenko | Victoria (B.C.) | Slavic |
| David Breen | British Columbia | History | Ernst Gallati | McGill | German |
| Allen Brooks | Toronto | Art History | Patricia Gallivan | Alberta | English |
| Norman Brown | Queen's | Philosophy | David Gallop | Trent | Philosophy |
| Conrad Bureau | Laval | Linguistics | Benoit Garceau | Ottawa | Philosophy |
| David Burgess | Western Ontario | Economics | Gaston Gauthier | Quebec (Montreal) | Psychology |
| John Butterworth | British Columbia | Economics | Frederick Gibson | Queen's | History |
| Roddick Byers | York | Political Science | Brian Gill | Calgary | French |
| Donald Campbell | Toronto | Economics | Dolores Gold | Concordia | Psychology |
| Albert Carron | Western Ontario | Psychology | Michael Goldberg | British Columbia | English |
| Francisco Casas | Toronto | Economics | Jeanne Goldin | Montreal | French |
| Cesar Caviedes | Regina | Geography | André Gombay | Toronto | Philosophy |
| Boon Cham | York | Political Science | Alexander Gordon | Manitoba | French |
| Bernard Charles | Montreal | Political Science | Gerald Gorn | McGill | Psychology |
| Réjane Charles | Montreal | Urban and Regional Studies | John Goyder | Waterloo | Sociology |
| Ronald Cheffins | Victoria (B.C.) | Law | Alan Green | Queen's | Economics |
| Richard Chesley | Dalhousie | Business Administration | Bryn Greer-Wootten | York | Geography |
| Philip Clark | Manitoba | Comparative Literature | Kari Grimstad | Toronto | History |
| Susan Clark | Mount Saint Vincent | Sociology | Frederic Grover | Guelph | Comparative Literature |
| John Claydon | Queen's | Law | Mathias Guenther | British Columbia | French |
| Wade Cook | York | Economics | Roy Haines | Wilfrid Laurier | Anthropology |
| Jerrold Coombe | British Columbia | Education | Youssef Hajjar | Dalhousie | Classics |
| Matthew Corrigan | York | English | Frederick Hall | Montreal | Archeology |
| Carl Corlier | Toronto | Psychology | Mary Hallett | McMaster | Urban and Regional Studies |
| Samuel Coval | British Columbia | Philosophy | | Saskatchewan | History |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Peter Hammer | Waterloo | Interdisciplinary | Richard Lipsey | Queen's | Economics |
| Henry Harris | York | Philosophy | Trevor Lloyd | Toronto | History |
| John Hartwick | Queen's | Economics | Jean-Guy Loranger | Montreal | Economics |
| Roger Haerle | York | Business Administration | Ian Lubek | Quebec | Psychology |
| Edward Heinemann | Toronto | French | Paul Lumsden | York | Anthropology |
| François Heleine | Montreal | Law | Hugh Lytton | Calgary | Psychology |
| Gerald Heileiner | Toronto | Economics | John MacCormack | Saint Mary's | Interdisciplinary |
| John Heltwell | British Columbia | Economics | Ronald MacGregor | Alberta | Education |
| Constance Heatt | Western Ontario | English | Neil MacKinnon | St. Francis Xavier | History |
| Kent Heatt | Western Ontario | English | Maynard Maidman | York | History |
| Harry Hitler | Calgary | Sociology | Juan Mairquashca | York | History |
| Theodore Hills | McGill | Geography | Ronald Manzer | Toronto | Political Science |
| Walter Hirtle | Laval | Linguistics | René Marneau | Quebec (Trois-Rivières) | Psychology |
| Frank Paul Hof | Toronto | Theatre | Charles Martin | Calgary | Philosophy |
| Edward Holdaway | Alberta | Education | Wilfred Martin | New Brunswick | Sociology |
| John Holmes | Waterloo | Psychology | Donald McCorkle | British Columbia | Musicology |
| Robert Hopwood | Queen's | History | Allan McDougall | Western Ontario | Political Science |
| Nigel Howard | Ottawa | Political Science | Donald McFetridge | Carleton | Economics |
| Adrian Hsia | McGill | German | Roberta McKown | Alberta | Political Science |
| Harry Hsiao | Victoria (B.C.) | Medieval Studies | Richard McLaren | Western Ontario | Law |
| Edward Hundert | British Columbia | History | James McLeod | Western Ontario | Law |
| Ian Hunter | Western Ontario | Law | John McMurtry | Quebec | Sociology |
| Stuart Hunter | Quebec | English | Joseph Melançon | Laval | French |
| Rosemarie Hunter | | | Leonard Mendelsohn | Concordia | Interdisciplinary |
| Loughheed | Queen's | German | Toivo Miljan | Quebec (Montreal) | Political Science |
| Terence Ison | Queen's | Law | Peter Millard | Saskatchewan | English |
| Douglas Jackson | Western Ontario | Psychology | Chake Minassian | Quebec (Montreal) | French |
| Howard Jackson | British Columbia | Philosophy | Dieter Misgeld | Ontario Institute for | Philosophy |
| Raymond Jennings | Simon Fraser | Philosophy | | Studies in Education | |
| Stanley Johannesen | Waterloo | History | John Moir | Toronto | Religious Studies |
| Danielle Juteau Lee | Ottawa | Sociology | Larry Moore | British Columbia | Industrial Relations |
| John Keep | Toronto | History | Bernard Moreux | Montreal | Linguistics |
| John Kennedy | Toronto | Psychology | Colette Moreux | Montreal | Sociology |
| Kenneth Kernaghan | Brock | Political Science | Patricia Morley | Concordia | English |
| John Kervin | Toronto | Sociology | Morris Moscovitch | Toronto | Psychology |
| Jonathan Kesselman | British Columbia | Economics | Hoh-Cheung Mui | Memorial | History |
| Hugh Kindred | Dalhousie | Law | Andrew Muller | McMaster | Economics |
| Leslie King | McMaster | Geography | Gordon Munro | British Columbia | Economics |
| Noel Kinsella | St. Thomas | Interdisciplinary | Donald Munton | Dalhousie | Political Science |
| Konrad Kinzi | Trent | Classics | David Murray | Queen's | Psychology |
| Daniel Klang | British Columbia | History | Lynn Mytelka | Carleton | Political Science |
| Norman Klein | Concordia | Anthropology | Robert Nadeau | Quebec (Montreal) | Philosophy |
| Daniel Koenig | Victoria (B.C.) | Sociology | Masao Nakamura | Alberta | Economics |
| Paul Kohn | York | Psychology | Thomas Naylor | McGill | Economics |
| Yehuda Kotowitz | Toronto | Economics | Richard Neufeld | Western Ontario | Psychology |
| Roger Krohn | McGill | Sociology | William New | British Columbia | English |
| Karol Krotki | Alberta | Demography | Lucas Noppen | Laval | Art History |
| André Lachance | Sherbrooke | History | Jose Nun | Toronto | Political Science |
| Guy Lafrance | Ottawa | Philosophy | Andrew Oliver | Toronto | French |
| John Langford | York | Public Administration | John O'Neill | Montreal | English |
| Jeanne Kirk Laux | Ottawa | Political Science | William Ormsby | Brock | History |
| Henry Laycock | Queen's | Philosophy | Michael Ornstein | York | Sociology |
| Jean-Marcel Leard | Sherbrooke | Linguistics | John Orrell | Alberta | English |
| Michael Lebow | Manitoba | Psychology | Daniel Overmyer | British Columbia | Religious Studies |
| Eugene Lechell | Alberta | Psychology | Harold Paddock | Memorial | Linguistics |
| Bernard Lefebvre | Quebec (Montreal) | Education | Enoch Padolsky | Carleton | Linguistics |
| Alexander Leggatt | Toronto | English | John Palmer | Western Ontario | Economics |
| Renée Legris | Quebec (Montreal) | French | Leo Panitch | Carleton | Political Science |
| James Leith | Queen's | History | Hugh Parry | York | Classics |
| Denis Lemieux | Laval | Law | Gracemo Patterson | Toronto | History |
| Dante Lenardon | King's College | French | Maurice Payette | Sherbrooke | Psychology |
| John Lennox | York | English | Peter Pearce | British Columbia | Economics |
| Maurice Levi | British Columbia | Economics | Norman Penner | York | Political Science |
| David Ley | British Columbia | Geography | Michael Perceval-Maxwell | McGill | History |
| James Lightbody | Alberta | Political Science | Jacques Perron | Montreal | Psychology |
| Paul-André Linteau | Quebec (Montreal) | History | Raymond Perry | Manitoba | Educational Psychology |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Michael Peterman | Trent | English | Neil Sutherland | British Columbia | Education |
| Mark Phillips | Carleton | History | Robert Swidinsky | Quebec | Economics |
| Victor Piché | Montréal | Demography | Paul Swingle | Ottawa | Psychology |
| Michel Poirde | Montréal | Education | Frank Talmage | Toronto | Classics |
| Joseph Polzer | Queen's | Art History | Binky Tan | Queen's | Sociology |
| Robert Polzin | Carleton | Religious Studies | Peter Thomas | New Brunswick | English |
| Richard Pope | York | Medieval Studies | Gillian Thompson | New Brunswick | History |
| Geoffrey Potter | Victoria (B.C.) | Education | Evelyn Todd | Trent | Linguistics |
| Lawrence Pratt | Alberta | Political Science | George Tomkins | British Columbia | Education |
| Alexander Pressey | Manitoba | Psychology | John Traill | Toronto | Classics |
| George Proctor | Western Ontario | Music | Daniel Treniak | York | Political Science |
| Zenon Pylyshyn | Western Ontario | Psychology | William Truscott | McMaster | Business Administration |
| Peter Quartermain | British Columbia | English | David Turner | Toronto | Anthropology |
| Baldev Raj | Wilfrid Laurier | Economics | Mary Turner | Dalhousie | History |
| Gaddehosur Ramu | Manitoba | Sociology | Kimon Valaskakis | Montréal | Economics |
| Ravi Ravindra | Dalhousie | Philosophy | Lionel Vallée | Montréal | Anthropology |
| Ernest Redekop | Western Ontario | English | Edmund Vaz | Waterloo | Sociology |
| Gerald Redmond | Alberta | Physical Education | Paul Villeneuve | Laval | Geography |
| William Reimer | Concordia | Sociology | Nive Voisine | Laval | History |
| Howard Richards | Saskatchewan | Geography | Balder Von Hohenbalken | Alberta | Economics |
| André Rigault | McGill | Linguistics | Manabu Wada | Alberta | Religious Studies |
| Bertrand Rioux | Montréal | Philosophy | Douglas Walker | Ottawa | Linguistics |
| Archibald Ritter | Carleton | Economics | Gary Waller | Dalhousie | English |
| Hélène Robinson | Quebec | Philosophy | Jean-Pierre Wallot | Montréal | History |
| Thomas Robinson | Toronto | Philosophy | Lawrence Ward | British Columbia | Psychology |
| Ann Robson | Toronto | History | Penelope Washbourn | Manitoba | Religious Studies |
| William Rodney | Victoria (B.C.) | History | Doyce Weiss | British Columbia | Economics |
| Abraham Rogatnick | British Columbia | Architecture | John Weldon | McGill | Economics |
| Eyvind Ronquist | Concordia | Classics | Howard Wenger | Alberta | Physical Education |
| David Rose | British Columbia | Economics | Reginald Whitaker | Carleton | Political Science |
| Jean Roy | Montréal | Philosophy | Ruth White | British Columbia | French |
| Kenneth Rubin | Waterloo | Psychology | James Wien | British Columbia | Economics |
| Arthur Rubinoff | Toronto | Political Science | Bruce Wilkinson | Alberta | Economics |
| Delbert Russell | Laurentian | French | James Williams | McMaster | Economics |
| James Russell | British Columbia | Classics | Tannis Williams | British Columbia | Psychology |
| Marvyn Samuels | British Columbia | Geography | Donald Wilson | British Columbia | History |
| Robert Sanche | Saskatchewan | Education | Jeyaratnam Wilson | New Brunswick | Political Science |
| Neville Sancho | McGill | Economics | Seymour Wilson | Carleton | Political Science |
| Conrado Santos | Manitoba | Education Administration | Joseph Woehring | Montréal | Law |
| John Saul | York | Political Science | Paul Wong | Trent | Psychology |
| Gerard Scallan | Laval | Education | Terence Woodbridge | Toronto | Linguistics |
| David Scheffman | Western Ontario | Economics | Colin Wright | Queen's | Comparative Literature |
| Stanley Schiff | Toronto | Law | Gerhard Wuensch | Western Ontario | Music |
| Jerry Schmidt | Windsor | Asian Languages and Literature | Maurice Yeates | Queen's | Geography |
| | | English | Brian Young | McGill | History |
| | | Philosophy | Frederick Zemans | York | Law |
| | | Sociology | Sanjo Zlobec | McGill | Information Science |
| | | Economics | | | |
| | | Sociology | | | |
| | | Philosophy | | | |
| | | English | | | |
| | | History | | | |
| | | Demography | | | |
| | | Psychology | | | |
| | | English | | | |
| | | Anthropology | | | |
| | | Sociology | | | |
| | | Geography | | | |
| | | Political Science | | | |
| | | English | | | |
| | | Political Science | | | |
| | | History | | | |
| | | English | | | |
| | | Psychology | | | |
| | | History | | | |
| Robert Schuler | Victoria (B.C.) | | | | |
| Millard Schumaker | Queen's | | | | |
| David Schweitzer | British Columbia | | | | |
| William Scott | Queen's | | | | |
| William Shafir | McMaster | | | | |
| Albert Shalom | McMaster | | | | |
| David Shaw | Toronto | | | | |
| Phyllis Sherrin | Victoria (B.C.) | | | | |
| Edward Shorter | Toronto | | | | |
| Thomas Shultz | McGill | | | | |
| Joseph Sigman | McMaster | | | | |
| Marilyn Silverman | York | | | | |
| Peter Sinclair | Quebec | | | | |
| Brian Slack | Concordia | | | | |
| David Smith | Saskatchewan | | | | |
| Samuel Solecki | Toronto | | | | |
| Duff Spafford | Saskatchewan | | | | |
| Thomas Spira | Prince Edward Island | | | | |
| Warren Stevenson | British Columbia | | | | |
| Thomas Storm | British Columbia | | | | |
| David Sutherland | Dalhousie | | | | |

* Award declined

Research

Distribution of Research Grants by Discipline, 1977-78

| Discipline | Applications | | | Awards | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | Number of Projects | Number of Scholars | Amount | Number of Projects | Number of Scholars | Amount |
| Administrative Studies | | | | | | |
| Business Administration | 18 | 23 | \$ 230,125 | 10 | 13 | \$132,581 |
| Public Administration | 2 | 2 | 5,840 | 2 | 2 | 5,840 |
| Anthropology | 26 | 26 | 237,699 | 21 | 21 | 161,480 |
| Archeology | 55 | 78 | 1,106,875 | 52 | 74 | 939,864 |
| Communication Studies | 4 | 7 | 172,331 | 2 | 5 | 18,771 |
| Criminology | 4 | 5 | 190,350 | 3 | 3 | 18,570 |
| Demography | 2 | 5 | 114,048 | 2 | 5 | 101,510 |
| Economics | 60 | 78 | 789,574 | 41 | 52 | 336,467 |
| Education | 33 | 53 | 608,013 | 10 | 11 | 236,130 |
| Educational Psychology | 11 | 11 | 258,341 | 10 | 10 | 236,124 |
| Folklore | 6 | 6 | 121,250 | 4 | 4 | 75,198 |
| Fine Arts | | | | | | |
| Architecture | 3 | 3 | 76,436 | 1 | 1 | 36,639 |
| Art History | 14 | 14 | 68,854 | 13 | 13 | 49,394 |
| Film | 2 | 2 | 8,564 | 1 | 1 | 2,499 |
| Music | 10 | 12 | 172,670 | 6 | 7 | 87,552 |
| Theatre | 8 | 8 | 31,468 | 6 | 6 | 19,734 |
| Geography | 30 | 32 | 344,333 | 21 | 23 | 226,307 |
| History | 115 | 118 | 726,895 | 83 | 86 | 487,107 |
| History of Science | 3 | 3 | 6,575 | 3 | 3 | 6,575 |
| Industrial Relations | 3 | 3 | 26,572 | 2 | 2 | 4,744 |
| Information Sciences | 4 | 9 | 202,123 | 3 | 6 | 57,243 |
| Language and Literature | | | | | | |
| Asian | 1 | 1 | 9,512 | — | — | — |
| Classics | 17 | 23 | 294,247 | 16 | 20 | 206,525 |
| English | 40 | 41 | 240,568 | 28 | 29 | 160,409 |
| English (Canadian) | 16 | 20 | 251,164 | 8 | 9 | 98,086 |
| French | 20 | 20 | 123,686 | 17 | 17 | 78,649 |
| French (Canadian) | 9 | 16 | 112,296 | 7 | 14 | 55,712 |
| German | 8 | 8 | 26,183 | 7 | 7 | 21,706 |
| Italian | 5 | 5 | 20,733 | 5 | 5 | 20,457 |
| Russian | 3 | 3 | 17,861 | 3 | 3 | 17,861 |
| Spanish | 5 | 5 | 24,171 | 5 | 5 | 23,206 |
| Comparative Literature | 4 | 4 | 27,021 | 3 | 3 | 10,890 |
| Law | 12 | 14 | 193,998 | 7 | 8 | 65,521 |
| Linguistics | 37 | 41 | 639,766 | 33 | 37 | 554,001 |
| Mathematics | 1 | 1 | 3,000 | — | — | — |
| Philosophy | 11 | 11 | 53,520 | 8 | 8 | 25,498 |
| Philosophy of Science | 3 | 4 | 27,248 | 3 | 4 | 24,948 |
| Physical Education | 2 | 4 | 121,692 | — | — | — |
| Political Science | 52 | 58 | 812,552 | 31 | 35 | 558,595 |
| Psychology | 81 | 86 | 1,197,055 | 48 | 50 | 601,302 |
| Psycholinguistics | 3 | 3 | 29,284 | 2 | 2 | 18,612 |
| Religious Studies | 15 | 18 | 199,183 | 11 | 11 | 81,861 |
| Social Work | 1 | 1 | 23,822 | — | — | — |

| Discipline | Applications | | Awards | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Number of Projects | Number of Scholars | Amount | Amount |
| Sociology | 50 | 57 | 1,063,476 | 279,848 |
| Urban and Regional Studies | 7 | 7 | 81,798 | 44,811 |
| Other Social Sciences | 2 | 2 | 5,432 | 5,418 |
| Total | 618 | 951 | \$11,326,204 | \$6,204,245 |

Research Grants

(\$10,000 and over)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Robert E. Ankl, University of Guelph <i>Economics</i> : The failure of early Canadian automobile manufacturers, 1898-1929. | \$ 13,117 |
| Janet B. Bavelas, University of Victoria <i>Psychology</i> : Experimental study of incongruent communication. | 10,438 |
| André Beaulieu, with Jean Hamelin, Jean Boucher and Jocelyn Saint-Pierre, Quebec (home) <i>History</i> : Revised edition of <i>Journaux du Québec, de 1764 à 1964</i> , to include periodicals. | 22,240 |
| Bernard Bernier, University of Montreal <i>Anthropology</i> : The present-day socioeconomic situation of Japanese family-level farming. | 17,100 |
| Claude T. Bissell, University of Toronto <i>History and English Literature</i> : Biography of former Governor-General of Canada, Vincent Massey (1887-1967). | 17,700 |
| Kathleen Bloom, Dalhousie University <i>Psychology</i> : Individual differences in sociability and the development of social learning in infants. | 21,233 |
| Frederic J. Boersma, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : The effects of expectancies and perceptions of ability on cognitive and affective development in the learning of disabled children. | 22,422 |
| Joseph Bonenfant, University of Sherbrooke <i>French Literature</i> : The literary movement in the Eastern Townships of Quebec, 1925-50. | 16,895 |
| Randall T. Bouchard, Victoria (home) <i>Anthropology</i> : Native Indian botany, zoology and geography of the Salish peoples of British Columbia. | 26,415 |
| Marcel Boyer, University of Montreal <i>Economics</i> : Development of a mathematical model of the Canadian financial system. | 12,510 |
| Michael Brecher, McGill University <i>Political Science</i> : Comparative analysis of the behavior of foreign policy decision-makers in international crisis. | 67,535 |
| Earl J. Breech, York University <i>Religious Studies</i> : Parables as a genre of religious discourse in late Western antiquity. | 33,473 |
| Thomas W. Calvert, with Jerry Barenholtz, Simon Fraser University <i>Information Sciences and Kinesiology</i> : Computer-assisted movement analysis. | 16,610 |
| Sheila D. Campbell, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>Archeology</i> : Mosaic pavements in Turkey from the Hellenistic to the early Byzantine periods. | 12,325 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Jean-Gabriel Castel, York University <i>Law</i> : Conflict of law rules in force in the Province of Quebec. | 18,240 |
| Peter T. Chinkoy, University of British Columbia <i>Economics</i> : Econometric model of the Canadian housing market. | 11,280 |
| Lorene M.G. Clark, University of Toronto <i>Criminology</i> : Rape in Canada. | 11,770 |
| Harold D. Clarke, University of Windsor, with Jane Jensen, Carleton University, Lawrence Leduc, University of Windsor, and Jon Pammell, Carleton University <i>Political Science</i> : Major national election survey and panel study to be conducted immediately after the 1979 federal election. | 236,810 |
| Frederick W. Cogswell, with John R. Gibbs, University of New Brunswick <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Scholarly edition of the collected letters of Sir Charles G.D. Roberts. | 26,500 |
| Edmund Colledge, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>English Literature</i> : Critical edition of Thomas Fishlake's Latin translation of <i>Scale of Perfection</i> by Walter Hinton. | 10,343 |
| Pierre-Marie Conlon, McMaster University <i>French Literature and History</i> : A chronology of the Enlightenment in France, 1716-89. | 14,002 |
| Kenneth D. Craig, University of British Columbia <i>Psychology</i> : Social influences on experiences and reporting of pain. | 19,729 |
| Robert K. Crocker, with Terrance R. Boak, Ethel M. Janes and William H. Spain, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Education</i> : Determinants and effects on classroom behavior of elementary school teaching strategies. | 20,400 |
| Camilo Dagum, University of Ottawa <i>Economics</i> : Income and wealth distribution models, methods, applications and public policy implications. | 10,800 |
| Jogannath P. Das, University of Alberta <i>Psychology</i> : Development of linguistic processing in reading-disabled, educable mentally retarded and normal children. | 18,585 |
| Michael J. Dear, with S. Martin Taylor, McMaster University <i>Geography</i> : Community response to neighborhood public facilities. | 39,296 |
| Joseph G. Debanne, University of Ottawa <i>Administrative Studies</i> : A methodology for estimating costs of finding recoverable hydrocarbon reserves. | 27,013 |
| Michael G.S. Denny, University of Toronto, with J. May, Acadia University <i>Economics</i> : Production technology and cost efficiency in Canadian manufacturing. | 11,906 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Norman Drummond, McGill University <i>Geography: Mapping changes in land use along the Quebec-Vermont border.</i> | 16,070 |
| Gaston Dulong, Laval University <i>Linguistics: Linguistic atlas of Eastern Canada.</i> | 107,774 |
| M. James Dunn, with Edward J. Chambers, University of Alberta <i>Economics: Relative price changes in an open economy</i> | 17,515 |
| Thomas O. Eiseimon, with Yakov M. Rabkir, McGill University <i>Sociology of Science: Networks of scholarly communication and influence in the scientific community in Africa</i> | 11,944 |
| Frank H. Epp, University of Waterloo <i>History: Second volume of Mennonites in Canada, covering 1920 to 1950.</i> | 15,000 |
| Silvia Faltelson-Weiser, Laval University <i>Linguistics: Reverse dictionary of Spanish language.</i> | 10,500 |
| Howard R. Fink, Concordia University <i>Canadian Literature: Acquisition of CBC radio-drama scripts and preparation of complete broadcast bibliography; publication of scripts, with critical and historical analysis.</i> | 44,720 |
| Paul A. Fortier, University of Manitoba <i>French Literature: Production of machine-readable theme lists</i> | 10,908 |
| William E. Fredeman, University of British Columbia <i>English Literature: Critical edition of the correspondence of pre-Raphaelite painter and poet, Dante Gabriel Rossetti (1828-82).</i> | 23,150 |
| Karl A. Friedmann, University of Calgary <i>Political Science: The ombudsman institution as it has developed in Canada.</i> | 11,157 |
| Patrice Garant, with Patrick Kenniff, L. Groux, N. Antaki and V. Nabhan, Laval University <i>Law: Administrative tribunals in the Province of Quebec.</i> | 15,000 |
| Gérard Garnier, University of Sherbrooke <i>Administrative Studies: Canadian multinational corporations and their relationships with foreign affiliates.</i> | 12,500 |
| Elizabeth Gibbs, Concordia University <i>History: Reconstruction of the debates of the legislative assembly of United Canada, 1841-53.</i> | 20,749 |
| Gerald L. Gold, York University <i>Anthropology: Cajun ethnicity and cultural revival in southwest Louisiana.</i> | 12,513 |
| Robert J. Gregg, University of British Columbia <i>Linguistics: Urban dialect survey of English spoken in Vancouver.</i> | 35,701 |
| Joan E. Grusec, with Rona Abramovitch, University of Toronto <i>Psychology: Children's imitation of their peers in natural settings.</i> | 17,400 |
| Jonathan Halpern, University of Calgary <i>Administrative Studies: Analysis of the operations of an urban fire department.</i> | 25,174 |
| Edward B. Harvey, University of Toronto <i>Sociology: Frameworks for assessing institutional performance and theory about institutional change in Canada, using postsecondary education as a case study</i> | 27,675 |
| Freda E. Hawkins, University of Toronto <i>Political Science: Contemporary Canadian and Australian immigration and population policies and programs.</i> | 12,789 |
| Jacques Henrillon, with Evelyn Lapierre-Adamczyk, University of Montreal <i>Demography: Fertility of families in Quebec.</i> | 57,173 |
| Kenneth Hewitt, Wilfrid Laurier University <i>Geography: Patterns of settlement and related cultural factors influencing vulnerability to earthquakes in Southwest Asia.</i> | 13,790 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Evelyn J. Hinz, University of Manitoba <i>English Literature: Critical biography of author Anais Nin (1903-77).</i> | 13,422 |
| Walter H. Hirtle, Laval University <i>Linguistics: Study of the words "some" and "any".</i> | 10,286 |
| Clifford A. Hooker, with Robert Van Hulst, University of Western Ontario <i>Philosophy of Science: Critique of existing technology assessment theory.</i> | 16,716 |
| Bruce G. Hutchinson, University of Waterloo <i>Urban and Regional Studies: Human activity patterns and land-use planning and transport policy in Toronto and Sydney, Australia.</i> | 23,670 |
| Douglas N. Jackson, with Philip L. Reed, University of Western Ontario <i>Psychology: Evaluation of a model for accuracy of inferential judgments in person perception.</i> | 45,119 |
| Catherine Jolicoeur, Moncton (home) <i>Folklore: Acadian legends of Restigouche county, New Brunswick.</i> | 10,000 |
| David R.W. Jones, University of Calgary <i>Geography: Trading networks and obstacles to trade in the South Pacific.</i> | 11,350 |
| Gregory S. Kealey, Dalhousie University, with Bryan D. Palmer, Queen's University <i>History: The Knights of Labor in Ontario, 1880-1902.</i> | 13,274 |
| Mahmood H. Khan, University of Alberta <i>Economics: Effects of institutional change on agricultural development in Pakistan.</i> | 10,710 |
| Slava Klima, with Alvaro Ribeiro, McGill University <i>English Literature: Critical annotated edition of the correspondence of 18th century musicologist and music historian Dr. Charles Burney.</i> | 25,799 |
| Robert M. Knights, Carleton University <i>Psychology: The effects of verbal feedback and task complexity on learning in hyperactive and learning-disordered children.</i> | 32,346 |
| Conrad Laforte, Laval University <i>Folklore: Volume II, on "chansons strophiques", of the Catalogue of French Folksong.</i> | 27,330 |
| David E.W. Laidler, with J.M. Parkin, J.C. Lenth and R.S. Boyer, University of Western Ontario <i>Economics: The influence of the foreign exchange rate regime on real output and unemployment, inflation and resource allocation.</i> | 21,977 |
| Wallace E. Lambert, with G. Richard Tucker, McGill University <i>Psychology: Language learning and bilingualism.</i> | 27,550 |
| Steven W. Langdon, with Lynn Mytelka and Michael Dolan, Carleton University <i>Economics and Political Science: The political economy of EEC (European Economic Community) - ACP (African, Caribbean and Pacific) relations in the changing international division of labor</i> | 25,720 |
| Marcel Leclerc, with Claire Turcotte, Jocelyne Roberge-Brassard, Lise Poirier and Richard Baillet-Latour, University of Quebec at Quebec <i>Education: Identification and analysis of variables in elementary and secondary school teaching of French, by participant observation.</i> | 22,507 |
| Germain Lemeux, Laurentian University of Sudbury <i>Folklore: Research, transcription and editing of Franco-Ontarian oral folklore.</i> | 37,884 |
| Melvin J. Lerner, University of Waterloo <i>Psychology: Origins and forms of justice and deserving.</i> | 30,350 |

| | | | |
|--|--------|--|--------|
| Louis D. Levine, Royal Ontario Museum, with Mary M.A. McDonald, University of Western Ontario, and Robin Dennell, University of Sheffield, England <i>Archaeology: Explorations in the Mahidasht Valley, Western Iran.</i> | 56,505 | Marie-Louise Ollier, with Serge Lusignan, University of Montreal <i>Medieval Literature: Lexical index of the works of French poet Chrétien de Troyes (1135-83).</i> | 26,026 |
| David Lewis, Carleton University <i>Political Science: Personal memoirs and the development of social democracy in Canada.</i> | 42,734 | David R. Olson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Psychology and Education: Language comprehension in the achievement of social and educational goals.</i> | 34,246 |
| David Lubell, University of Toronto <i>Archaeology: The prehistoric cultural ecology of Capsian escargotières in North Africa, ca. 8000-5000 B.C.</i> | 56,373 | Relationships between oral and written language in the development of literacy. | 55,296 |
| Serge Lusignan, University of Montreal <i>Linguistics: Methods of computer applications in the study of medieval texts.</i> | 38,371 | Terrance D. Orlick, University of Ottawa <i>Psychology and Education: Evaluation of a program of children's games designed to increase their cooperative social interaction.</i> | 14,580 |
| Louis Maheu, with Marcel Fournier, University of Montreal <i>Sociology of Science: Social factors in the development of scientific disciplines in francophone Quebec.</i> | 60,650 | Bernard Ostry, Lucerne, Que. (home) <i>History: Politics of the Canadian labor movement in the 1890s.</i> | 10,000 |
| Gilles Maloney, Laval University <i>Linguistics and Classics: Computer-aided stylistic analysis of the Corpus hippocraticum, a collection of treatises on early medicine attributed to Hippocrates.</i> | 42,190 | Réal Ouellet, with Louis Chénette and Claude Rigault, Laval University <i>French Literature: Critical edition of the works of the Baron de Lahontan on his travels in New France.</i> | 10,000 |
| Grant D. McConnell, with Henri Dorion, Laval University, and Heinz Kloss, Institut für Deutsche Sprache, Mannheim <i>Sociolinguistics: The linguistic composition of the nations of the world.</i> | 44,275 | Katharine H. Packer, with N.J. Williamson and D.C. Cook, University of Toronto Library <i>Information Science: User reaction to microform catalogues.</i> | 34,235 |
| Donald M. McCordle, University of British Columbia, with Margit L. McCordle, Vancouver (home) <i>Historical Musicology: Descriptive catalogue of the autographs and other music manuscripts of Johannes Brahms and a thematic catalogue of all his works.</i> | 28,980 | Enoch Padolsky, with Ian Pirrle, Carleton University <i>Linguistics: Survey of English spoken in the Ottawa Valley.</i> | 10,725 |
| Alexander G. McKay, with E.M. Wightman, McMaster University <i>Archaeology: Surface survey in the Liri Valley, Lazio, Italy.</i> | 17,105 | Sandra P. Paley, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Psychology: The relative effectiveness of analytic and holistic methods of teaching reading.</i> | 15,828 |
| Alan D. McMillan, Douglas College, New Westminster, B.C., with Denis E. St. Claire, Victoria (home) <i>Archaeology: Analysis of faunal remains and soils of a prehistoric site in the Port Alberni area, B.C.</i> | 10,348 | David M. Pendergast, Royal Ontario Museum, with H. Stanley Lotin, Carleton University <i>Archaeology: Excavations of the Mayan site of Lamanai, Belize.</i> | 48,639 |
| Donald L. Mills, with Merlin B. Brinkerhoff, Jarmila L.A. Horna and Eugen Lupri, University of Calgary <i>Sociology: Panel study of changing women's roles in family and work.</i> | 35,000 | Allen Penney, Nova Scotia Technical College <i>Architecture: One hundred years of Nova Scotia domestic architecture, 1770-1870.</i> | 36,639 |
| Henry Mintzberg, with Peter H. Friesen, McGill University <i>Administrative Studies: Analysis of patterns of organizational strategy formation (or policy-making) processes.</i> | 36,111 | Victor Piché, University of Montreal <i>Demography: Internal and external migrations of the population of Upper Volta.</i> | 44,337 |
| James C. Moore, with J. Kevin and D. Wagner, York University <i>Sociology: Series of research projects on expectation states theory.</i> | 12,824 | Glyne L. Piggott, McGill University, with Jonathan D. Kaye, University of Quebec at Montreal <i>Linguistics: The development and variations of Algonquin dialects and their relationship to Ojibwa dialects.</i> | 42,906 |
| William L. Morton, University of Manitoba <i>History: Biography of Lord Strathcona (Donald A. Smith), 1820-1915.</i> | 17,373 | Judith H. Pollar, Willowdale, Ont. (home), with Hans-Peter Uerpmann, Institut für Urgeschichte, Tübingen, Germany, Richard Hubbard, London University, and Anne Hastings, private scholar. <i>Archaeology: Excavation of the neolithic site of Tepe Abdul Hosein, Iran.</i> | 37,331 |
| Alice Nakamura, with Masao Nakamura, Dallas Cullen, Edward J. Chambers and Adolph Buse, University of Alberta <i>Economics: Analysis of the labor force behavior of Canadian and American wives.</i> | 20,650 | Peter G. Ramsden, McMaster University <i>Archaeology: Late Iroquoian occupations in south-central Ontario, 1450-1650.</i> | 42,305 |
| Jack D. Nance, Simon Fraser University <i>Archaeology: Small prehistoric sites in the lower Cumberland River Valley, Kentucky, U.S.A.</i> | 38,724 | Phase I. Phase II. | 63,161 |
| B. Chris Nash, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Education and Psychology: Learning and thinking of Indian children.</i> | 25,739 | Arthur J. Ray, York University <i>History, Geography and Anthropology: Operations of the Hudson's Bay Company in North America and in the markets of Europe.</i> | 29,453 |
| Jean-Jacques Natte, with C.L. Boileau and C. Charron, University of Montreal <i>Music: Analysis of music by semiological methods.</i> | 44,616 | J. Scott Raymond, University of Calgary <i>Archaeology: Reconnaissance of the Upper Guayas Basin and excavation at the Valdivia site of Real Alto, Western Ecuador.</i> | 19,222 |
| | | James C. Reaney, University of Western Ontario <i>English Literature: Anthology of source documents on the history and tragedy of the Donnelly family of Biddulph Township, Ontario.</i> | 14,000 |
| | | Brian O.K. Reeves, University of Calgary <i>Archaeology: Excavation of Early Holocene sites in Crownsnest Pass, Alberta.</i> | 40,950 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Anthony H. Richmond, York University, with W.E. Kalbach, Simon Fraser University, and J. Zubrzycki, Australia National University <i>Sociology and Demography: Comparison of the experiences of immigrants in Canada and Australia.</i> | 18,700 |
| Michel Roberge, with B. Barc and Hervé Gagné, Laval University <i>Classics: Preparation of a French edition of the Coptic texts of Nag-I Hammadi.</i> | 64,957 |
| Walter I. Romanov, with R.H. Wagenberg, W.C. Soderlund and D. Briggs, University of Windsor <i>Communication Studies: Analysis of mass media coverage of the 1979 Canadian federal election.</i> | 11,686 |
| C. Harvey Rorke, with David J. Fowler, McGill University <i>Economics and Business Administration: Profits made by insiders trading in their corporation's stock on the Toronto Stock Exchange.</i> | 16,129 |
| Joseph R. Royce, University of Alberta <i>Psychology: A multi-factor system dynamics theory of individuality.</i> | 27,700 |
| Brendan G. Rule, University of Alberta <i>Psychology: Causal attribution in aggressive behavior.</i> | 15,420 |
| James Russell, University of British Columbia <i>Archeology: Excavation and restoration of Anemurium (Eski Anamur), Turkey.</i> | 44,892 |
| Denis Saint-Jacques, with Vincent Nadeau, Louise Milot, Guy Bouchard, Brigitte Sicard and Fernand Roy, Laval University <i>Quebec Literature: Ideologies in the popular French-Canadian series Les aventures étranges de l'agent IXE-3, l'as des espions canadiens, 1947-68.</i> | 14,986 |
| Bernard Saint-Pierre, with Michel Hébert, University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières <i>History: Social history of the city of Brignoles in Provence, France, 1387-1465.</i> | 33,108 |
| Laurent Santerre, University of Montreal <i>Linguistics: Systematic study of French spoken in Montreal.</i> | 72,726 |
| Mariene Scardamalia, York University, with Carl Bereiter, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education <i>Education and Psychology: The development of decentred thought in writing, from age 9 to adulthood.</i> | 35,495 |
| Matthew H. Scargill, with H.J. Warkentyne, University of Victoria <i>Linguistics: Revision of the Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles.</i> | 11,960 |
| Peter Schliedermann, University of Calgary <i>Archeology: Prehistoric cultural developments in the Beche Peninsula region, eastern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories.</i> | 24,716 |
| Henry P. Schwarz, McMaster University <i>Archeology: Radiometric dating of paleolithic occupation sites in England and France.</i> | 15,670 |
| Pierre Senay, University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières, with Madeleine Gazeille, Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, and Lucien Guimond, Laval University <i>Archeology: Excavations at Carthage, Tunisia.</i> | 45,000 |
| Joseph W. Shaw, University of Toronto <i>Archeology: Excavation of the prehistoric Minoan harbor town of Kommos in southern Crete, Greece.</i> | 40,900 |
| Susan Sheets-Pyenson, Concordia University, with Lewis Pyenson, University of Montreal <i>History: Analysis of the scientific correspondence of J.W. Dawson (1820-99), paleobotanist and first president of the Royal Society of Canada.</i> | 16,800 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Peter L. Shinnie, University of Calgary <i>Archeology: Survey of the West Gonja region of Ghana</i> | 17,154 |
| Excavation of Daboya in Western Gonja, Ghana | 28,614 |
| Report on excavations at the ancient city of Meroe, Sudan | 11,270 |
| Edward Shorter, University of Toronto <i>History and Demography: Long-term trends in German demography.</i> | 14,912 |
| Thomas R. Shultz, McGill University <i>Psychology: Development of conservation judgments in children.</i> | 12,000 |
| Graham R. Skanes, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology: Follow-up on ability patterns and academic achievement of children who have migrated from isolated villages on the southwest coast of Newfoundland to the towns.</i> | 13,130 |
| Alastair M. Small, with R.J. Buck, University of Alberta, Lorenzo Constantini, University of Rome, R.D. MacPhee, University of Winnipeg, and D.G. Steele, University of Alberta <i>Archeology: Excavations at San Giovanni di Ruoti, Potenza, southern Italy.</i> | 30,967 |
| Galvin A. Smith, University of Toronto <i>Social Anthropology: Small-scale production in the province of Valencia, Spain.</i> | 28,820 |
| Richard M. Sorrentino, University of Western Ontario <i>Psychology: Theory of achievement motivation and group processes.</i> | 17,171 |
| Wesley M. Stevens, University of Winnipeg <i>Medieval History: The diffusion of Carolingian computational science, the medieval science of calculating astronomical events and movable dates in the calendar.</i> | 24,975 |
| Peter L. Storck, with J.H. McAndrews and P.H. von Bitter, Royal Ontario Museum, and O.H.J. Gwyn, University of Sherbrooke <i>Archeology: Multidisciplinary investigation of the Paleo-Indian occupation of the Fisher site on the former shoreline of glacial lake Algonquin in southern Ontario.</i> | 33,488 |
| Floyd F. Strayer, University of Quebec at Montreal, with R.S. Marvin, University of Virginia <i>Psychology: Ethological study of social interaction among three- to five-year-old children.</i> | 28,780 |
| Arnoud H. Struy, Cariboo College, Kamloops, B.C. <i>Archeology: Laboratory analysis of materials recovered in excavations of the Fraser River Valley around Lillooet, B.C.</i> | 10,120 |
| Arthur M. Sullivan, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology and Education: Variables associated with the effectiveness of instructional television.</i> | 25,052 |
| Morgan J. Tamplin, Trent University <i>Archeology: Excavation of Stone Age and Iron Age sites in eastern Botswana.</i> | 33,000 |
| Harry W. Taylor, University of Western Ontario <i>Geography: Demographic effects of the spread of urban centres in developing countries in Central America.</i> | 10,000 |
| Lorne J. Taylor, Memorial University of Newfoundland <i>Psychology: Effects of family environment on the development of children's intellectual and communication skills.</i> | 19,523 |
| Dale G. Thomson, McGill University <i>Political Science: Decision-making of the Lesage government of Quebec during the "Quiet Revolution", 1960-66.</i> | 18,520 |
| Brian Tomlin, with Maureen Molot and Harald Von Reikhs, Carleton University <i>Political Science: Linkages and relative status as determinants of Canadian foreign policy behavior toward the United States, 1950-75.</i> | 34,630 |
| John R. Topic, with T.L. Topic, Trent University <i>Archeology: Prehistoric fortification systems of northern Peru.</i> | 21,710 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Bruce G. Trigger, with L. Yaffe, McGill University Archeology: Mapping of chemical types of Iroquoian pottery throughout eastern Ontario and southern Quebec. | 39,350 |
| Lars E. Trolde, McGill University English Literature: Critical edition of the early journals and letters of British novelist Fanny Burney, 1768-77. | 21,476 |
| James A. Tuck, Memorial University of Newfoundland Archeology: Excavation of a paleo-Eskimo/Indian site on Cow Head Peninsula, western Newfoundland. | 15,136 |
| Ronald Van Houten, Mount Saint Vincent University Psychology: The effects of feedback on academic performance and social behavior of elementary and high school students. | 13,668 |
| J. Neil Vidmar, University of Western Ontario Psychology: Experimental study of adversary versus non-adversary legal procedures and accuracy of fact-finding in civil and criminal legal disputes. | 19,510 |
| Vaira Vikis-Freibergs, University of Montreal Linguistics and Psychology: Structural analysis of folklore texts using computer and experimental psychology methodology. | 11,665 |
| Jean-Paul Vinay, University of Victoria, with M.H. Scargill and B.H. Smeaton, University of Calgary, G.R. LeFebvre, University of Montreal, and Murray T. Wilson, University of Victoria Linguistics: Development of Canadian bilingual (English-French) lexicographical materials for a translation dictionary. | 56,048 |
| Henry J. Warkentyne, with Arthur C. Brett, University of Victoria Linguistics: Social factors influencing Canadian English usage. | 10,000 |
| Michael J. Webber, McMaster University Geography: A dynamic model for urban planning. | 37,734 |
| Colin M. Wells, University of Ottawa, with Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University Archeology: Excavation of the Theodosian Wall, Carthage, Tunisia. | 34,000 |
| Marvin F. Wideen, Simon Fraser University, with Michael Fullan, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education Education and Sociology: Processes of change in teacher training institutions in Canada. | 64,241 |
| Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University Ancient History and Archeology: History and archeology of the Roman province of Gallia Belgica. | 14,400 |
| Jerry W. Willis, University of British Columbia Psychology: Psychosocial variables associated with adjustment and mortality in relocating elderly patients. | 10,000 |
| Marisa Zavalloni, University of Montreal Psychology: Social identity and recoding of reality, and a computer simulation model of representational cognitive processes. | 17,648 |
| Nicolas Zay, with Judith Stryckman, Laval University Sociology: Marriages and living arrangements of the aged. | 21,108 |

Research Grants

(less than \$10,000)

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|
| Kathleen G. Aberle, British Columbia | Anthropology | \$ 843 |
| Frances E. Aboud, McGill | Psychology | 1,000 |
| Cecil A. Abrahams, Bishop's | English Literature | 450 |
| Jack R. Adams-Webber, Brock | Psychology | 3,360 |
| Panayiotis C. Afentou, Calgary | Economics | 1,510 |
| Herbert L. Alexander, Simon Fraser | Archeology | 9,800 |
| Eisabeth Alföldi, Toronto (2 grants) | Archeology | 8,235 |
| Robert C. Allen, British Columbia | Economics | 8,669 |
| Marcel Angenot, McGill | Comparative Literature | 2,544 |
| Romeo Arbour, Ottawa | French Literature | 2,715 |
| Harry W. Arlauer, York | Law | 624 |
| Earline J. Ashworth, Waterloo | Philosophy | 1,696 |
| Donald W. Atwood, McGill | Anthropology | 9,394 |
| D.A.L. Auld, Guelph | Economics | 3,988 |
| Ronald J. Baker, Prince Edward Island | Education | 5,192 |
| Alexander Balisch, Memorial | History | 4,968 |
| Roderick J. Barman, with Jean A. Barman, British Columbia | History | 6,956 |
| Glynn R. Barratt, Carleton | History | 1,351 |
| James Barros, Toronto | Political Science | 2,759 |
| John S. Batts, Ottawa | Canadian Literature | 2,500 |
| Normand Beauchemin, Sherbrooke | Linguistics | 9,540 |
| Brenda E. F. Beck, British Columbia | Anthropology | 1,837 |
| Charles H. Bedford, Toronto | Russian Literature | 8,288 |
| Pierre W. Bélanger, Laval, with P. Roberge, York | Sociology | 8,283 |
| Vincent R. H. Berdoulay, Ottawa | Geography | 2,785 |
| Allan R. Bevan, Dalhousie | English Literature | 2,000 |
| Kul B. Bhatia, Western Ontario | Economics | 5,078 |
| Charles A. Bishop, New York (Oswego) | Anthropology | 4,269 |
| Jack S. Blocker, Western Ontario | History | 9,085 |
| Laurence L. Bongie, British Columbia | French Literature | 3,992 |
| Sandford F. Borins, Northwestern | Economics | 3,023 |
| Gérard Bouchard, Quebec (Chicoutimi) | History | 1,686 |
| Desmond G. Bowen, Carleton | History | 2,270 |
| Lawrence C. Braceland, Manitoba | Classics | 1,715 |
| Raymond Breton, Toronto | Sociology | 1,250 |
| Alec W. C. Brice, Saskatchewan | English Literature | 3,559 |
| Adam Bromke, McMaster | Political Science | 2,870 |
| Virginia Brown, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies | Classics | 2,375 |
| Gisela Brude-Firnu, Waterloo | German Literature and History | 1,952 |
| William A. Bruneau, British Columbia | History and Education | 2,982 |
| Jeffrey Bub, Western Ontario | Philosophy of Science | 4,350 |
| Bradley Bucher, Western Ontario | Education and Psychology | 7,945 |

| | | |
|---|--|-------|
| Trudi E. Bunling, Waterloo, with Terence Semple and Lawrence Cousins, Guelph | Psychology and Geography | 5,325 |
| Conrad Bureau, Laval | Linguistics | 5,000 |
| Trevor D. Burridge, Montreal | History | 5,735 |
| William D. Burton, British Columbia | Economic History | 3,232 |
| Sharon E. Butler, with Constance B. Hieatt, Western Ontario | English Literature | 2,560 |
| Edric J. Caldicott, Trent | French Literature | 3,880 |
| Elsbeth Cameron, Concordia | Canadian Literature | 1,500 |
| Mark A.S. Cameron, Western Ontario | Archeology | 4,400 |
| Donald E. Campbell, Toronto | Economics | 1,500 |
| Edward C. Campbell, York | Political Science | 3,408 |
| Glen W. Campbell, Calgary | Canadian Literature | 2,000 |
| Rocco Capozzi, Toronto | Italian Literature | 2,636 |
| David Carnegie, McGill, with D.C. Gorbey, Canterbury (N.Z.) | English Literature | 3,016 |
| Robert E. Carter, Trent | Philosophy | 4,062 |
| Robbie Case, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education | Psychology | 2,588 |
| R. Gordon Cassidy, Queen's | Business Administration and Psychology | 5,250 |
| Hung K. Chan, Concordia | Economics | 9,525 |
| Stanislaw Chojnacki, Ottawa (home) | Art History | 7,946 |
| William E. Christian, Mount Allison | Economics and Political Science | 6,236 |
| Siefania G. Ciccone, British Columbia, with Andrea Macini and Maria Biocoglio, Milano | Italian Literature | 9,500 |
| F.R.C. Clarke, Queen's | Music | 3,159 |
| John Clarke, Carleton | Geography | 1,980 |
| Sandra A. Clarke, with L.R. Smith, Memorial | Linguistics | 8,049 |
| Stephen Clarkson, Toronto | Political Science | 2,739 |
| John D. Clayton, Ottawa | Russian Literature | 7,491 |
| Wallace Clement, McMaster | Sociology | 4,000 |
| Michael P. Closs, Ottawa | History of Science and Archeology | 1,793 |
| Chantal Collard, Laval | Anthropology | 5,180 |
| Michael Collie, York | English Literature | 3,852 |
| James B. Conacher, Toronto | History | 4,166 |
| Kathleen Connors-Pupier, Montreal | Linguistics | 2,006 |
| Dimitri Conomos, British Columbia | Music | 4,092 |
| Eung-Do Cook, Calgary | Linguistics | 3,490 |
| Parzival Copes, Simon Fraser | Economics | 6,019 |
| Carl M. Corter, Toronto | Psychology | 9,400 |
| Alton W. J. Craig, Ottawa | Industrial Relations | 900 |
| Melba C. Creelman, Toronto | English Literature | 2,800 |
| Ralph Croizier, Victoria (B.C.) | History and Art History | 600 |
| Michael S. Cross, Dalhousie | History | 4,406 |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|
| Norman R. Crumrine, Victoria (B.C.) | Anthropology | 4,800 |
| Carl J. Cuneo, McMaster | Sociology and History | 4,332 |
| Marcel G. Dagenais, Montreal (2 grants) | Econometrics | 12,136 |
| Bruce C. Daniels, Winnipeg | History | 5,317 |
| Gordon W. Davies, Western Ontario | Economics | 3,550 |
| Wayne L. Davis, Delta, B.C. (home) | Archeology | 8,000 |
| Joseph G. Debanné, Ottawa | Public Administration | 2,800 |
| Paul Delany, Simon Fraser | English | 1,750 |
| Pierre J. Demers, with Lucien LaForêt, Sherbrooke | Sociology | 2,500 |
| Pierrette Desy, Laval | Anthropology | 1,278 |
| Walter E. Diewert, British Columbia | Economics | 6,900 |
| Milan V. Dinic, Alberta | Comparative Literature | 4,356 |
| Martin Dmnik, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies | History | 3,966 |
| Gerald E. Dirks, Brock | Political Science | 7,070 |
| Patricia G. Dirks, Brock | History | 3,917 |
| Sandra A. Djwa, Simon Fraser | Canadian Literature | 6,715 |
| William A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto | Asian Studies | 5,557 |
| Claire Dolan-Lecterc, Laval | History | 7,964 |
| Leland H. Donald, with Donald H. Mitchell, Victoria (B.C.) | Anthropology | 8,790 |
| Gilles Dorion, Laval | Quebec Literature | 5,925 |
| John P. Dourley, Carleton | Religion and Psychology | 2,265 |
| Stillman Drake, Toronto | History of Science | 2,516 |
| Paul N. Dussault, Ottawa | Political Science and Economics | 5,250 |
| Hans Eichner, Toronto | German Literature | 2,700 |
| André E. Elbaz, Carleton | French Literature | 2,373 |
| Clarence D. Ellis, McGill | Linguistics | 4,075 |
| John R. English, with B. Roberts, Waterloo | History | 7,174 |
| Peter C. Erb, Willrid Laurier | Intellectual History | 5,023 |
| Richard V. Ericson, Toronto | Criminology | 2,250 |
| James M. Estes, Toronto | History | 1,916 |
| Lorne L.N. Evernden, York | Human Ecology | 2,906 |
| Charles E. Fantazzi, Windsor | Renaissance Studies | 2,657 |
| Michael G. Finlayson, Toronto | English History | 2,200 |
| Usher Fleising, with Sheldon Goldenberg, Calgary | Anthropology | 7,874 |
| John E. Flint, Dalhousie | History | 3,570 |
| Marilyn G. Flitton, Vancouver (home) | Canadian Literature | 2,826 |
| John E. Floyd, Toronto | Economics | 7,000 |
| Richard G. Forbis, Calgary | Archeology | 3,316 |
| James T. Forestell, St. Michael's College | Religious Studies | 6,800 |
| Georges A. François, Moncton | Philosophy | 3,140 |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------|
| John D. Fraser, Waterloo | Political Science | 3,465 |
| Peter Fraser, Dalhousie | History | 4,392 |
| Jean-Pierre Frenois, with M. Chokron, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Montreal | Administrative Studies | 5,000 |
| Frances Frisken, York | Urban and Regional Studies | 8,300 |
| Bernie M. Frolic, York | Political Science | 9,548 |
| Christine Furedy, York | History | 5,040 |
| Hervé Gagné, Laval | History | 2,100 |
| Nicole Gagnon, Laval | Sociology | 7,445 |
| Robert D. Gifford, Guelph and Prince Edward Island | Psychology | 2,585 |
| Margaret Gillett, McGill | History and Education | 5,000 |
| Harry J. Glasbeek, York | Industrial Relations | 3,844 |
| Bryan N. S. Gooch, Victoria (B.C.) | English Literature and Music | 5,464 |
| Michael F. Goodchild, Western Ontario | Geography | 7,500 |
| David A. Goudreau, Carleton | Art History | 1,815 |
| Thomas E. Graham, Winnipeg | Religious Studies | 3,407 |
| Jack L. Granatstein, York | History | 5,696 |
| Phyllis E. Granoff, McMaster | Art History | 6,032 |
| Gordon K. Greene, Western Ontario | Musicology | 1,778 |
| Esther Greenglass, York | Social Psychology | 7,128 |
| Ronald Grimes, Wilfrid Laurier | Religious Studies | 5,280 |
| Frederic J. Grover, British Columbia | French Literature | 3,170 |
| Eugene M. Gryba, Edmonton (home) | Archeology | 1,900 |
| Erich J. C. Hahn, Western Ontario | History | 4,692 |
| Herbert Halpert, Memorial | Folklore | 286 |
| Josiane F.A. Hamers, Laval | Psycholinguistics | 6,947 |
| Marshall L. Hamilton, Guelph | Psychology | 2,500 |
| Frank B. Hamlin, with Nora Lozousky, British Columbia | Linguistics | 3,000 |
| John R. Harper, Concordia | Art History | 7,757 |
| J. Patrick Harrigan, Waterloo | History | 1,875 |
| Edward B. Harvey, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education | Sociology | 7,764 |
| Kent M. Haworth, Provincial Archives of British Columbia | History | 2,120 |
| Douglas C. Hay, Memorial | History | 5,822 |
| Albert C. Heinrich, Calgary | Anthropology | 2,855 |
| John Hewson, Memorial | Linguistics | 3,000 |
| Allen K. Hieatt, Western Ontario | Art History | 2,262 |
| David E. Highman, British Columbia | French Literature | 4,125 |
| Matthew H. Hill, Waterloo (2 grants) | Archeology | 2,295 |
| Gaëtan Hlinse, Sceaux, France (home) | Musicology | 3,555 |
| Charles W. Hobart, Alberta | Sociology | 1,870 |
| Bruce W. Hodgins, with John Bendickson, Trent | History | 4,530 |
| Sigfrid Hofer, Waterloo | German Literature | 4,955 |

| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| John T. Hogan, Alberta | Linguistics | 6,363 |
| Richard A. Holmes, Simon Fraser | Economics | 1,858 |
| Sarah M. Horral, Ottawa (home) | Middle English | 1,144 |
| Ronald M. Huebert, Dalhousie | English Literature | 5,248 |
| Bruce E. Hunsberger, Wilfrid Laurier | Social Psychology | 5,144 |
| William M. Hurley, Toronto | Archeology | 9,998 |
| John F. Hutchinson, Simon Fraser | History | 4,212 |
| Frank Iacobucci, Toronto, with David Johnston, Western Ontario | Law | 7,275 |
| Patrik L. Imbert, Ottawa | French Literature | 5,150 |
| Edward R. Ingram-Ellis, Simon Fraser | History | 4,815 |
| Françoise Iqbal, British Columbia | Quebec Literature | 6,619 |
| Tareq Y. Ismael, Calgary | Political Science | 9,335 |
| William Jaffe, York | Economics | 6,551 |
| Charles J. Jago, McMaster | History | 3,041 |
| Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa | History | 3,205 |
| Bogumil Jewsiewicki, Laval | History | 1,250 |
| David G. John, Waterloo | German Literature | 4,439 |
| Lee F. Johnson, University of Toronto | Art History | 5,060 |
| Pauline A. Jones, Memorial | Psychology | 9,814 |
| Garth S. Jowett, Windsor | Communication Studies | 7,085 |
| Rudolf Kalin, Queen's | Psychology | 8,653 |
| Michael B. Katz, York (2 grants) | History | 14,000 |
| Robert F. Keith, Waterloo | Urban and Regional Studies | 424 |
| Michael G. Kenny, New Brunswick | History and Anthropology | 5,100 |
| Gerald S. Kenyon, Waterloo | Sociology | 1,083 |
| Terry J. Klokaid, Calgary | Linguistics | 6,644 |
| Harold C. Knutson, British Columbia | Literature and Theatre | 1,768 |
| Akira Kobasigawa, Windsor | Psychology | 7,871 |
| Ernst F.K. Koerner, Ottawa | Linguistics | 7,012 |
| Joseph P. Kopachevsky, Prince Edward Island | Sociology | 6,956 |
| Patricia J. Koster, Victoria (B.C.) | English Literature | 3,782 |
| Lawrence Kryanowski, with M.I. Kusy, Concordia | Administrative Studies | 7,320 |
| Rolf M. Kully, Montreal | Philology | 7,667 |
| Donald Laing, Windsor | Art History and English Literature | 2,280 |
| Lise Lamarche, Montreal | Sociology | 6,886 |
| Paul Lamy, Ottawa | Sociology | 2,512 |
| Stewart H. Lane, Guelph | Economics | 4,100 |
| André Lapierre, Ottawa | Linguistics | 2,322 |
| Jean A. Laponce, British Columbia | Political Science | 7,200 |
| Maximilien Laroche, Laval | Haitian Literature | 4,258 |
| Daniel Latouche, McGill, with Michel Beaudry, Laval, and Edouard Cloutier, Montreal | Political Science | 9,830 |

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| René Latourelle, Collège de Brébeuf | Religious Studies | 5,718 |
| Laurent G. Lavoie, College of Cape Breton | Acadian Literature | 3,795 |
| Jean-Marcel Léard, Sherbrooke | Linguistics | 6,500 |
| Barbara G. Lecker, Carleton | Theatre | 3,390 |
| Herbert M. Lefcourt, with E. Ware, Waterloo | Psychology | 9,990 |
| Françoise Le Gros-Bergmann, Montreal (home) | Art History | 3,400 |
| Fritz Lehmann, British Columbia | History | 3,744 |
| James A. Leith, Queen's | History | 4,438 |
| Jayant K. Lelo, Queen's | Political Sociology | 8,022 |
| Maurice Lemire, Laval | Quebec Literature | 4,635 |
| Thomas M. Lennon, Western Ontario | Philosophy | 2,575 |
| Harvey Levenstein, McMaster | History | 3,374 |
| Leslie Leventhal, Manitoba | Education | 3,063 |
| Michael Levison, Queen's | Computer Science | 6,398 |
| Cyril H. Levitt, McMaster | Sociology | 9,999 |
| Kao-Lee Liaw, McMaster | Geography | 378 |
| Rolf Loeber, Harrowsmith, Ont. (home) | History and Art History | 3,600 |
| Jeanne d'Arc Lortie, Ottawa (home) | French Literature | 9,500 |
| Paul E. Lovejoy, York | History | 7,643 |
| Peyton V. Lyon, Carleton, with Bruce Thordarson, National Association of Canadian Credit Unions | Political Science | 1,600 |
| Norbert MacDonald, British Columbia | History | 3,310 |
| Edward B. MacDougall, Toronto | Geography | 1,484 |
| John T. MacNamara, McGill, with Nancy Wagny, Vanier College | Psychology | 3,041 |
| Michael Mandel, York | Law | 3,150 |
| Albert Maniet, Laval | Linguistics | 5,175 |
| Alan Manning, Laurentian | French Literature | 2,225 |
| Pierre Maranda, Laval | Social Anthropology | 1,175 |
| Maureen P. Marchak, British Columbia | Sociology | 2,260 |
| Jack F. Martin, Simon Fraser | Education | 3,460 |
| Martha Z. Martinez, Ottawa | Latin American Literature | 4,080 |
| Nelly Martinez, McGill | Spanish American Literature | 3,340 |
| Antonio Martinez-Risco, Laval | Spanish Literature | 8,946 |
| Bimal K. Matilal, Toronto | Philosophy | 9,450 |
| Richard G. Matson, British Columbia | Archeology | 4,995 |
| Bruce V. Matthews, Toronto | Political Science and Religious Studies | 4,670 |
| Ralph D. Matthews, McMaster | Sociology | 4,671 |
| Axel Maugey, McGill | French Literature | 4,270 |
| Christopher J. Maule, Carleton | Economics and Business Administration | 9,066 |
| Robert L. McCormack, Winnipeg | History | 4,063 |
| Robert L. McDougall, Carleton | English Literature | 3,886 |
| Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill | Philosophy | 2,175 |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Donald L. McLachlan, Calgary | Economics | 2,289 |
| Robert I. McLaren, Regina | International Administration | 3,040 |
| James McNeely, British Columbia | German Literature | 838 |
| Kenneth A. McRobbie, Manitoba | Hungarian Literature | 5,740 |
| Ninian Mellamphy, Western Ontario | English Literature | 4,400 |
| Glyn M. Meredith-Owens, Toronto | Middle East and Islamic Studies | 5,617 |
| Hans J. Michelmann, Saskatchewan | Political Science | 3,750 |
| William E. K. Middleton, Vancouver (home) | History | 2,455 |
| Mary E. Milham, New Brunswick | Classics | 3,050 |
| James R. Miller, Saskatchewan | History | 3,746 |
| Michael H. Millgate, Toronto | English Language and Literature | 9,200 |
| Anthony J. Mills, with G.E. Freeman, Royal Ontario Museum | Archeology | 2,622 |
| Barry M. Mitchell, Deep River, Ont. (home) | Archeology | 743 |
| Harvey Mitchell, British Columbia | History | 5,451 |
| Donald E. Moggridge, Toronto | Economics | 4,807 |
| Walter Moser, Montreal | Literature and History | 320 |
| Hugh Munby, Queen's | Education | 8,452 |
| James G. Nelson, Waterloo | Geography | 3,025 |
| James G. Nelson, with J.C. Day, Waterloo | Geography | 5,000 |
| Richard W. J. Neufeld, Western Ontario | Psychology | 3,400 |
| Ian D. C. Newbould, Lethbridge | History | 2,493 |
| Ronald C. Newton, Simon Fraser | History | 5,254 |
| Donald V. Nightingale, Queen's | Business Administration and Sociology | 8,975 |
| André Normandeau, with Daniel Eke, Montreal | Criminology | 4,550 |
| Darrell A. Norris, McMaster | Geography and History | 9,590 |
| Anthony D. Northey, Acadia | German Literature | 2,000 |
| William W. Notz, with Frederick A. Stork, Manitoba | Administrative Studies | 5,375 |
| Nicolas C. Oikonomides, Montreal | History | 4,578 |
| Peter N. Oliver, York, with Allan Grossman, Criminal Injuries Compensation Board of Ontario | History | 9,889 |
| Patrick T.H. O'Neill, Acadia | Psychology | 6,670 |
| George E. Orchard, Lethbridge | History | 2,020 |
| Brian S. Osborne, Queen's | Geography | 5,358 |
| Roger O'Toole, Toronto | Sociology | 2,561 |
| Daniel L. Overmyer, British Columbia | Religious Studies | 4,050 |
| Arsenio Pacheco-Ransanz, British Columbia | Spanish Literature | 3,950 |
| Robert J.D. Page, Trent | History and Political Science | 5,775 |
| John P. Palmer, Western Ontario | Economics | 2,550 |
| Lloyd T. Paquin, Laval | Economics | 7,500 |
| Juan Pascual-Leone, York | Psychology | 4,676 |

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------|
| George M. Paterson, Laurentian | Philosophy | 1,837 |
| Annabel Patterson, York | Interdisciplinary | 3,830 |
| Pierre J. Payer, Mount Saint Vincent | Medieval Studies and History | 1,754 |
| René Pepin, with Michel Poirier, Sherbrooke | Law | 5,000 |
| Raymond Perry, Manitoba | Educational Psychology | 1,683 |
| Klaus Petersen, British Columbia | German Literature | 4,212 |
| Graham Petrie, McMaster | Film | 2,499 |
| Michelangelo Picone, McGill | Italian Literature | 3,490 |
| Peter C. Pineo, McMaster, with Dianne Looker, Acadia | Sociology | 9,225 |
| James V. Powell, British Columbia | Anthropology | 7,010 |
| Lawrence R. Pratt, Alberta | Political Science | 1,992 |
| Maria Predelli, Montreal | Italian Literature | 2,250 |
| Rodney J. Preece, Wilfrid Laurier | Political Science | 2,880 |
| Patricia E. Prestwick, Alberta | History | 135 |
| Wilson L. Price, Laval | Business Administration | 7,940 |
| Tom N. S. Priestly, Alberta | Linguistics | 3,700 |
| James S. Pritchard, Queen's | History | 3,005 |
| Christopher D. Pritchett, Saskatchewan | Classics | 2,219 |
| Yvon Proulx, Laval, with F.E. Petit, Paris | Land Economics | 2,800 |
| Edwin G. Pulleyblank, British Columbia | Linguistics | 1,130 |
| Luc Racine, Montreal | Sociology | 6,600 |
| James A. Rafis, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies | Social and Economic History | 9,250 |
| Stephen J. Randall, McGill | History | 2,086 |
| Geoffrey Rans, Western Ontario | English Literature | 2,675 |
| Anatol Rapoport, Toronto | Psychology | 1,900 |
| Thomas George Rawski, Toronto | Economics | 9,065 |
| William C. Reimer, Concordia | Sociology | 1,500 |
| Loretta Reinhardt, Toronto | Anthropology | 575 |
| Gilles Rioux, Concordia | Art History | 4,239 |
| Maria-Louisa Rivero, Ottawa | Linguistics | 6,868 |
| Ian R. Robertson, Toronto | History | 2,970 |
| Terence R. Robinson, Carleton | Classics and Ancient History | 2,768 |
| Henry E. Rogers, Toronto | Linguistics | 7,181 |
| Rachel A. Rosenfeld, McGill | Sociology | 6,946 |
| Guilido Rousseau, with Raymond Page, Rémi Tourangeau, Jeannine Savoie, Carol Lamothe and Christiane Saint-Pierre, Quebec (Trois-Rivières) | Quebec Literature | 9,976 |
| David L. Rozen, Victoria, B.C. (home) | Anthropology | 5,790 |
| James A. Russell, British Columbia | Psychology | 9,997 |
| Eric Salmon, Guelph | English Literature | 2,656 |
| Carl-Lewis Sandblom, Concordia | Economics | 8,226 |
| William A. S. Sarjeant, Saskatchewan | History of Science | 2,266 |
| Etienne S. Sarkany, Carleton | Comparative Literature | 3,990 |

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| Ross Saunders, Simon Fraser, with Philip W. Davies, Rice | Linguistics | 5,480 |
| Gordon Schroeter, Lakehead | Sociology | 2,700 |
| Karl W. Schweizer, Bishop's | History | 2,421 |
| Sidney Segalowitz, Brock | Psychology | 4,800 |
| Milanda Sefucky, Carleton | Law, Economics and Administrative Studies | 9,569 |
| Radoslav Selucky, Carleton | Political Science | 2,653 |
| Vello Sermal, York | Social Psychology | 1,470 |
| Joseph Shatzmiller, Toronto | Social History | 6,700 |
| Peter L. Shinnie, Calgary (2 grants) | Archeology | 8,045 |
| Lawrence K. Shook, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies | Contemporary Biography | 2,800 |
| Gordon S. Shrimpton, Victoria (B.C.) | Classics | 1,700 |
| Michael J. Sidnell, Toronto | Theatre | 4,921 |
| Aarne J. Sirala, Wilfrid Laurier | Religious Studies | 4,940 |
| Irwin Silverman, York | Psychology | 9,946 |
| Harvey G. Simmons, York | Political Science | 4,112 |
| James W. Simmons, Toronto | Urban Geography | 9,918 |
| Hope Simpson, Queen's, with Joseph W. Shaw, Toronto | Archeology | 3,560 |
| Rajendra Singh, with Richard Kilbridge, Montreal | Linguistics | 7,541 |
| Harold G. Skilling, Toronto | Political Science | 5,810 |
| David W. Smith, Toronto, with J.A. Dainard and P. Allan, Mount Allison, and J. Orson, Laval | French Literature | 4,110 |
| Rebecca L. Smith, Prince Edward Island | English Literature and Theatre | 2,640 |
| Robert A. Spencer, Toronto | History | 3,440 |
| Stephen A. Springer, Mackay Center for Deaf and Crippled Children | Psychology | 3,500 |
| George M.C. Sprung, Brock | Comparative Philosophy | 2,715 |
| Guy P. F. Steed, Ottawa | Industrial Geography | 5,825 |
| Jeffrey S. Sleeves, Saskatchewan | Political Science | 7,060 |
| John D. Stewart, Queen's | Art History | 4,582 |
| Lawrence D. Stokes, Dalhousie | History | 3,891 |
| June Starrock, Manitoba | English and Italian Literature | 2,693 |
| Peter Suedfeld, British Columbia | Psychology | 2,602 |
| Marie Surridge, Queen's | Linguistics | 1,400 |
| Ronald F.G. Sweet, Toronto | Assyriology | 240 |
| George J. Szablowski, York | Political Science | 6,180 |
| Franz A. J. Szabo, McGill | History | 2,635 |
| Frank Talmage, Toronto | Medieval Hebrew Literature | 4,430 |
| Richard J. Tarrant, Toronto | Classics | 430 |
| Maria A. Tippet, Vancouver (home) | History | 381 |

| | | |
|--|---|-------|
| Arnold T. Tolley, Carleton | English Literature | 2,622 |
| Gordon L. Tracy, Western Ontario | German Literature and Theatre | 2,610 |
| Leon E. Trakman, Dalhousie | Law | 9,819 |
| Pierre J. W. Trepanier, with Lise G. Trepanier, Moncton | History | 7,972 |
| James A. Tuck, with Salma Barkhar and Walter Kenyon, Memorial | Archeology | 3,381 |
| Alan W. Tully, British Columbia | History | 5,600 |
| Richard W. Unger, British Columbia | Economics | 5,078 |
| Dan Usher, Queen's | Economics | 9,300 |
| Mehryn C. Usselman, Western Ontario | History | 302 |
| Pauline M. Vaillancourt, Quebec (Montreal) | Political Science | 6,110 |
| Louis Cohen Van Dell, McGill | French Literature | 4,570 |
| Bastian C. Van Fraassen, Toronto | Philosophy of Science | 3,882 |
| Mary Van Leeuwen, York | Psychology | 180 |
| R.K. Vastokas, Trent | Archeology | 1,007 |
| Colin W. Visser, Toronto | English Literature and Theatre History | 1,990 |
| Petra von Morstein, Calgary | Philosophy of Art | 2,033 |
| Peter S. Waite, Dalhousie | History | 2,204 |
| Gary F. Waller, Dalhousie | English Literature | 1,671 |
| Gerald R. Walter, Victoria (B.C.) | Economics | 6,824 |
| Douglas N. Walton, Winnipeg | Philosophy | 1,715 |
| Alan Waterhouse, Toronto | Urban Planning | 2,540 |
| Jennifer C. Watson, Oshawa, Ont. (home) | Art History | 1,573 |
| Thomas R. Weir, Manitoba | Geography | 6,140 |
| Anthony Welch, Victoria (B.C.) | Art History | 3,075 |
| Colin M. Wells, Ottawa | Archeology | 3,496 |
| Richard B. Westin, Toronto, with David W. Gillen, Alberta | Economics | 9,877 |
| Martha A. Westwater, Sr., Mount Saint Vincent | English Literature | 750 |
| George A. Whitmore, McGill | Administrative Studies | 4,423 |
| Joseph B. R. Whitney, Toronto | Geography | 5,520 |
| John Whitaker, Memorial | History | 4,971 |
| Edward H. Williams, British Columbia, with R.L. Scranton, Chicago | Archeology | 2,865 |
| John R. Williams, Memorial (2 grants) | Religious Studies | 7,439 |
| Tannis M. Williams with Raymond S. Corteen, M. Kimball, P. Suedfeld and M. Zabrack, British Columbia | Psychology and Communication Studies | 9,690 |
| Alan D. Wilshere, Guelph | Medieval French Literature | 3,137 |
| Alfred J. Wilson, New Brunswick | Political Science | 3,509 |
| David N. Wilson, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education | Education | 5,000 |
| Robert R. Wilson, Alberta, with E.J. Melowicki, Oakland (Calif.) | English Literature | 2,550 |
| Daphne J. Winearts, University of Toronto Library | Geography and History | 4,111 |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------|
| Frederick E. Winter, Toronto | Archeology | 6,350 |
| James Winter, British Columbia | History | 4,820 |
| A.D. Woodland, British Columbia | Economics | 2,636 |
| Philip Wulfs, Toronto (home) | Theatre | 4,845 |
| Jean M. Ylton, Toronto (home), with John W. Ylton, York | Education and Bibliography | 2,085 |
| David E. Young, Alberta | Anthropology and Archeology | 1,497 |
| Zobeidah Youssef, Western Ontario | French Literature | 3,227 |
| Serge I. Zaitzeff, Calgary | Latin-American Literature | 2,890 |
| Alexander F. Zweers, Waterloo | Russian Literature | 2,082 |

Negotiated Grants

(To support significant long-range research and major editorial programs by groups of scholars over a period of years; negotiated by the Council with researchers and their institutions)

New Programs - First-Year Grants

Program Grants

| | |
|---|-----------|
| * Hubert Charbonneau and Jacques Légaré, University of Montreal Reconstruction of the population of Canada prior to 1765. | \$175,793 |
| * Andrée Lajoie, Pierre-André Côté, Jacques Lévesque, Guy Lord and André Tremblay, University of Montreal Urban law and the development of cities in Quebec. | 172,990 |
| * Gérard Divay, Francine Dansereau-Gagnon, Gérard Fortin, Marcel Gaudreau, Jacques Godbout, Marie Lavigne, Georges Matthews and Marcel Samson, Institut national de la recherche scientifique (INRS-Urbanisation), Montreal New urban residential developments between 1971 and 1976 in Montreal and Quebec. | 259,044 |
| * Gordon Watson, Bernard Dickens, Anthony Doob, Richard Ericson, John Hagan and James Wilkins, University of Toronto Cumulative effects of discretionary decisions in the criminal justice system in Canada. | 158,708 |

Major Editorial Grants

| | |
|--|-----------|
| * Marcel Juneau, Micheline Massicotte and Claude Poirier, Laval University Preparation and publication of a historical dictionary, <i>Trésor de la langue française au Québec et dans les régions limitrophes</i> . | \$149,451 |
|--|-----------|

Continuing Programs - Second-Year Grants

Program Grants

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Bernard Blisshen, Thomas Atkinson, Michael Ornstein and Michael Stevenson, York University Social change in Canada: trends in attitudes, values and perceptions. | \$ 68,349 |
| Keith Matthews, David Alexander and Gerald Panting, Memorial University of Newfoundland The rise and fall of the shipping industry of Eastern Canada, 1830-1914. | 181,613 |
| E.P. Sanders, A.I. Baumgarten, B.F. Meyer, S.E. McEwen and Gérard Vallée, McMaster University Judaism and Christianity in the Greco-Roman era: the process of achieving normative self-definition. | 148,883 |

* Grant charged to 1976 - 77 budget.

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Anthony Scott, Ernst Berndt, Paul Bradley, Harry Campbell, John Helliwell, Gordon Munro, Philip Neher, Peter Pearce, Russell Usher and James Wilen, University of British Columbia Public policy and the role of natural resource use. | 179,185 |
| <i>Major Editorial Grants</i> | |
| Angus Cameron and Richard Venezky, University of Toronto Dictionary of Old English. | \$ 89,547 |
| Alexandra Johnston, JoAnna Dutka, Ian Lancashire, David Galloway and A. Petri, University of Toronto Records of early English drama. | 111,861 |
| John Robson, University of Toronto Press The collected works of John Stuart Mill. | 75,577 |
| Continuing Programs - Third-Year Grants | |
| <i>Program Grants</i> | |
| Donald Clairmont, Peter Butler, Andrew Harvey, Winston Jackson, Paul Pross and Frederic Wien, Dalhousie University An analysis of the marginal work world in the Maritime provinces, its linkage with the central work world and its role in the development of the region. | \$206,107 |
| William Irving, Jacques Cinq-Mars, Charles Churchill, James Ritchie, Howard Savage, Ronald Farquhar and Albert Litherland, University of Toronto Northern Yukon Research Program. | 173,494 |
| Marc LeBlanc, Maurice Cusson and Marcel Fréchette, University of Montreal Structure and dynamics of juvenile delinquent behavior. | 136,921 |
| John Matthews, John Gunn and Donald Schuman, Queen's University An annotated edition of the complete letters of Benjamin Disraeli. | 128,007 |
| Patrick Plumet, Bernard de Boultray, Pierre Gangloff, Claude Hillaire-Marcel and Pierre Richard, University of Quebec at Montreal Modes of prehistoric patterns of settlement in Ungava, viewed through an archeological, ethnohistoric, paleogeographic and paleoecologic perspective. | 130,021 |
| <i>Major Editorial Grants</i> | |
| Bard Bakker, Henri Mitterand and John Walker, University of Toronto Critical edition of the correspondence of Emile Zola. | \$ 46,209 |
| Francess Halpenny and Jean Hamelin, University of Toronto Press and Les Presses de l'Université Laval Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada. | 428,983 |
| Ronald Schoeffel, Wallace Ferguson and James McConea, University of Toronto The collected works of Erasmus in English. | 96,700 |

General Research Grants*

(Block awards to Canadian universities to cover costs of certain requirements of their faculties, such as conference travel and small research expenses)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Acadia University | \$ 8,031 |
| University of Alberta | 35,903 |
| Bishop's University | 5,000 |
| Brandon University | 5,000 |
| Brescia College | 5,000 |
| University of British Columbia | 41,159 |
| Brock University | 12,084 |
| University of Calgary | 24,493 |
| Campion College | 5,000 |
| College of Cape Breton | 5,000 |
| Carleton University | 23,982 |
| Concordia University | 22,551 |
| Dalhousie University | 19,392 |
| Collège Dominicain de philosophie et de théologie | 5,000 |
| University of Guelph | 16,740 |
| Huron College | 5,000 |
| University of King's College (Halifax) | 5,000 |
| King's College (London, Ont.) | 5,000 |
| Lakehead University | 8,794 |
| Laval University | 97,657 |
| University of Lethbridge | 8,661 |
| University of Manitoba | 25,442 |
| McGill University | 29,884 |
| McMaster University | 20,844 |
| Memorial University of Newfoundland | 20,485 |
| University of Moncton | 12,578 |
| University of Montreal | 38,610 |
| Mount Allison University | 9,166 |
| Mount Saint Vincent University | 6,630 |
| University of New Brunswick | 18,960 |
| Notre Dame University of Nelson | 5,000 |
| Nova Scotia Technical College | 5,000 |
| Ontario Institute for Studies in Education | 12,782 |
| University of Ottawa | 26,630 |
| University of Prince Edward Island | 6,579 |
| University of Quebec at Chicoutimi | 11,818 |
| University of Quebec at Montreal | 21,794 |
| University of Quebec at Rimouski | 6,587 |
| University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières | 11,607 |
| Queen's University at Kingston | 23,409 |
| University of Regina | 14,014 |

* Grants charged to the previous fiscal year (1976-77) and granted in fiscal year 1977-78.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Royal Military College of Canada | 8,024 |
| Ryerson Polytechnical Institute | 7,360 |
| Collège Ste-Anne | 5,000 |
| St. Francis Xavier University | 7,960 |
| University of St. Jerome's College | 5,000 |
| Saint Mary's University | 9,420 |
| University of St. Michael's College | 10,423 |
| Saint Paul University | 5,000 |
| St. Thomas More College | 5,000 |
| St. Thomas University | 5,740 |
| University of Saskatchewan | 19,199 |
| University of Sherbrooke | 16,584 |
| Simon Fraser University | 29,249 |
| University of Toronto | 53,885 |
| Trent University | 10,308 |
| University of Trinity College | 5,000 |
| University of Victoria (B.C.) | 19,620 |
| Victoria University (Toronto) | 7,552 |
| University of Waterloo | 20,954 |
| University of Western Ontario | 30,128 |
| Wilfrid Laurier University | 11,187 |
| University of Windsor | 19,329 |
| University of Winnipeg | 11,612 |
| York University | 35,681 |

Research Support Services

(For support in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures Support in 1977-78. | \$ 4,400 |
| Research project of the English-Canadian literature committee. | 9,380 |
| Research project of the French-Canadian literature committee. | 5,000 |
| Association for Canadian Studies Meeting of the executive committee. | 2,000 |
| Association for Canadian Theatre History Meeting of the executive committee. | 2,400 |
| Association of Canadian University Teachers of English | 11,000 |
| Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences | 13,500 |
| Association des professeurs de français des universités canadiennes | 2,500 |
| Canadian Association for Commonwealth Language and Literature Studies Meeting of the executive committee. | 1,050 |
| Canadian Association of Geographers | 5,000 |
| Canadian Association of Hispanists Meeting of the executive committee. | 1,740 |
| Canadian Association of Latin American Studies | 5,000 |
| Canadian Association of Law Teachers | 4,500 |
| Canadian Association of Slavists | 800 |
| Canadian Association of University Schools of Music Meeting of the executive committee. | 1,400 |
| Canadian Association of University Teachers of German | 1,900 |
| Canadian Council on International Law | 1,500 |
| Canadian Ethnology Society Meetings of the executive committee. | 4,763 |
| Canadian Guidance and Counselling Association Meeting of the executive committee. | 5,000 |
| Canadian Operational Research Society Meetings of the executive committee. | 2,000 |
| Canadian Philosophical Association | 6,000 |
| Canadian Political Science Association | 20,000 |
| Canadian Semiotics Research Association Meeting of the executive committee. | 666 |
| Canadian Society for Asian Studies Meetings of the executive committee. Directory of Asian Studies in Canada. | 5,500 2,500 |
| Canadian Society of Biblical Studies Meeting of the executive committee. | 1,048 |
| Canadian Society for Italian Studies Meeting of the executive committee. | 820 |
| Canadian Society for the Study of Religion Meetings of the executive committee. | 3,840 |
| Classical Association of Canada | 4,900 |
| Humanities Association of Canada | 5,000 |
| Humanities Research Council of Canada | 125,000 |
| Royal Society of Canada | 25,000 |
| Social Science Federation of Canada | 250,000 |
| Universities Art Association of Canada | 5,200 |

Learned Journals

(For publication in 1978, except where noted)

| | |
|---|----------|
| <i>Acadiensis: Journal of the History of the Atlantic Region/</i> <i>Revue de l'histoire de la région atlantique</i> | \$ 6,400 |
| <i>L'Actualité Économique</i> | 17,980 |
| <i>Alberta Journal of Educational Research</i> | 5,245 |
| <i>Anthropologica</i> | 4,615 |
| <i>Archivaria</i> | 8,026 |
| <i>Atlantis: A Women's Studies Journal/</i> <i>Revue des études sur la femme</i> | 8,010 |
| <i>B.C. Studies</i> | 7,650 |
| <i>Cahiers de géographie de Québec</i> | 11,715 |
| <i>The Canadian Bar Review/La revue du barreau canadien</i> | 5,000 |
| <i>The Canadian Cartographer</i> | 5,500 |
| <i>Canadian Children's Literature: A Journal of Criticism and Review</i> | 4,839 |
| <i>Canadian Counsellor/Conseiller canadien</i> | 14,150 |
| <i>Canadian Ethnic Studies/Études ethniques du Canada</i> | 11,100 |
| <i>The Canadian Geographer/Le géographe canadien</i> | 5,936 |
| <i>The Canadian Historical Review</i> | 21,300 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of African Studies/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études africaines</i> | 23,010 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i> | 14,146 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Archaeology/</i> <i>Journal canadien d'archéologie</i> | 7,034 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de sciences du comportement</i> | 25,321 |
| <i>The Canadian Journal of Economics/</i> <i>Revue canadienne d'économie</i> | 24,000 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Education/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de l'éducation</i> | 21,984 |
| <i>The Canadian Journal of Higher Education/</i> <i>La revue canadienne d'enseignement supérieur</i> | 10,078 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of History/Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i> | 9,990 |
| <i>The Canadian Journal of Linguistics/</i> <i>La revue canadienne de linguistique</i> | 13,315 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Philosophy</i> | 11,341 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Political Science/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de science politique</i> | 37,188 |
| <i>Canadian Journal of Political and Social Theory/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de théorie politique et sociale</i> | 4,307 |
| <i>The Canadian Journal of Sociology/</i> <i>Cahiers canadiens de sociologie</i> | 13,188 |
| <i>Canadian Literature/Littérature canadienne</i> | 14,870 |
| <i>Canadian Psychological Review/Psychologie canadienne</i> | 22,264 |
| <i>Canadian Public Administration/</i> <i>Administration publique du Canada</i> | 22,200 |
| <i>Canadian Public Policy/Analyse de politiques</i> | 30,240 |
| <i>The Canadian Review of American Studies</i> | 7,320 |
| <i>Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de littérature comparée</i> | 21,914 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| <i>The Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology/</i> <i>La revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i> | 28,656 |
| <i>Canadian Review of Studies in Nationalism/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études sur le nationalisme</i> | 5,625 |
| <i>Canadian Slavonic Papers/Revue canadienne des slavistes</i> | 26,590 |
| <i>Canadian Studies in Population</i> | 3,500 |
| <i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law/</i> <i>Annuaire canadien de droit international</i> | 19,039 |
| <i>Criminologie</i> | 3,610 |
| <i>Critère</i> | 9,900 |
| <i>Dalhousie Review</i> | 11,748 |
| <i>Dialogue: Canadian Philosophical Review/</i> <i>Revue canadienne de philosophie</i> | 23,117 |
| <i>English Studies in Canada</i> | 17,198 |
| <i>Essays on Canadian Writing</i> | 12,250 |
| <i>Études françaises</i> | 8,942 |
| <i>Études internationales</i> | 14,900 |
| <i>Études littéraires</i> | 9,936 |
| <i>Histoire sociale/Social History</i> | 6,185 |
| <i>Historical Reflections/Réflexions historiques</i> | 3,557 |
| <i>The Humanities Association Review/</i> <i>La revue de l'Association des humanités</i> | 11,725 |
| <i>International Journal</i> | 19,300 |
| <i>Journal of Business Administration</i> | 4,000 |
| <i>Journal of Canadian Studies/Revue d'études canadiennes</i> | 18,536 |
| <i>Labour/Le Travailleur</i> | 7,700 |
| <i>Laurentian University Review/Revue de l'Université Laurentienne</i> | 3,187 |
| <i>Laval théologique et philosophique</i> | 5,672 |
| <i>The Logistics and Transportation Review</i> | 11,660 |
| <i>Mediaeval Studies</i> | 15,350 |
| <i>Mosaic: A Journal for the Comparative Study of Literature and Ideas</i> | 14,960 |
| <i>The Musk-Ox: A Journal of the North</i> | 10,016 |
| <i>Nineteenth Century Theatre Research</i> | 1,780 |
| <i>NorthSouth/NordSud: Canadian Journal of Latin American Studies/</i> <i>Revue canadienne des études latino-américaines</i> | 15,000 |
| <i>Ollant</i> | 4,806 |
| <i>Ontario Archaeology</i> | 1,000 |
| <i>Pacific Affairs</i> | 19,300 |
| <i>Philosophiques</i> | 5,420 |
| <i>Philosophy of the Social Sciences</i> | 8,854 |
| <i>Phoenix</i> | 16,204 |
| <i>Queen's Quarterly</i> | 18,962 |
| <i>RACAR: Revue d'art canadienne/Canadian Art Review</i> | 15,000 |
| <i>Recherches sociographiques</i> | 8,068 |
| <i>Relations industrielles/Industrial Relations</i> | 17,752 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| <i>Renaissance and Reformation</i> | 2,500 |
| <i>Revista Canadiense de Estudios Hispánicos</i> | 12,000 |
| <i>Science et esprit: revue de philosophie et de théologie</i> | 3,982 |
| <i>Seminar: A Journal of Germanic Studies</i> | 12,120 |
| <i>Sociologie et sociétés</i> | 9,074 |
| <i>Studies in Canadian Literature</i> | 4,173 |
| <i>Studies in Religion/Sciences religieuses</i> | 20,463 |
| <i>Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review</i> | 5,720 |
| <i>University of Toronto Quarterly</i> | 16,600 |

Other Grants

| | |
|--|----------|
| <i>McGill Law Journal</i> | |
| Special issue on environmental law. | \$ 1,200 |
| McGill - Queen's University Press | |
| Publication of Dugard of Rouen: <i>French Trade to Canada and the West Indies, 1729-1770</i> , by Dale Miquelon (Canada Council Thesis Prize, 1974). | 4,000 |
| <i>Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française</i> | |
| Index. | 500 |

Scholarly Manuscripts

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Humanities Research Council of Canada | |
| Support in 1977-78. | \$504,787 |
| Social Science Federation of Canada | |
| Support in 1977-78. | 405,202 |

Conferences

| | |
|---|---------|
| Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures | |
| Conference on the poets of the fifties. | \$1,810 |
| Association for Canadian Theatre History | |
| First general meeting of the Association and a conference on Canadian theatre history. | 4,500 |
| Canadian Arctic Resources Committee | |
| Second national colloquium on the people, resources and environment north of 60°. | 3,000 |
| Canadian Aural/Oral History Association | |
| Fourth annual conference, on oral history and museums. | 1,600 |
| Canadian Association for the Advancement of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice | |
| Seminar on current research in criminal justice in Canada. | 2,585 |
| Canadian Association of Slavists | |
| Conference in conjunction with the annual Learned Societies' meeting, 1977. | 1,626 |
| Canadian Education Association | |
| Conference on educational research and policy formation. | 3,000 |
| Canadian Human Rights Foundation | |
| National seminar on the rights of the aged. | 3,000 |
| Canadian/American conference on human rights and foreign policy. | 3,000 |
| Regional seminar on the effects of federal laws on human rights and procedural remedies. | 3,000 |
| Canadian Research Institute for the Advancement of Women | |
| Conference on interdisciplinary research. | 5,000 |
| Canadian Rock Art Research Associates | |
| Conference on rock art research, 1977. | 4,000 |
| Canadian Society for the Study of Religion | |
| Conference of the International Association for the History of Religion, 1980. | 5,000 |
| Carleton University | |
| International conference on science, literature and contemporary culture. | 1,000 |
| Colloquium on the choice of partners in East-West trade. | 2,800 |
| Conference on Canadian and Scandinavian perspectives and policy options regarding change in Southern Africa. | 2,170 |
| Conference on the regulation of Canadian public organizations. | 3,000 |
| Conference on paradigms and priorities in social psychology. | 3,000 |
| Centre québécois de relations internationales | |
| Seminar on foreign policy. | 4,000 |
| Dalhousie University | |
| Third annual conference of the Atlantic Provinces Political Studies Association. | 3,000 |
| Date Clearing House for the Social Sciences in Canada | |
| First public meeting of the International Association for Social Science Information Service and Technology (Canada). | 1,200 |
| International Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works - Canadian Group | |
| Third annual meeting and training session. | 268 |
| Karl Barth Society of North America | |
| Third Karl Barth colloquium. | 1,000 |
| Laval University | |
| Colloquium on the biographical method in sociology. | 3,000 |
| Colloquium on factual objectivity in ethnic studies. | 1,945 |
| Literary History of Canada | |
| Meetings of the editorial board. | 2,710 |
| Lynwood Arts Centre, Simcoe, Ont. | |
| Colloquium on Frederick Philip Grove. | 1,344 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| McGill University | |
| Conference on the civic responsibility of house builders and vendors. | 1,529 |
| Colloquium on the cultural impact of the Italian reformers. | 3,000 |
| Conference on Rutherford and physics at the turn of the century. | 3,000 |
| Fourth forum of the Linguistic Association of Canada and the United States, entitled <i>Aspects of Bilingualism</i> . | 3,000 |
| McMaster University | |
| Conference on Utopia and the American continent. | 3,360 |
| Conference on the historic causes of the present situation in Southeast Asia. | 4,000 |
| Conference on Poland and the Ukraine: past and present. | 3,900 |
| Joint meetings of the Canadian Society for 18th Century Studies and the McMaster Association for 18th Century Studies. | 1,868 |
| Memorial University of Newfoundland | |
| Conference on the impact of college on Canadian students. | 3,000 |
| Thirtieth annual conference on regional consciousness. | 4,000 |
| Ontario Institute for Studies in Education | |
| Fourth international intervisitation program in educational administration (1978, second part of grant) | 5,000 |
| Peace Research Institute, Dundas, Ont. | |
| Conference of the Canadian School of Peace Research. | 1,748 |
| Royal Military College of Canada | |
| Conference on regular armies and insurgency. | 840 |
| Royal Ontario Museum | |
| Third international Meroltic conference. | 3,000 |
| Saint Mary's University | |
| Conference on the value of the human. | 1,500 |
| Simon Fraser University | |
| Colloquium on the death of epistemology. | 3,000 |
| Conference of the Victorian Studies Association of Western Canada. | 1,188 |
| Colloquium on inheritance and tradition in English Canadian poetry from its beginnings to World War I. | 1,821 |
| Conference on Captain James Cook and his times. | 7,500 |
| Social Science Research Council of Canada | |
| Conference on the creation, management and archival preservation of social science data. | 4,474 |
| Société canadienne de science politique | |
| Conference to assess the Parti Québécois government after its first year in power. | 1,099 |
| Trent University | |
| Jean-Jacques Rousseau bicentennial congress. | 4,000 |
| University of Alberta | |
| Conference on Western Canadian and American literature. | 4,000 |
| Symposium on Native religious traditions. | 3,000 |
| Conference on race relations in Canada. | 3,000 |
| University of British Columbia | |
| Eleventh annual meeting of the Medieval Association of the Pacific. | 2,928 |
| Colloquium on Ibsen and the theatre. | 3,000 |
| Seventh annual workshop in medieval studies. | 2,469 |
| Colloquium on the development of middle range theory in organizational behavioral science. | 3,000 |
| Conference of the Samuel Johnson Society for the Northwest. | 462 |
| Workshop in medieval studies, 1977 (supplementary grant). | 243 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| University of Calgary | |
| International conference on locational decisions. | 3,000 |
| Inaugural meeting of the Classical Association of the Canadian West. | 2,085 |
| Conference on the contemporary relevance and importance of the humanities. | 3,000 |
| Conference on the Canadian novel. | 2,000 |
| Tenth annual Western Canadian Studies Conference. | 4,000 |
| Conference on the role of migration and diffusion in cultural evolution. | 3,000 |
| Colloquium on the New Land as a literary theme. | 2,849 |
| Colloquium on religion and ethnicity. | 3,000 |
| Colloquium on Herman Hesse. | 1,200 |
| Conference on Buddhism. | 3,000 |
| University of Guelph | |
| Colloquium on Proust and the new literary theorists. | 3,000 |
| University of Manitoba | |
| Conferences on international trade and aid in agricultural and food products. | 2,536 |
| University of Moncton | |
| Eighth colloquium on popular religions. | 2,500 |
| Conference on the future of exceptional children: whose responsibility? | 800 |
| University of Montreal | |
| Colloquium on urban experience in Montreal. | 1,040 |
| Multidisciplinary symposium on the philosophic and literary problems of the fragment. | 3,500 |
| Supplementary grant for a conference on the Spanish civil war. | 748 |
| University of New Brunswick | |
| Atlantic Canada Studies Conference. | 5,500 |
| University of Ottawa | |
| International conference on the history of the language sciences. | 3,000 |
| Colloquium on administrative justice. | 2,467 |
| Bilingual conference on rationality in Anglo-American and continental epistemologies. | 6,717 |
| Symposium on the writing of Isabella Valancy Crawford. | 3,000 |
| University of Prince Edward Island | |
| Eighth annual regional conference in philosophy. | 2,500 |
| Second annual conference on the report of the Commission on Canadian Studies (Symons report). | 7,000 |
| University of Quebec at Montreal | |
| First Franco-Québécois conference of the <i>Gens d'images</i> , for practitioners and theorists in the field of visual expression. | 3,000 |
| Conference on the future of socialism in Europe. | 3,000 |
| University of Quebec at Rimouski | |
| Colloquium on the 150th anniversary of the founding of the trade union movement in Canada. | 3,000 |
| University of Quebec at Trois-Rivières | |
| Colloquium on the methodology of regional planning and development. | 1,314 |
| University of Saskatchewan | |
| Conference on representation in political bodies. | 1,863 |
| University of Sherbrooke | |
| Colloquium on philosophy and the law. | 523 |
| Conference on books in the life of the child. | 1,698 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| University of Toronto | |
| Conference on new directions in structural analysis. | 2,629 |
| Conference on social research and social policy. | 1,323 |
| Colloquium on Canada and the Celtic consciousness. | 3,000 |
| Conference on the social, political and religious thought of George Grant | 1,466 |
| Annual workshop on commercial and consumer law. | 3,000 |
| Conference on medieval villages, part one: the material foundations of medieval life. | 3,000 |
| Conference on editing 19th century fiction. | 2,488 |
| Tenth congress of the North American Society for Seventeenth Century French Literature. | 2,760 |
| University of Victoria | |
| Colloquium on Euripides. | 1,937 |
| Colloquium on Tolstoy. | 3,000 |
| University of Waterloo | |
| Third international congress on the use of the computer in the humanities | 4,000 |
| Colloquium on the German writer and dramatist, Heinrich von Kleist. | 1,839 |
| Seventh international conference at the University of Waterloo on Elizabethan theatre. | 2,520 |
| Canadian conference on social research and cultural policy. | 3,000 |
| University of Western Ontario | |
| Conference on biomedical ethics. | 876 |
| Colloquium on the nature of medieval narrative. | 2,125 |
| Second conference on blue collar workers. | 3,500 |
| University of Windsor | |
| Conference on language, law, and development. | 3,000 |
| Colloquium on informal logic. | 1,830 |
| Conference on medieval and modern universities. | 827 |
| Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology | |
| Colloquium on the first decade of Canada's second century: a post-centennial reckoning. | 3,000 |
| World Federation for Mental Health | |
| 1977 World Congress workshop on the influence of the mass media on children. | 1,750 |
| York University | |
| Interuniversity seminar on international relations | 4,000 |
| Symposium on the preparation of old-spelling Renaissance play-texts in English. | 3,100 |
| Colloquium on political thought in English Canada | 2,518 |
| Conference on the Canadian women's movement. | 3,000 |
| Conference on ideology and political life. | 1,000 |
| Conference on legislative studies in Canada. | 3,000 |
| Third international conference on metagame theory and analysis. | 1,363 |

Travel to Scholarly Meetings

(Annual meetings of learned societies in Canada, except where noted)

| | |
|---|--------|
| Association of Canadian Archivists | |
| Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting. | \$ 322 |
| Travel of members to 1978 annual meeting. | 3,083 |
| Association for Canadian and Quebec Literatures | 4,135 |
| Canadian Archaeological Association | |
| Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting. | 7,860 |
| Travel of members to 1978 annual meeting. | 8,307 |
| Canadian Association of African Studies | 5,891 |
| Canadian Association for American Studies | 2,739 |
| Canadian Association of Gerontology | 8,000 |
| Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work | 5,400 |
| Canadian Council on International Law | 2,000 |
| Canadian Ethnology Society | 2,930 |
| Canadian Population Society | 1,788 |
| Canadian Society for the History and Philosophy of Mathematics | 1,238 |
| Canadian Society for Renaissance Studies | 1,496 |
| Folklore Studies Association of Canada | 1,524 |
| Humanities Research Council of Canada | 3,255 |
| Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada | 3,032 |
| Travel of members to 1977 annual meeting (supplementary grant). | 322 |
| Universities Art Association of Canada | 6,209 |

Special Grants and Studies

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| John H. Archer, University of Regina The memoirs of the Rt. Honorable John G. Diefenbaker (supplementary grant). | \$ 1,650 |
| Eric Arthur, Toronto Revision of his manuscript on Canadian gravemarkers and burial customs. | 2,400 |
| Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada Preparation of volumes 3 and 4 of the Report of the Commission on Canadian Studies. | 20,000 |
| Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions To ensure the preservation of printed material published prior to 1900, written by Canadians or about Canada and Canadians. | 2,000,000 |
| Canadian Political Science Association Participation of four Canadian specialists in the 1978 Summer School in Research Methods, University of Essex, England. Administrative support for the program of parliamentary internships, 1977-78. | 4,200 21,500 |
| Maxwell Henderson, Toronto His memoirs as Auditor General of Canada, 1950-73. | 10,000 |
| Presses de l'Université du Québec Publication of <i>Compositeurs canadiens contemporains</i> , the French adaptation of <i>Contemporary Canadian Composers</i> by Macmillan and Beckwith. | 4,000 |
| Munroe Scott, Lindsay, Ont. Completion of the second volume of the biography of Robert McClure, well-known Canadian medical missionary. | 38,599 |
| George Woodcock, Vancouver Preparation of a collection of documents on the attitudes of federal and provincial governments toward the support of arts and letters in Canada and the development of Canadian culture. | 2,046 |

Advisory Bodies and Selection Committees

Advisory Academic Panel

James Russell (Chairman)
Jean Benoist
Albert Breton
Ronald J. Burke
Alan Cairns
Eung-Du Cook
André Côté
Louise Dechêne
John E. Flint
Bryan N.S. Gooch
Herbert Halpert
Gerald Kenyon
Renée Legris
John Matthews
Walter Moser
William Shea
Merrill Swan
Eric Waddell
Mary J. Wright
Paul Park (Member of the Council)
Jacques Henripin (Member of the
Council)

Consultative Groups in the Humanities and Social Sciences

Canadian Archives
Ian E. Wilson (Chairman)
Jay Atherton
Sue Baple
Leonard E. Boyle
Marcel Caya
David P. Gagan
Jacques Mathieu
Robert J. Morgan
Theodore D. Regehr

Scholarly Publishing
Ronald Baker (Chairman)
Claude Frémont
Frances G. Halpenny
Marsh Jeanneret
Gilles Marcotte
Robert L. McDougall
Patrick Meany
Gideon Rosenbluth
Martin Rumscheldt
Donald Sutherland
Louis Trotier
Thierry Vietard

University Research Libraries
Hans Möller (Chairman)
David Espin
Pierre Gaudette
Lin Good
Douglas Lochhead
Ann MacNab
Ernest Reinhold
Basil Stuart-Stubbs
Bernard M. Vine

Selection Committees for Special M.A. Scholarships and the Queen's Fellowships

National Committee
Allan R. Bevan (Atlantic Provinces)
Jean Hamelin (Quebec)
R. Craig McIvor (Ontario)
E.J.H. Greene (Western Provinces)

Regional Committee:
Atlantic Provinces
Allan R. Bevan (Chairman)
David Alexander
R.L. Desjardins
Allan F. MacDonald
Ray MacLean
Gordon Treash
Robert Whalen

Regional Committee: Quebec
Jean Hamelin (Chairman)
Guy Bégin
André Bernard
Marcel Boyer
André Brassard
Paul Gagné
J.-Pierre Hogue
Carmen Lambert
Jean-Marcel Léard
Maurice Lemire

Regional Committee: Ontario
R. Craig McIvor (Chairman)
Bernard R. Blishen
Robert D. Chambers
Michel Gaulin
W. Hempel
James Inglis
R.C. Pratt
William H. Stockdale
Susan Trofimenkoff

Regional Committee:
Western Provinces
E.J.H. Greene (Chairman)
A.R. Blackman
E.E.A. Bongle
R.A. Davey
Roger Gibbins
R.P. Hoople
Patricia E. Roy
D.S. Spalford

Selection Committees for

Doctoral Fellowships

Anthropology and Archeology

Philip E.L. Smith (Chairman)
Usher Fleising
Jean Lapointe
James A. Tuck
Sally Weaver

Classics, Religious Studies and Medieval Studies

Robert Choquette (Chairman)
Lawrence Desmond
Sheila McDonough
Mary E. Milham
Bernard Moreux

Economics and Business Administration

Eric N. West (Chairman)
G.C. Archibald
Thomas Courchesne
Christian Mariels
J.-M. Toulouse

Education

Carol Crealock (Chairman)
Richard B. Alderman
Marel Leclerc
L.D. McLean
Gerald T. Rimington

English Language and Literature

Sandra Djwa (Chairman)
A.J. Black
W.J.B. Owen
Peter Schwenger
Ronald Sutherland

Fine Arts

J.G. Gresh (Chairman)
Gordon Adaskin
Nicole Blondin
Dennis Farrell
Alan Gowans

French Language and Literature

Roland Bourneul (Chairman)
Margret Andersen
Kathryn Hamer
J.-Paul Lamy
Elaine Limbrick

Geography, Urban and Regional Planning

Bryn Greer-Woolton (Chairman)
R.C. Harris
John J. Mannion
Norman E. Pressman
Paul Y. Villeneuve

History (A-L candidates)

Pierre H. Boulle (Chairman)
Aloysius Salawyder
F.A. De Luna
Donald Swainson
Yves Zoltvary

History (M-Z candidates)

Michael Kinnear (Chairman)
Andrée Desilets
J.L. Granastein
J.R. McCormack
Pierre Savard

Law

Arthur L. Foote (Chairman)
Marvin G. Baer
François Chevrete
Gordon Jährke
Patrick J. Kenniff

Linguistics

Harold Paddock (Chairman)
Richard d'Alquen
Jonathan Kaye
P.G. Patel
Leo Zawadowski

Other Modern Literatures

Gunter Schaarschmidt (Chairman)
Herbert V. Guenier
Diego Marin
Alfred Ratz
Pamela D. Stewart

Philosophy

James H. Noxon (Chairman)
George François
Jean-Guy Meunier
Richard E. Robinson
Thomas M. Robinson

Political Science and Public Administration

J.R. Nellis (Chairman)
Conde R. Grondin
B.R. Nayan
S.G.D. Smith
S.R. Veatch

Psychology (A-L candidates)

J. Yves Lortie (Chairman)
J.W. Berry
C.A. Cameron
H.J. Hallworth
Akira Kobasigawa

Psychology (M-Z candidates)

D.N. Jackson (Chairman)
Gabrielle Clerk
Gilles G. Nadeau
Gordon W. Russell
Josef Schubert

Sociology and Social Work

Eugen Lupri (Chairman)
Winston Jackson
R.L. James
Jacques Lazure
David E. Woodsworth

Selection Committees for Leave Fellowships

Economics and Business Administration

Gérald Marion (Chairman)
Ronald G. Bodkin
Henry Kennedy
A.L. Levine
D.V. Nightingale

Education and Psychology

Gilles Dussault (Chairman)
John G. Adair
Stéphanie Z. Oudek
T.B. Greenfield
T.E. Hannah

English Language and Literature

G.D. Kilam (Chairman)
P.G. Gardner
Edward L. Pechter
H.J. Warkentyne
William J. Whittle

French and Other Languages and Literatures

Bernard Saint-Jacques (Chairman)
Melvin Gallant
Robert Gould
Solomon Lipp
Pierre Pagé

Geography and History

Leonard J. Evenden (Chairman)
Leslie Curry
Claude Sutto
P.B. Waite
Carl Wallace

Philosophy, Classics, Religious Studies and Fine Arts

A.G. McKay (Chairman)
P.J. Cahill
Reesa Greenberg
Gordon K. Greene
A.P. Monahan
Jacques Plamondon

Sociology, Anthropology, Political Science and Law





R.W. Ianni (Chairman)
D.V.J. Bell
Pierre Maranda
James McCrorie
Paul Pross

Negotiated Grants Committee

Kathleen B. Morand (Chairman)
Park Davidson
Giles Maloney
Tadek Matuszewski
Brian Parker
Terence M. Penelhum
Gillian Sankoff
Peta E. Stern
George Story
Frank Vañée
Paul Villeneuve
Jean-Paul Vinay
Jean-Pierre Wallot
Jack Warwick

Learned Journals Jury

Joseph Bonenfant
J.E. Havel
Normand Lacharité
Jean Lengellé
Martin Meissner
Barbara Russell
Merrill Swain
Susan Mapp Trofimenkoff

 Current Dollars
 Constant (1971) Dollars
 Current Dollars
 Constant (1971) Dollars

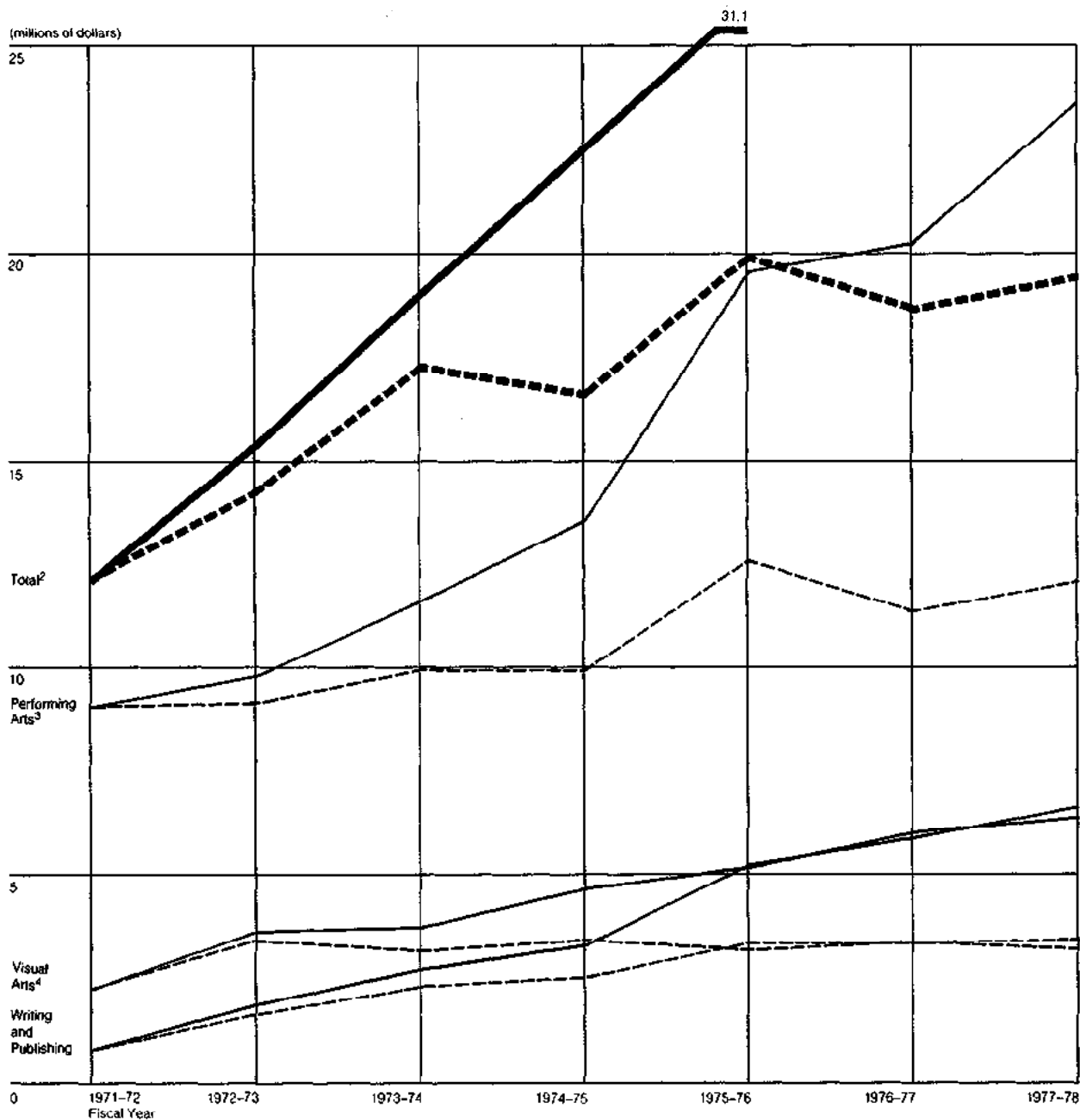
Notes:

- 1 Constant Dollars: Using the implicit Price Index of Government Current Expenditures on Goods and Services (1971:100).
- 2 Beginning FY 1973-74, includes total Explorations Program grants, and in FY 1977-78, grants for Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art.
- 3 Beginning FY 1973-74, includes the Touring Office.
- 4 Beginning FY 1972-73, includes the Art Bank.

**Canada Council Support to the Arts,
1971-72 to 1977-78,
In Current and Constant¹ Dollars**

37.8

33.2



Levels of Support, 1973-74 to 1977-78

| | 1973-74 \$'000 | 1974-75 \$'000 | 1975-76 \$'000 | 1976-77 \$'000 | 1977-78 \$'000 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Visual Arts and Photography ¹ | 1,902 | 2,433 | 3,016 | 3,633 ² | 3,884 |
| Film and Video | 1,039 | 1,387 | 1,332 | 1,531 | 1,662 |
| Writing, Publication and Translation | 2,691 | 3,332 | 5,208 | 5,845 | 6,585 |
| Music and Opera | 4,764 | 5,504 | 6,964 | 7,733 | 8,012 |
| Theatre | 4,358 | 4,816 | 7,235 | 7,818 | 9,464 |
| Dance | 1,976 | 2,304 | 4,119 | 2,569 ³ | 3,842 |
| Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art | — | — | — | — | 95 |
| Touring Office | 465 | 809 | 1,200 | 2,027 ⁴ | 2,192 |
| Art Bank Purchases | 791 | 800 | 756 | 755 | 693 |
| Explorations Program ⁵ | 500 | 513 | 616 | 647 | 693 |
| Total | 18,486 | 21,898 | 30,446 | 32,558 | 37,122 |

¹ Photography included with Film and Video prior to 1975-76.

² Includes grants of \$288,000 for artists' participation in the cultural program of the 1976 Olympic Games.

³ Does not include a grant of \$913,000 to the National Ballet of Canada for operations in 1976-77, reported in 1975-76 annual report.

⁴ Includes grants of \$625,000 for artists' participation in the cultural program of the 1976 Olympic Games.

⁵ Figures represent half of amount granted in each year. (Other half expended under Humanities and Social Sciences program. See "Levels of Support", page 22.)

Visual Arts and Photography

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Michel Barcelo, Montreal
 Micheline Beauchemin,
 Les Grondines, Que.
 Ivan Eyre, St. Norbert, Man.
 Murray Favro, London, Ont.
 Betty Goodwin, Montreal
 Barrie Hale, Toronto
 John Hall, Calgary
 Robert Hedrick, Toronto
 Ann Kipling, Falkland, B.C.
 Fernand Leduc, Outremont, Que.
 Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
 Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
 Guido Molinari, Montreal
 Wynona Mulcaster, Saskatoon
 William Perehudoff, Saskatoon
 Antoine Polissis, Montreal
 Mark Prent, Montreal
 William Ronald, Toronto
 Terrence Syverson, Cape North, N.S.
 Claude Tousignant, Montreal
 Alan Wood, Vancouver
 Alexander Wyse, Ottawa

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Jan Andriess, Toronto
 John Armstrong, Mississauga, Ont.
 Luc Bédard, Montreal
 Nora Blanck, Vancouver
 Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal
 Eva Brandt, Montreal
 Jean Brodeur, St-Polycarpe, Montreal
 John Butler, Winnipeg
 John Chalke, Calgary
 Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal
 Stephen Clark, Vancouver
 Ann Clarke-Darragh, Edmonton
 Donald Clinton, Toronto
 Wanda Condon, Winnipeg
 Brian Condon, Toronto
 Francis Côté, Moncton, N.B.
 Maureen Enns, Cochrane, Alta.
 Elizabeth Ewart, Cobourg, Ont.
 Sandy Fairbairn, Wetland, Ont.
 André Fautaux, Toronto
 Harold Feist, Sackville, N.B.
 Dulcie Foo Fat, Calgary
 Lorne Fromer, Toronto
 Yvon Gallant, Moncton, N.B.
 Jim Gillies, Lambeth, Ont.
 George Glenn, Prince Albert, Sask.
 Michel Goulet,
 St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que.
 Richard Gustin, Regina
 Vahé Guzelimian, Toronto
 Ursula Heller, Clarksburg, Ont.
 Saul Herzog, Waterloo, Ont.
 Peter Hill, Toronto
 Christian Kiopini, Montreal

Harold Klunder, Toronto
 Christian Knudsen, Montreal
 George Legrady, Toronto
 Colin Lochhead, Toronto
 Albert Luni, McDonalds Corners, Ont.
 Nabif Macarios, Montreal
 Madrie MacPhee, Vancouver
 Weller May, Calgary
 Josef Mendelson, Toronto
 Gilles Mihalcian, Montreal
 David Moore, Montreal
 Halyna Mordwanec-Regenbogen,
 Windsor, Ont.
 France Morin, Montreal
 Bobbie Oliver, Amherstberg, Ont.
 Bruce O'Neil, Calgary
 Susan O'Neil, Windsor, Ont.
 Jacques Palumbo, Montreal
 Denis Plain, Montreal
 Jaan Poldas, Toronto
 Chantal Pontbriand, Montreal
 Timothy Porter, Vancouver
 Roland Poulin, Montreal
 Reinhard Reitzenstein,
 McDonalds Corners, Ont.
 Edward Rettig, Downsview, Ont.
 Paul Reuber, Toronto
 Alan Reynolds, Edmonton
 Denis Rousseau, Hull, Que.
 Robert Roy, Toronto
 Michel Saint-Jean, Montreal
 David Saunders, Toronto
 Barbara Shapiro, Vancouver
 Stuart Shaw, Guelph, Ont.
 Shin Sugino, Toronto
 John Taylor, Dorchester, N.B.
 George Trakas, Cacouna, Que.
 Marion Wagschal, Montreal
 Norman White, Toronto
 Colette Whiten, Toronto
 Brian Wood, Saskatoon

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Stanley Adams, Montreal
 Judith Allsopp, Toronto
 Richard Amis, Agincourt, Ont.
 Delmer Ashkew, Toronto
 David Barbour, Winnipeg
 Michèle Bastin, Montreal
 Robin Bell, Ottawa
 Richard Bennett, Calgary
 Yves Bouliane, Montreal
 Jacques Bourassa, Montreal
 Jean-Claude Bourdages,
 Moncton, N.B.
 Robert Bourdeau, Ottawa
 Vahé Guzelimian, Toronto
 Randall Bradley, Vancouver
 Napotéon Brousseau, Ottawa

Anthony Brown, Winnipeg
 Robert Brunelle,
 Fort Saskatchewan, Alta.
 Jane Buyers, Toronto
 Mack Caldwell, Lanark, Ont.
 Serge Chapleau, Montreal
 Elizabeth Cleaver, Montreal
 Serge Clément, Outremont, Que.
 Cyme Cobb, Halifax
 Alvin Comiler, Halifax
 Daniel Conrad, Vancouver
 Douglas Curran,
 North Battleford, Sask.
 Harry Dahme, Amstein, Ont.
 François Dallegret, Montreal
 Haydn Davies, Toronto
 Lynn Donoghue, Toronto
 Chantal Dubé, Montreal
 Christiane Duchesne, Montreal
 David Duchow, Montreal
 Les Duplessis, Vancouver
 Andrew Dutkewych, Ormstown, Que.
 Richard Evans, Toronto
 Graham Fowler, Halifax
 David Foxcroft, Calgary
 Gail Gelmer, Toronto
 Wayne Giles, Calgary
 Thomas Graff, Vancouver
 Kathleen Graham, Toronto
 Clara Gutsche, Montreal
 Barbara Hall, Toronto
 Robert Harrison, Winnipeg
 Julia Healy, Halifax
 Constance Hitzeroth, Toronto
 Mary Karlik, Windsor, Ont.
 David Kaye, Toronto
 George Legrady, Toronto
 Elizabeth Leszczynski, Toronto
 Ardele Lister, Vancouver
 Scott MacEachern, Winnipeg
 Madrie MacPhee, Vancouver
 Georganna Malloff, Alert Bay, B.C.
 Joan Marshall, Sechart, B.C.
 Cameron Mathieson, North Vancouver
 John McEwen, Hillsdale, Ont.
 Margaret McKirdy, Valemount, B.C.
 Robert McNeaty, Toronto
 Brian Merritt, Montreal
 Marilyn Milburn, Montreal
 Karyn Morris, Toronto
 Terry Munro, Calgary
 George Norris, Vancouver
 André Parneton, Montreal
 Buckley Petawabano,
 Baie-du-Poste, Que.
 Nancy Peiry, Montreal
 Robert Phinney, Bridgetown, N.S.
 Timothy Porter, Vancouver
 John Quinn, Vancouver
 Malcolm Rains, Toronto
 Donald Rajotte, Drummondville, Que.
 Anne Ramsden, Harrowsmith, Ont.
 Guy Robert, Ste-Adele, Que.
 Bruce Roberts, Montreal
 William Roberts, Ayton, Ont.
 Michael Robertson, Toronto
 Charlotte Rosslandier, Montreal

Julian Samuel, Peterborough, Ont.
 Francis Sanagan, Southampton, Ont.
 Douglas Sharpe, Fredericton
 James Shirley, L'Ardoise, N.S.
 Joseph Sleep, Halifax
 Garfield Smith, Toronto
 Bruce Sparks, Ottawa
 Françoise Sullivan, Montreal
 Joseph Tabah, Montreal
 Pierre-Léon Tétrault,
 St-Basile-le-Grand, Que.
 Albert Trim, Pickering, Ont.
 Susan Trow, Toronto
 Iain Turner, Ilderion, Ont.
 Kerry Waghorn, Vancouver
 Carol Wakefield, Richmond Hill, Ont.
 Lawrence Weissmann, Ottawa
 Norman White, Toronto
 Peter White, Brantford, Ont.
 Roy Yundak, Winnipeg

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Alvin Balkind, Vancouver
 Barbara Balfachey, Calgary
 Georges Beupré, Ste-Foy, Que.
 Douglas Bentham, Dundas, Sask.
 Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal
 Dennis Burton, Toronto
 Kathleen Byrne, Vancouver
 Eric Cameron, Halifax
 Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal
 Lynne Cohen, Ottawa
 Louis Comtois, Dorval, Que.
 Graham Coughtry, Toronto
 Brian Dyson, Calgary
 Eiko Emori, Ottawa
 Maureen Enns, Cochrane, Alta.
 Lorne Falk, Saskatoon
 Bruce Ferguson, Halifax
 Vittorio Fiorucci, Montreal
 Eric Fischl, Halifax
 Tommie Gallie, Edmonton
 Randall Gledhill, Vancouver
 Ted Godwin, Regina
 Thomas Gore, Victoria
 Sally Gregson, Victoria
 Alexandra Haeseker, Midnapore, Alta.
 John Hall, Calgary
 Ted Harrison, Whitehorse, Yukon
 Hubert Hohn, Edmonton
 Doreen Jensen, Burnaby, B.C.
 Hagop Khoubessarian,
 Willowdale, Ont.
 Ronald Kostymuk, Calgary
 Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
 William Laing, Calgary
 Hélène Lamarche-Ouellet,
 Lachine, Que.
 Enid Legros, Paspébiac, Que.
 Jack Markie, Willowdale, Ont.
 Robert Markie, Holstein, Ont.
 Walter May, Calgary
 Gerald McAdam, D'Escoisse, N.S.

Anthony McAulay, Toronto
 Kenneth McGrath, Lockport, Man.
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Terry Munro, Calgary
 Ryan Murraygreen, Vancouver
 Neil Newton, Enniskillen, Ont.
 Gordon Rayner, Toronto
 Joseph Reeder, Red Deer, Alta.
 George Rolfe, Ottawa
 Jack Shadbolt, Burnaby, B.C.
 Andrew Smith, Toronto
 Michael Snow, Toronto
 Mary Thomson, Calgary
 Marie-Reine Vézina, St-Esprit, Que.
 Felix Vincent, Montreal

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Michael Amar, Stouffville, Ont.
 Mowry Baden, Victoria
 Iain Baxter, Vancouver
 Flavio Belli, Toronto
 Donald Benner, Shedden, Ont.
 Maurice Bergeron, Lotbinière, Que.
 Garry Berteig, Saskatoon
 Michael Bigger, Winnipeg
 Christopher Birt, Toronto
 Nora Blanck, Vancouver
 Robert Bowers, Toronto
 Stanley Brain, Surge Narrows, B.C.
 Alexander Cameron, Toronto
 Ian Carr-Harris, Toronto
 John Chalmers, Elora, Ont.
 Christiane Charette, Outremont, Que.
 Andrew Christopher, Toronto
 Marcel Cloutier, Jonquière, Que.
 Sorel Cohen, Westmount, Que.
 Louis Cormiois, Dorval, Que.
 Peter Deacon, Calgary
 Duncan de Kergommeaux, London, Ont.
 Robert Del-Tredici, Montreal
 Suzanne Dubuc, Montreal
 Murray Favro, London, Ont.
 Monique Fouquet, Vancouver
 Joan Frick, Toronto
 Michel Goulet, St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que.
 Pierre Guimond, Montreal
 Salmon Harris, Vancouver
 Susanna Heller, Montreal
 Carl Heywood, Kingston, Ont.
 Hubert Hohn, Edmonton
 Paul Hulner, Toronto
 Annie May Johnston, Mallon, Ont.
 Michael Jolliffe, Montreal
 William Jones, Vancouver
 Ted Kingan, Vancouver
 Jean Lauzon, Drummondville, Que.
 Hugh LeRoy, Montreal
 Kenneth Lochhead, Ottawa
 Andrew Lyght, Montreal
 Robin MacKenzie, Pickering, Ont.
 Grace Manias, Windsor, Ont.

John Massey, Toronto
 George McDonald, Toronto
 John McKinnon, Toronto
 André Mongeau, Ste-Emilie-de-L'Energie, Que.
 Michael Morris, Vancouver
 Richard Nigro, Ottawa
 William Oehler, Saskatoon
 Leslie Reid, Ottawa
 Reinhard Reitzenstein, McDonald's Corners, Ont.
 Richard Ritza, Ottawa
 Evelyn Roth, Vancouver
 Randy Saharuni, Montreal
 Maurice Savole, Longueuil, Que.
 Noboru Sawai, Calgary
 Rebecca Singleton, London, Ont.
 Susanne Swibold, Canmore, Alta.
 Craig Tandy, Toronto
 Vincent Tangredi, Toronto
 Keith Thomson, Calgary
 David Tomas, Montreal
 Noreen Tomlinson, Toronto
 Serge Tousignant, Outremont, Que.
 William Tucker, Halifax
 James Ulrich, Calgary
 Renée Van Halin, Montreal
 Veronique Vézina, Montreal
 George Whiteside, Toronto
 Graham Wright, London, Ont.
 Badanna Zack, Toronto
 Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

Grants to Art Galleries, Museums and Workshops

(For operations or exhibition program in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston, Ont. Operations. | \$ 38,300 |
| To bring in printmakers and other experts for talks at the Printmakers Symposium in Kingston, November 1977. | 961 |
| Art Gallery of Algoma, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Exhibition of paintings owned by local citizens. | 1,428 |
| Art Gallery of Brant, Brantford, Ont. Catalogue assistance for <i>Graphex 6</i> (printmaking competition and exhibition) | 1,500 |
| Art Gallery of Greater Victoria Operations. | 75,000 |
| Preparation of an exhibition on early Chinese and Japanese paintings. | 1,052 |
| Art Gallery of Hamilton, Ont. | 45,000 |
| Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto | 198,430 |
| Art Gallery of Windsor, Ont. | 65,000 |
| Artists Cooperative Toronto (A.C.T.) Publication of <i>Artists Review</i> . | 8,000 |
| Artspace, Peterborough, Ont. | 21,000 |
| A Space/Nightingale Arts Council, Toronto Operations. | 16,000 |
| Photography exhibition, <i>Rolling Landscape</i> , to be mounted in a Toronto subway car. | 2,150 |
| Atelier Arachel, Montreal Operations. | 16,500 |
| Atelier libre de recherches graphiques, Montreal Operations from October 1977 to April 1978. | 16,000 |
| Atelier de réalisations graphiques, Quebec Operations from January to end of March 1978. | 5,500 |
| Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C. | 31,895 |
| Canadian Art Lab (CANAL), Ottawa Ice Space '78 - Ice sculptures to be done during festival on the Rideau Canal. | 5,000 |
| Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto | 37,000 |
| Clouds'n Water Gallery, Calgary | 7,000 |
| Confederation Centre of the Arts, Charlottetown | 33,000 |
| Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax Toward costs of two exhibitions: <i>3rd Dalhousie Drawing Exhibition</i> and <i>18th & 19th Century Women Artists</i> . | 8,541 |
| Dandelion Gallery and Workshop, Calgary Video exhibition in cooperation with the Alberta College Gallery, March 1979. | 5,000 |
| Dunlop Art Gallery, Regina Exhibition entitled <i>Paper Tigers</i> . | 3,058 |
| Edmonton Art Gallery | 130,000 |
| Eye-Level Gallery, Halifax | 28,500 |
| Forest City Gallery, London, Ont. Operations. | 22,000 |
| Purchase of amplification equipment. | 4,000 |
| Galerie d'art de l'Université de Sherbrooke, Que. Exhibition entitled <i>Arts visuels des Cantons de l'est</i> . | 3,297 |
| Exhibition entitled <i>Concours d'art graphique québécois Sherbrooke 1979</i> . | 5,530 |
| Galerie Média, Montreal | 25,000 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Galerie Optica, Montreal | 30,000 |
| Galerie Sans Nom, Moncton, N.B. | 9,500 |
| Gallery on Demand, Charlottetown | 10,000 |
| Gallery Stratford, Ont. | 25,000 |
| GRAFF, Centre de conception graphique, Montreal Operations from January to end of March 1978. | 8,500 |
| Grand Western Canadian Screen Shop, Winnipeg | 26,925 |
| Herbournfront Gallery, Toronto Sculpture exhibition entitled <i>Rehearsal</i> . | 10,000 |
| London Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont. | 38,350 |
| McCord Museum, Montreal Exhibition of photographs, drawings, prints by Peter Pitseotak. | 10,000 |
| Montreal Museum of Fine Arts Supplementary grant for 1977-78. | 105,562 |
| Mount St. Vincent University Art Gallery, Halifax Toward costs of exhibition entitled <i>The Expressionist Art</i> To hire a professional curator for the <i>Unemployment Atlantic Style</i> exhibition. | 5,415 2,500 |
| Music Gallery, Toronto Three multidisciplinary performances by visual artists. | 6,322 |
| Norman MacKenzie Art Gallery, Regina | 38,000 |
| Open Space Gallery, Victoria | 16,000 |
| Open Studio, Toronto | 28,000 |
| Owens Art Gallery, Sackville, N.B. | 22,000 |
| Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary | 30,000 |
| Pender Street Gallery, Vancouver | 30,009 |
| Penticton Art Gallery, Penticton, B.C. Exhibition and events by Evelyn Roth entitled <i>Banff to Brackendale Stalom Course</i> . | 5,000 |
| Peter Whyte Gallery, Banff, Alta. Exhibition and events by Evelyn Roth entitled <i>Banff to Brackendale Stalom Course</i> . | 5,000 |
| Photographers' Gallery, Saskatoon | 25,300 |
| Photography Gallery, Bowmanville, Ont. Exhibition program for 1978. | 6,725 |
| Plug-In Gallery, Winnipeg | 20,000 |
| PUMPS Centre for the Arts, Vancouver Photography exhibition by B.C. artists and catalogue publication. | 4,600 |
| Robert McLaughlin Art Gallery, Oshawa, Ont. | 33,600 |
| Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory | 38,720 |
| Sir George Williams Art Gallery, Montreal Catalogue assistance for exhibition entitled <i>Dessins inédits d'Ozias Leduc - Ozias Leduc the Draughtsman</i> . | 6,022 |
| Southern Alberta Art Gallery, Lethbridge, Alta. | 18,000 |
| Surrey Art Gallery, Surrey, B.C. Catalogue assistance for <i>Creative Flight</i> Exhibition. | 3,000 |
| Sussex Annex Works, Ottawa | 30,000 |
| University of Calgary Art Gallery Catalogue and poster assistance for an exhibition of works by Ron Kostyniuk. | 2,602 |
| University of Moncton Art Gallery, Moncton, N.B. Exhibition of works by Claude Roussel and Georges Goguen. | 2,760 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Vancouver Art Gallery | 200,000 |
| Véhicule Art, Montreal | 35,000 |
| Walter Phillips Gallery, Banff, Alta. Exhibition entitled <i>The Best of Contemporary Canadian Photography</i> . | 10,000 |
| Western Front Society, Vancouver | 35,000 |
| Winnipeg Art Gallery | 148,000 |

Grants under the Artists-in-Residence Program

| | |
|---|----------|
| Arts' Sake, Toronto | |
| Dennis Burton, artist-in-residence. | \$ 8,000 |
| Memorial University of Newfoundland Extension Service, St. John's Two community artists. | 10,000 |
| Victoria College of Art Jack Wise, artist-in-residence. | 5,000 |

Grants under the Visiting Artists Program

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Grants to enable institutions to invite professional Canadian visual artists from other regions for informal exchanges of ideas and information, and to send local artists outside their region to see the work of other artists. | \$ 50,000 |
|---|-----------|

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultation. | \$ 15,000 |
|--|-----------|

Other Grants

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Art Metropole, Toronto Archive expenses and publication of a book, <i>Performance by Artists</i> . | \$ 13,000 |
| Association of National Non-Profit Artists Centres, Montreal Supplementary funds for publication of 1976-77 Parallelogramme Retrospective. | 500 |
| Second printing of 1976-77 Parallelogramme Retrospective. | 9,950 |
| Publication of 1977-78 Parallelogramme Retrospective. | 15,000 |
| Meeting at Artspace in Peterborough, Ont., in October 1977. | 2,260 |
| Iain Baxter, Vancouver To publish a compendium of the work of the N.E. THING Company for a show of Canadian contemporary art in Basel, Switzerland. | 6,000 |
| Luc Béland, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain. | 1,000 |
| Canadian Artists' Representation, Winnipeg Operations. | 37,500 |
| To prepare a position paper on proposals for revision of the Copyright Law as it affects Canadian artists. | 6,000 |
| Centre de documentation Yvan Boulerice, Montreal Program of publishing in contemporary art. | 18,000 |
| Lucio De Heusch, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain. | 1,000 |
| Editions Parachute and Parachute magazine, Montreal To publish <i>New York, N.Y.</i> , a book by Canadian artist Pierre Boogaerts. | 3,635 |
| Institute of Art and Urban Resources, New York Rental of two studios at Public School #1 in New York for use by Canadian artists. | 8,200 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| International Association of Art Critics (AICA), Sackville, N.B. Meeting of the Canadian Section of AICA in Toronto and Hamilton in December 1977. | 8,024 |
| To enable two Canadian representatives to attend the AICA conference in Cologne, West Germany, in 1977. | 1,900 |
| Jocelyn Jean, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain. | 1,000 |
| Christian Kiopini, Montreal Catalogue assistance for group show (Luc Béland, Lucio De Heusch, Christian Kiopini and Jocelyn Jean) at the Musée d'art contemporain. | 1,000 |
| New School of Art, Toronto Salaries of the director, faculty and a master printer. | 22,500 |
| Société des artistes professionnels du Québec, Montreal Meeting with Canadian Artists Representation to form a national committee to represent Canada in the International Visual Arts Association. | 2,000 |
| 10th International Sculpture Conference, Toronto Organization of the Conference, audio-visual presentation of Canadian sculpture and Canadian artists' participation. | 55,000 |

Artists Whose Works Were Purchased for the Art Bank

| | |
|--|---|
| Robert Achlemichuk, Winnipeg | Robert Ferraro, Windsor, Ont. |
| Kim Adams, Penicton, B.C. | Robert Field, Sointula, B.C. |
| Anaisie Aikakutuk, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. | Chris Finn, Winnipeg |
| Edmund Aikyn, Montreal | Eric Fischl, Halifax |
| Dale Amundson, Winnipeg | Susan Ford, Calgary |
| John Anderson, Toronto | Paul Fournier, Toronto |
| Pierre Ayot, Montreal | Roger Fournier, Plessisville, Que. |
| Stuart Babcock, Victoria | John Fox, Montreal |
| Louis Bako, Winnipeg | Robert Frank, Mabou, N.S. |
| B. Ballachey, Calgary | Wayne Friesen, Calgary |
| Marian Bancroft, Vancouver | Tomme Galle, Edmonton |
| Sally Barbier-Dorrance, Calgary | Yves Gaucher, Montreal |
| Ed Barram, Toronto | David Gilhooly, Aurora, Ont. |
| Maxwell Bales, Victoria | Jim Gillies, London, Ont. |
| Luc Béland, Outremont, Que. | Richard Gorman, Ottawa |
| Derek Besant, Calgary | Judith Gouin, Toronto |
| Lorne Beug, Moose Jaw, Sask. | Michel Goulet, St-Jacques-le-Mineur, Que. |
| Sam Black, Bowman Island, B.C. | John Greer, Bridgewater, N.S. |
| Nora Blanck, Vancouver | Scott Gregory, Windsor, Ont. |
| David Bolduc, Toronto | Elizabeth Hague, Ottawa |
| Andrea Bolley, Toronto | J.C. Heywood, Kingston, Ont. |
| Pierre Boogaerts, Montreal | Janis Hoogstraaten, Toronto |
| Jacqueline Boughner, Ottawa | Glenn Howarth, Victoria |
| Wallace Brannen, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Patrick Hurst, Calgary |
| Killie Bruneau, Montreal | Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal |
| Tom Burrows, Hornby Island, B.C. | Nooveya Ipeelle, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Dennis Burton, Toronto | Jamalie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Jack Butler, Winnipeg | Don Jarvis, Vancouver |
| Sheila Butler, Winnipeg | Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria |
| Ian Carr-Harris, Toronto | Kabubuwakola, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Jack Chambers, London, Ont. | Kaka, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal | Joseph Kakee, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Richard Chénier, Edmonton | Kakulu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Victor Cicansky, Craven, Sask. | Kanangnak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Dennis Cliff, Toronto | Pauloosie Karpik, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Paul Cloutier, Quebec | Keeleemeeomee, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Wanda Condon, Winnipeg | Kenojuak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Adrian Cooke, Calgary | Kiawak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Diana Coop, Winnipeg | Kiliklee, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Stanley Cosgrove, Montreal | Kingmeata, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Yvon Cozio, Longueuil, Que. | Christian Kiopini, Montreal |
| David Craven, Toronto | Marianna Knottenbelt, Toronto |
| Carl Daoust, Montreal | Chris Knudsen, Montreal |
| Eric Daudelin, Montreal | Adla Korgak, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Jacques David, Montreal | Kovinakiliak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| David De, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Elaine Kowalsky, London, Eng. |
| Max Dean, Winnipeg | Kowjakabok, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Lucio De Heusch, Montreal | Kudjuakjuk, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. |
| Jennifer Dickson, Ottawa | Kakasala Kudlariik, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. |
| Eegyvudluk, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Lidi Kuper, Winnipeg |
| Eliyakola, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | William Kurelek, Toronto |
| Enoohi, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Michel Lagacé, Rivière-du-Loup, Que. |
| Manomie Enoch, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. | Suzi Lake, Montreal |
| Eteengat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Winston Leathers, Winnipeg |
| Eldiooke, Cape Dorset, N.W.T. | Gordon Lebedt, Winnipeg |
| Robert Evermon, Vancouver | Michel Leclair, Montreal |
| Joe Fafard, Pense, Sask. | Clément Leclerc, Kénogami, Que. |
| Gathie Falk, Vancouver | Serge Lemoyne, Acton Vale, Que. |
| André Fauleux, Toronto | Tony Leshyk, Toronto |
| Bill Featherston, Victoria | Rita Letendre, Toronto |

Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon
William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
Kenneth Lochhead, Ottawa
Judith Lodge, London, Ont.
Lucy, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Lukia, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Paul Lussier, Outremont, Que.
Don Lyons, Red Deer, Alta.
Robin MacKenzie, Pickering, Ont.
Anna MacLachlan, Toronto
David MacMillan, Winnipeg
Brad MacNeil, Calgary
Catharine MacTavish, Vancouver
Arnaud Maggs, Toronto
Liz Magor, Vancouver
Charles Marsh, Regina
Roz Marshall, Vancouver
Jane Martin, Ottawa
Ron Martin, London, Ont.
Aline Martineau, Que.
Walter May, Calgary
David Mayrs, Vancouver
Robert Michener, Vancouver
Marilyn Milburn, Montreal
Dan Millek, Vancouver
Guido Molinari, Montreal
David Moore, Montreal
Carol Moppett, Calgary
Halyna Mordwanec, Windsor, Ont.
Kelly Morgan, Ormslowa, Que.
Ian Murray, Halifax
Robert Murray, New York
Napachie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
N.E. Thing Company
(Iain and Ingrid Baxter), Vancouver
Richard Nigro, Ottawa
Ningegat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Ningovekiak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Nucassie Nowdluk,
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Garry Olsen, Edmonton
Bruce O'Neil, Calgary
Toni Onley, Vancouver
Jessie Onark, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Osoelukta, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Oviu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Oxanogaya, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Jacques Palumbo, Montreal
André Panneton, Montreal
Paulassie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
William Perehudoff, Saskatoon
Pitloosie, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Pitsoelak, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Lypa Pitsoelak, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Leslie Poole, Vancouver
Roland Poulin, Montreal
Chris Pratt, St. Mary's Bay, Nfld.
Richard Prince, Vancouver
Donald Proch, Winnipeg
Kinoojuak Pudlat, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Joseph Pudloo, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
David Rabinowitch, New York
Royden Rabinowitch, New York
Gordon Rayner, Brampton, Ont.
Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
Joseph Reeder, Red Deer, Alta.

Al Reynolds, Edmonton
Milly Ristvedt-Handerek,
Tarnworth, Ont.
William Roberts, Ayrton, Ont.
Otto Rogers, Saskatoon
Denis Rousseau, Hull, Que.
Marc St-Pierre, Edwardsville, Ill.
David Samia, Toronto
Henry Saxe, Tarnworth, Ont.
Orest Samchishen, Edmonton
Jack Shadbul, Vancouver
Paul Siogetti, Toronto
Gar Smith, Montreal
Sorooselutu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto
Jim Stewart, Toronto
Ken Stratton, Vancouver
Carol Sutton, Toronto
Tony Tascone, Winnipeg
John Taylor, Dorchester, N.B.
David Thauberger, Regina
Victor Tolgesy, Ottawa
Claude Tousignant, Montreal
Serge Tousignant, Montreal
Michael Truelove, Winnipeg
Richard Turner, Richmond, B.C.
Ugavuitue, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Ulayu, Cape Dorset, N.W.T.
David Umholtz, Saskatoon
Tony Urquhart, Waterloo, Ont.
Armand Vaillancourt, Montreal
Bob Vandermey, Vancouver
Renée van Halbe, Montreal
Bill Vazan, Montreal
Gordon Voisey, Halifax
Robert Walker, Montreal
Jim Westergard, Red Deer, Alta.
Irene Whitome, Montreal
Shirley Witasalo, Toronto
Marsha Wineman, Winnipeg
Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.
Robert Wolfe, Montreal
Alan Wood, Vancouver
Brian Wood, New York
Alex Wyse, Ottawa
Robert Young, Vancouver

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

George Dunning, Toronto
Gilles Groulx,
St-Charles-sur-Richelieu, Que.
Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal
Donald Owen, Locust Hill, Ont.
Jean-Pierre Tadros, Montreal

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Clay Borris, Toronto
Léo Dufault, St. Boniface, Man.
Claude Grenier, Outremont, Que.
Barbara Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.
Richard Wilcox, Vancouver

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Gilles Boulet, Montmagny, Que.
Thomas Braidwood, Vancouver
David Brandes, Toronto
Flex Bromfield, Toronto
Louise Carrière, Tracy, Que.
Anne de Guise, Montreal
Marthe de la Chevrotière, Montreal
Peter Evanchuk, Ottawa
Claire Fradette, Thetford Mines, Que.
Yvan Girouard, St-Hyacinthe, Que.
Jacques Godbout, Montreal
Barbara Greene, Montreal
Linda Houston, Winnipeg
Claude Jutra, Montreal
Eleanor Lazare, Edmonton
Celine Lomez, Montreal
Ian McBride, Toronto
Jon Michaelson, Montreal
Allan Moyle, Montreal
Beverley Murray, Toronto
Donald Owen, Locust Hill, Ont.
Graham Petrie, Hamilton, Ont.
Michael Riordon, Toronto
Cynthia Scott, Uxbridge, Ont.
Eileen Stearns, Vancouver
Catherine Wiele, Toronto
Sandra Wilson, Vancouver
Gillet Wingeno, Ogoki, Ont.
Howard Wiseman, Winnipeg
Peter Wronski, Toronto

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Kay Armatage, Toronto
Philip Borsos, Vancouver
Bruno Carrière, Montreal
Maurice Constani, Waterloo, Ont.
Stanley Fox, Willowdale, Ont.
Martin Kneiman, Toronto
Gilles Marsolais, Montreal
Joseph Medjuck, Toronto
André Piquet, Montreal
Jean-Pierre Tadros, Montreal
Patricia Thompson, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Richard Butler, Ottawa
David Devine, Willowdale, Ont.
Marty Gross, Toronto
Sturla Gunnarsson, Vancouver
Gérard Le Chêne, Montreal
Vivienne Leesbosh, Toronto
James Orr, Downsview, Ont.
Bernard Sauermann, Toronto
Lois Siegel, Montreal

Production Grants

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|--------|
| Andrew Adams, Toronto 15-minute, 16mm experimental film entitled <i>Blind Love</i> . | \$ 7,000 | Paul Mitchell, Halifax 15-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Skydiving</i> . | 1,882 |
| Denyse Benoit, Montreal 80-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Le sourire du dehors</i> . | 24,759 | Robert Mondrie, Montreal 56-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Le cinquantiennaire de Rouyn-Noranda</i> . | 4,500 |
| Byron Black, Vancouver 210-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Baron Infinity's Asian Shooting Spree</i> . | 12,000 | Roger Murray, Comté de Matane, Que. 90-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Haili chérie</i> . | 15,000 |
| Philip Borsos, Vancouver 14-minute, 16mm and 35mm theatrical short entitled <i>The Highrigger</i> . | 10,000 | Jesse Nishihata, Toronto 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Robert Frank, Photographer</i> . | 10,000 |
| John Bradshaw, St. John's 15-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Sealing in Newfoundland</i> . | 1,712 | Kim Ondaatje, Verona, Ont. 30-minute, 16mm short art film entitled <i>Old Houses in Ontario</i> . | 10,000 |
| John Brett, Halifax 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Islands</i> . | 4,500 | Allan Pakarnyk, Winnipeg 8-minute, 16mm animated film entitled <i>North Star</i> . | 10,000 |
| Michael Chechik, Vancouver 50-minute, 16mm documentary film entitled <i>Hies of Spring</i> . | 10,000 | David Pope, St. John's 16-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Stripway</i> . | 1,053 |
| Vartkes Chotakian, Montreal 30-minute, 35mm dramatic film entitled <i>The Existence</i> . | 8,500 | Duke Redbird, Ottawa 90-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Native Council of Canada Film Project</i> . | 6,000 |
| Robert Cornetier, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Une autre histoire des pays d'en haut</i> . | 3,500 | Glen Richards, Toronto 35-minute, 16mm documentary-drama entitled <i>It's Never Too Late</i> . | 5,000 |
| Michèle Cournoyer, Montreal 10-minute, 16mm animated color film entitled <i>La Toccata</i> . | 7,000 | Michael Riggio, St. John's 15-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>The Club</i> . | 1,500 |
| Jack Darcus, Vancouver 60-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Wanderer</i> . | 18,000 | Hubert-Yves Rose, St-Léonard, Que. 33-minute, 16mm color film entitled <i>Dors mon chou</i> . | 10,000 |
| Jacques Drouin, Saint-Laurent, Que. 10-minute, 16mm animated film entitled <i>Journal</i> . | 16,000 | Nesya Shapiro, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm fiction film entitled <i>Passages</i> . | 4,000 |
| François Dupuis, Hemmingford, Que. 30-minute, 16mm color documentary-drama entitled <i>Ile Missa Est</i> . | 7,350 | Paul Snajdr, Toronto 10-minute, 16mm visual poetry film entitled <i>Writing in the Sky</i> . | 1,500 |
| Elke Epp, Vancouver 60-minute, 16mm experimental documentary entitled <i>Landscape Film</i> . | 9,890 | Elise Swerthorne, Winnipeg 20-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Havakeen Lunch</i> . | 6,000 |
| Christopher Gallagher, Vancouver 15-minute, 16mm color art film entitled <i>Kodak Kahuna Show</i> . | 2,450 | Hugues Tremblay, Montreal 30-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Projet Gaspésie</i> . | 4,946 |
| Patricia Gruben, Toronto 15-minute, 16mm experimental film entitled <i>Figure/Ground</i> . | 3,830 | Kenneth Wallace, Vancouver 10-minute, 35 mm animated film entitled <i>Visitation</i> . | 14,975 |
| Barry Healey, Vancouver 14-minute, 16mm and 35mm documentary entitled <i>The Film Critic</i> . | 10,000 | Anthony Westman, Vancouver 15-minute, 16mm theatrical short entitled <i>Chocolate Chip Strip</i> . | 6,000 |
| Michael Jones, St. John's 60-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>The Codco Document</i> . | 4,074 | Peter Wronski, Toronto 27-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>The Sheep-Eaters</i> . | 5,863 |
| Gordon Kidd, Vancouver 30-minute, 16mm color dramatic film. | 5,000 | Leonard Yakir, Toronto 30-minute, 16mm color dramatic film entitled <i>Street Song</i> . | 10,000 |
| Robert Lang, Montreal 15-minute, 16mm documentary entitled <i>Raven</i> . | 3,763 | Stephen Zoller, Toronto 60-minute, 16mm color science fiction film entitled <i>The Tomorrow Man</i> . | 10,000 |
| Kalle Lash, Vancouver 30-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>Wolf & the Bess</i> . | 9,306 | Alan Zweig, Toronto 45-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Stop Time</i> . | 10,000 |
| Felix Lazarus, Montreal 60-minute, 16mm color historical-documentary entitled <i>The Gossamer Thread - Part II</i> . | 7,429 | | |
| William MacGillivray, Herring Cove, N.S. 60-minute, 16mm dramatic film entitled <i>Derelect</i> . | 5,000 | | |
| Jean-Poch Marcolle, Montreal 45-minute, 16mm color documentary entitled <i>La danse sociale</i> . | 9,621 | | |
| Jan Marie Mariell, Vancouver 30-minute experimental film entitled <i>Art & Annie, the Wizard & the Herbalist</i> . | 8,214 | | |

Grants to Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Association coopérative de productions audio-visuelles, Montreal To sub-title two French-Canadian films for distribution in English-speaking Canada. | \$ 1,800 |
| Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative, Halifax Activities in 1978-79. | 20,000 |
| Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa | 70,000 |
| Canadian Filmmakers' Distribution Centre, Toronto Operations. To enable Csaba Koller to research and compile documentation on independent artist filmmakers (Phase #). | 27,500 |
| Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto Program of experimental and independent film screenings. | 2,500 |
| Cinéma libre, Montreal Travel, accommodation and publicity costs for a tour of the Saguenay/Lac St-Jean region of Quebec. | 5,000 |
| Cinémathèque 16, Edmonton Exhibition activities in 1978-79. | 13,000 |
| Cinémathèque québécoise, Montreal | 85,000 |
| Comité d'action cinématographique, Montreal Administrative costs and distribution program. | 9,900 |
| Council of Canadian Filmmakers, Toronto Toward research, newsletter and administrative costs. | 10,000 |
| Femmedia, Montreal Series of workshops on the making of feature dramatic films. | 2,756 |
| International Animated Film Association (ASIFA-Canada), Ville-St-Laurent, Que. Operations. Animation seminar, April 1977. | 5,260 |
| Motion Picture Institute of Canada, Toronto Toward travel costs of film directors attending the Canadian Film Industry Seminar in Banff, January 1977. | 10,000 |
| Newfoundland Independent Filmmakers Co-operative, St. John's Operations in 1978. | 22,150 |
| Pacific Cinémathèque Pacifique, Vancouver | 60,500 |
| PUMPS Centre for the Arts, Vancouver Film exhibition program, 1978-79. | 2,500 |
| Saskatchewan Filmpool Co-operative, Regina Operations in 1978-79. | 20,000 |
| Toronto Filmmakers' Co-operative Operations in 1978. | 15,000 |
| Winnipeg Film Group Operations in 1978-79. Toward costs of the Manitoba Historic Film Survey Project. | 25,000 |
| | 1,940 |

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|---|----------|
| Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage exchanges and consultation. | \$15,000 |
|---|----------|

Canada Council Projects

| | |
|---|----------|
| Canada Council Film Collection. | \$15,000 |
| Workshops To enable film production co-operatives to organize creative and technical development workshops. | 15,000 |

Other Grants

| | |
|--|---------|
| Gerald Pratley, Gormley, Ont. To index, catalogue, cross-reference and re-label 2,000 tape recordings of his broadcasts on Canadian and international cinema. | \$2,000 |
| Rencontre des cinéastes artisans du Québec, Rimouski, Que. Toward travel and accommodation costs of French-Canadian artist filmmakers attending a regional film conference in Rimouski in March 1977. | 4,000 |
| Iolande Rossignol and Fernand Dansereau, Montreal For a book on collective film creation by communities. | 9,745 |

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Golin Campbell, Toronto
Pierre Falardeau, Montreal
Noel Harding, Toronto
Lisa Steele, Toronto
Rodney Werden, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Brian Blair, Scarborough, Ont.
Reid Dickie, Winnipeg
Martin Dunn, Toronto
Saul Goldman, Willowdale, Ont.
Nora Hutchinson, Guelph, Ont.
Shawn Preus, Vancouver
John Watt, Willowdale, Ont.
Ann Zaza, Islington, Ont.

Production Grants

| | |
|--|----------|
| Susan Britton, Toronto 60 to 90-minute videotape entitled <i>Interference</i> . | \$ 2,125 |
| Barry Butley, Halifax Videotape entitled <i>A Song of Cape Breton</i> . | 8,000 |
| Donna Carpenter, Montreal To produce a videotape dealing with women in prison. | 3,840 |
| Yves Chaput, Montreal Video documentary on crises in Quebec history from 1837 to present day. | 6,500 |
| Teresa Chmilar, Toronto Videotape entitled <i>For the Moment</i> . | 2,055 |
| Marie-Noëlle Descôteaux, Shawinigan, Que. Video production entitled <i>Une petite ville</i> . | 5,167 |
| Pascal Gélinas, Montreal Video production entitled <i>Le vaisseau fantôme</i> . | 2,870 |
| Ross Gentleman, Vancouver Three videotapes on themes of "the child", "solitude", "solventy"; and a series of videotapes entitled <i>Studies</i> . | 3,300 |
| Gerald Gilbert, Vancouver Fourteen one-hour, color videotapes entitled <i>The New Era Video Hour</i> . | 1,200 |
| Helen Goodwin, Vancouver Videotapes entitled <i>The Kyogen Tapes</i> . | 2,890 |
| André Laplante, Montreal Two video productions entitled <i>Cultivateurs gaspésiens</i> and <i>Solidarité</i> . | 10,000 |
| Ardèle Lister, New York Video production entitled <i>Revolva</i> . | 5,168 |
| Deborah Litman, Toronto Videotape on the nature and potential of co-op housing. | 7,030 |
| Elvira Lount, Vancouver 60-minute videotape on the art of belly dancing in Vancouver. | 6,500 |
| Bruce McCrimmon, Vancouver Series of 30 minute videotapes, the first of which is entitled <i>Emperor Ming-Huang's Journey to Shu</i> . | 1,778 |

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Garry Berteig, Saskatoon
Hélène Bourgault, Montreal
Nicole Guillemette, Shawinigan, Que.
Terence McGlade, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Eric Cameron, Halifax
Enrico Campana, Toronto
Noel Harding, Toronto
William Jackson, Toronto

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Eric Metcalfe, Vancouver Final edit of 30-minute video portrait of the artist. | 1,959 |
| Frank Myers, Thunder Bay, Ont. Color video documentary on northwestern Ontario industry and its relationship to the environment. | 3,200 |
| Julien Poulin, Montreal Video documentary on everyday life in a Montreal hotel. | 6,550 |
| Stephan Regina-Thon, Hubbards, N.S. Series of video productions based on tapes made inside Springhill Federal Institution. | 2,000 |
| Hélène Roy, Sillery, Que. Video production on women's centres in Quebec. | 2,000 |
| Jean-Pierre Saint-Louis, Montreal Video production entitled <i>La soirée décollée</i> . | 6,022 |
| Vidéomonde, Sherbrooke, Que. Video production entitled <i>L'agir des femmes d'ailleurs et d'ici</i> Toward the publication of a videotape catalogue. | 1,915 3,000 |

Grants to Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Arthur Street Gallery, Winnipeg Program of video showings. | \$ 6,300 |
| Art Metropole, Toronto To distribute video art works in Canada and abroad. For archive expenses and for publication of a book: "Performance by Artists". | 18,000 13,000 |
| ARTON'S - Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary Maintenance of video facilities for access by artists, groups, and the community at large. Catalogue and publicity costs, curators' honoraria and travel expenses for <i>Open Video Competition</i> . | 11,475 4,755 |
| Art Tapes Center, Halifax Video and audio tape showings and a distribution program. | 7,000 |
| A Space, Toronto Maintenance of the video editing facility and provision of a display setup for the arts community. | 16,840 |
| Centre for Experimental Art and Communication, Toronto Operation of the video program. Purchase of special equipment. | 7,000 19,535 |
| Centre La femme et le film, Sillery, Que. Catalogue entitled <i>Vidéo-Femme</i> . | 1,739 |
| Centre populaire d'animation audio-visuelle de Québec, Québec Expansion of services to video artists and the community. | 11,000 |
| Ed Video, Guelph, Ont. To act as an access centre for artists and to promote creative video activities within the community. | 13,709 |
| Fifth Network/Cinquième réseau, Toronto To hold a national video conference and festival. | 20,250 |
| Fringe Research, Toronto To continue research into holographic techniques and assist other artists to work with the medium. | 15,500 |
| Metro-Media Association of Greater Vancouver Program of access and production assistance. | 30,000 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Monitor North, Thunder Bay, Ont. Video library project. | 4,150 |
| Open Space Gallery, Victoria Videotape showings program, production workshops and documentation of gallery events. | 5,304 |
| PUMPS Center for the Arts, Vancouver Establishment of a facility for video exhibitions and documentation of performances. | 7,640 |
| Satellite Video Exchange Society, Vancouver 1978 video activities. | 40,000 |
| Trinity Video, Toronto Operation of a video access center. | 21,500 |
| Vancouver Art Gallery 1978 video program. | 5,000 |
| Véhicule Art, Montreal To maintain production and post-production facilities accessible to the community and to continue a program to encourage the use of video as an art form. | 11,000 |
| Video Cabaret, Toronto Theatre/video workshop and production series. | 8,405 |
| Vidéographe, Montreal Operations from December 1, 1977 to March 31, 1978. | 26,200 |
| Video Theatre, Halifax To provide access to video hardware; assist in distribution of community video productions; organize workshops and showings; and catalogue of tapes produced in the Maritimes. | 23,500 |
| Visue, Toronto Dance/video activities for 1978-79. | 19,400 |
| Western Front Society, Vancouver To produce invitational series of artists' tapes, to document artists' performances and events, and to operate video access program. | 22,170 |
| Women in Focus, Vancouver Series of video workshops, and a film and video festival. | 7,580 |

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|--|----------|
| Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultations. | \$ 8,000 |
|--|----------|

Canada Council Projects and Services

| | |
|---|----------|
| Color Studio Access Project Canada Council/Ryerson Polytechnical Institute: joint sponsorship of workshop in color studio production for video artists. | \$ 4,000 |
| Video Tape and Equipment Fund To build up a library in the Canada Council of well-produced videotapes for Council use; to keep on hand blank videotapes for artists' use; to maintain two color cameras for circulation across Canada. | 15,000 |

Pilot Program of Aid to Community Radio

| | |
|---|----------|
| Audio Tape Fund 1977-78 To build up a library in the Canada Council of well-produced audio tapes for Council use; to keep on hand blank audio tapes for artists' use. | \$ 3,000 |
| Community Radio Communications Fund Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to promote exchanges and consultations. | 2,000 |
| Coopérative de développement agro-forestier, du Témiscouata, St-Emile d'Auclair, Que. Training workshops in radio techniques for 24 volunteers. | 5,464 |
| Lisan Hubert, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que. To attend a course in radio-animation given by Rouyn-Noranda Community Radio. | 400 |
| Radio centreville, Montreal Volunteer commentators training program. | 780 |
| Radio communautaire de Jonquière, Que. Series of 25 radio broadcasts on living conditions of workers in the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region from 1910 to 1950. | 4,000 |
| Radio communautaire de Rouyn-Noranda, Rouyn, Que. To organize a meeting of representatives of radio groups from across Quebec. | 2,500 |
| Patrick Ready and Hank Bull, Vancouver To produce a weekly 90-minute, magazine-format radio show entitled <i>The HP Show</i> . | 4,104 |
| Vancouver Co-operative Radio To broadcast live performances from cultural centers, to function as an access center, and to provide training in programming. | 5,000 |

Writing, Publication and Translation

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
Jacques Benoit, Montreal
Bharati Blaise, Montreal
Elizabeth Brewster, Saskatoon
Timothy Findley, Cannington, Ont.
Hugh Hood, Montreal
Michèle Mailhot, St-Jude, Que.
Anonine Maillet, Outremont, Que.
Eli Mandel, Toronto
Joyce Marshall, Toronto
Suzanne Martel, Outremont, Que.
David McFadden, Hamilton, Ont.
John Metcalf, Delta, Ont.
Barrie Nichol, Toronto
Jean-Paul Pinsonneault, Waterloo, Que.
Allred Purdy, Ameliasburgh, Ont.
Christopher Scott, Toronto
Scott Symons, Toronto
Thomas Wayman, Vancouver
Rudy Wiebe, Edmonton

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Douglas Beardsley, Montreal
Panayotis Bouyoucas, Montreal
Donald Cameron, D'Escousse, N.S.
Louis Caron, Nicolet, Que.
Jean-Guy Carner, St-Raphaël-de-Bellechasse, Que.
Ann Charney, Montreal
Ronald Chudley, Victoria
Donald Coles, Toronto
Alan Davies, Shennwood Park, Alta.
Lucile Durand, Verchères, Que.
Robert Fones, Toronto
Gail Fox, Kingston, Ont.
Jean-Marc Fréchette, Ste-Brigitte-des-Saults, Que.
Margaret Gibson, Scarborough, Ont.
Margaret Hollingsworth, Galiano Island, B.C.
Blanche Howard, Vancouver
Joy Kogawa, Ottawa
Lise Lacasse, Hull, Que.
Aviva Layton, Toronto
Alexis LeFrançois, Outremont, Que.
Stuart MacKinnon, Toronto
Miriam Mandel, Edmonton
Daphne Marlatt, Vancouver
Donna McFee, Toronto
Donald McKay, Ilderton, Ont.
Jacques Renaud, Montreal
Sharon Riis, Lac La Biche, Alta.
Leon Rooko, Victoria
André Roy, Montreal
Richard Salutin, Toronto

Zdenka Skvorecky, Toronto
Raymond Smith, Montreal
David Lewis Stein, Toronto
Peter Such, Toronto
Frederick Wah, South Slokan, B.C.
David Young, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$560 a month for a maximum of 3 months; plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Robert Allen, Waterville, Que.
Genevieve Amyot, Quebec
Fred Anderson, Montreal
Leslie Arnold, London, Ont.
Louise Aylwin, Montreal
Brian Bartlett, Montreal
Germaine Beaulieu, Montreal
Michel Beaulieu, Montreal
Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Montreal
Wade Bell, Edmonton
Eugene Benson, Guelph, Ont.
Paul-André Bibeau, Montreal
Bill Bissett, Vancouver
Bharati Blaise, Montreal
Marilyn Bowering, Victoria
Abraham Boyarsky, Montreal
Allana Brodman-Merkes, Toronto
Yves-Gabriel Brunet, Val-David, Que.
John Carroll, Vancouver
Paul Chamberland, Montreal
Jean Charlebois, Montreal
François Charron, Montreal
Michel Chevrier, Outremont, Que.
Austin Clarke, Toronto
Diana Collier, Montreal
John Colombo, Toronto
David Conn, Vancouver
John Coulter, Toronto
Cyril Dabydeen, Ottawa
Roger Des Roches, Montreal
Kildare Dobbs, Toronto
Carol Dunlop-Hébert, Montreal
Tim Dunn, Ottawa
Jean-Claude Dussault, Outremont, Que.
George Faludy, Toronto
André Farkas, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que.
Judith Fitzgerald, Toronto
Cathy Ford, Vancouver
Paul Fournier, Montreal
Lucien Francoeur, Boucherville, Que.
Virginia Furlwangler, Sackville, N.B.
Martin Gervais, Coalsworth, Ont.
Arthur Gold, Montreal
Gregory Grace, Winnipeg
Carolyn Grasser, Don Mills, Ont.
Michael Harris, Montreal
Roll Harvey, Toronto
Gwenyth Hauser, Toronto
Christopher Heide, Halifax
Thomas Hendry, Toronto
John Holness, Hamilton, Ont.

Roger Horst, St. Jacobs, Ont.
Laurence Hutchman, Montreal
Timothy Inkster, Erin, Ont.
Frances Itani, Oromocto, N.B.
David Keenleyside, Toronto
Terrence Kelly, Levasse, Ont.
August Kleinzahler, Montreal
Joy Kogawa, Ottawa
Chava Kunits, Toronto
Pierre Laberge, Quebec
Guy Lalonde, Vaudreuil, Que.
Mario Lamy, Joliette, Que.
Patrick Lane, Half Moon Bay, B.C.
Gilbert Langlois, Ste-Anne-des-Monts, Que.
Scott Lawrence, Robert's Creek, B.C.
Aviva Layton, Toronto
Claude Le Bouthillier, Granby, Que.
Michel Leclerc, Montreal
Huguette Légaré, Carleton Place, N.B.
Guy Lizotte, Hearst, Ont.
Douglas Lochhead, Sackville, N.B.
Robyn Sarah Louder, Montreal
Bernie MacDonald, Ottawa
Myra MacFarlane, Vancouver
Rosaleen MacPhee, Lions Bay, B.C.
Keith Maillard, Vancouver
Robert Marleau, Quebec
Stephen McCaffery, Toronto
Robert McKenna, Toronto
Louise Melsom, Victoria
Stephen Miller, Vancouver
Thomas Nesbitt, Oakville, Ont.
Morgan Nyberg, Surrey, B.C.
William O'Brien, Vancouver
Michael Ondaatje, Don Mills, Ont.
Prinrose Pemberton, Toronto
Alphonsus Pitman, Corner Brook, Nfld.
Bernard Pozier, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Janis Rapoport, Toronto
John Raddell, Toronto
David Rosenfield, Toronto
George Ryga, Summerland, B.C.
Arnold Saba, Vancouver
Janou Saint-Denis, Montreal
Claude Saint-Germain, Montreal
Félix-Anoine Savard, St-Joseph-de-la-Rive, Que.
Moses Schachler-Shaff, Montreal
Timothy Shay, Nelson, B.C.
Robin Skelton, Victoria
David Solway, Montreal
Patrick Straram, Montreal
Eric Trethewey, Halifax
Louis Trifon, Toronto
Peter Trower, Gibson, B.C.
Geoffrey Ursell, Regina
Denis Vanier, Quebec
Lorraine Vernon, Vancouver
Desmond Walsh, Beachy Cove, Nfld.
Sean Padraic White, Ottawa
Ian Young, Scarborough, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Bill Bissett, Vancouver
Nicole Brossard, Montreal
Barrie Nichol, Toronto
Sean O'Huigin, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Gérard Bessette, Kingston, Ont.
Roger Fournier, Montreal
Jerome Goye, Toronto
Ian MacNeill, Montreal
Floris McLaren, Victoria
Abraham Ram, Montreal
Mary Ann Seitz, Weyburn, Sask.
Paul Villeneuve, Montreal

Long-Term Grants for Writers

(Up to \$17,000 a year for three years)

Earle Birney, Toronto
Yves Thériault, Ville des Laurentides, Que.

Aid to Publishers/Block Grants

(For 1977, except where noted)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Air Press, Vancouver | \$ 3,600 |
| Antonson Publishing, Surrey, B.C. | 7,200 |
| Black Rose Books, Montreal | 15,000 |
| Blewointment Press, Vancouver Support in 1978. | 6,800 |
| Boréal Express, Sillery, Que. Support in 1978. | 20,000 |
| Borealis Press, Ottawa | 7,500 |
| Boston Mills Press, Cheltenham, Ont. | 6,250 |
| Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont. | 9,500 |
| Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto | 12,000 |
| Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal | 47,000 |
| Clarke, Irwin, Toronto Support in 1978. | 34,000 |
| Coach House Press, Toronto | 30,000 |
| Delta Canada, Lasalle, Que. | 3,500 |
| J.J. Douglas, Vancouver | 33,000 |
| Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal | 27,243 |
| Editions Bellarmin, Montreal | 25,000 |
| Editions du Bien Public, Trois-Rivières, Que. | 5,000 |
| Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que. | 6,482 |
| Editions l'Écluse, Montreal | 13,200 |
| Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que. | 29,016 |
| Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal | 20,500 |
| Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal | 49,821 |
| Editions Internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal Support in 1978. | 8,000 |
| Editions du Jour, Montreal | 10,266 |
| Editions La Presse, Montreal | 10,000 |
| Editions Leméac, Outremont, Que. | 64,481 |
| Editions Naaman, Sherbrooke, Que. | 5,000 |
| Editions du Nord, St-Lambert, Que. | 7,245 |
| Editions Parli Pris, Montreal | 23,000 |
| Editions Paulines, Montreal | 21,000 |
| Editions Quinze, Montreal | 27,000 |
| Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa | 28,050 |
| Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredonction | 9,600 |
| Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont. | 16,200 |
| Golden Dog, Ottawa | 5,940 |
| Good Medicine Books, Invermere, B.C. | 3,500 |
| Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C. | 9,000 |
| Green Tree Publishing, Toronto | 5,000 |
| Griffin Press, Toronto | 5,000 |
| A.M. Hakkeri, Toronto | 14,350 |
| Hancock House, Saanichton, B.C. | 37,800 |
| Harvest House, Montreal | 21,600 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Highway Bookshop, Cobalt, Ont. | 9,000 |
| House of Anansi Press, Toronto | 7,400 |
| Hurlig Publishers, Edmonton | 33,000 |
| Intermedia Press, Vancouver | 7,885 |
| International Self-Counsel Press, Vancouver | 10,500 |
| Kids Can Press, Toronto | 6,300 |
| Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S. | 7,500 |
| Lester & Orpen, Toronto | 10,800 |
| James Lorimer & Company, Toronto | 32,400 |
| Peter Martin Associates, Toronto | 27,000 |
| McClelland and Stewart, Toronto | 88,340 |
| McDonald Publishing House, Toronto | 7,000 |
| McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal | 39,000 |
| Mika Publishing, Belleville, Ont. | 5,250 |
| NC Press, Toronto | 12,000 |
| New Star Books, Vancouver | 4,800 |
| November House, Vancouver | 3,500 |
| Oberon Press, Ottawa | 43,600 |
| Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C. | 6,000 |
| Playwrights Co-op, Toronto | 7,875 |
| Press Porcepic, Erin, Ont. | 27,000 |
| Presses de l'Université Laval, Ste-Foy, Que. | 40,000 |
| Presses de l'Université de Montréal | 40,238 |
| Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal | 25,821 |
| Queenston House, Winnipeg | 5,000 |
| Red Deer College Press, Red Deer, Alta. | 3,500 |
| Scriveners' Pulp Press, Vancouver | 4,500 |
| Simon and Pierre Publishing, Toronto | 19,800 |
| Sogides, Montreal | 15,000 |
| Sono Nis Press, Victoria | 9,000 |
| Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C. | 3,500 |
| Talonbooks, Vancouver | 37,200 |
| Tundra Books, Montreal | 26,400 |
| University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver | 20,250 |
| Valley Editions, Ottawa | 6,750 |
| Western Producer, Saskatoon | 22,800 |
| World Wide Publishers, Toronto | 3,000 |

Project Grants

| | |
|--|----------|
| Aesthetic Research Centre of Canada, Vancouver | |
| Publication of <i>A Handbook for Acoustic Ecology</i> , by Barry Truax. | \$ 2,500 |
| Brunswick Press, Fredericton | |
| Publication of <i>Fundy National Park</i> , by Mary Majka. | 1,150 |
| Canadian Paperbacks Publishing, Ottawa | |
| Publication of volume five of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Artists</i> , by Colin S. MacDonald. | 2,500 |
| Commoners' Publishing Society, Ottawa | |
| Publication of <i>Stations</i> , by Patrick White | 850 |
| J.M. Dent and Sons, Don Mills, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>Blacks in Deep Snow</i> , by Colin Thompson. | 2,500 |
| Discovery Press, Vancouver | |
| Publication of <i>British Columbia Chronicle, 1847-1871</i> , by Philip and Helen Akrigg. | 2,500 |
| Dundurn Press, Toronto | |
| Publication of <i>Dreams and Shadows: The Story of a Canadian Architect</i> , by Robert Tuck. | 2,500 |
| Editions Asticou, Hull, Que. | |
| Publication of <i>Paradoxe</i> , by Claude Boisvert. | 665 |
| Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Oeuvres complètes</i> , by Robert Elie. | 25,300 |
| Editions Nouvelle Optique, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Essais sur la littérature haïtienne</i> , by Maximilien Laroche. | 2,410 |
| Publication of <i>Textes en croix</i> , by Serge Legagneur. | 1,500 |
| Editions Québec-Amérique, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>La grande dépression</i> , by Barry Broadbent, translated from English by Jacques Fontaine. | 2,500 |
| Federal Publications Service, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Architecture du paysage</i> , by Danièle Routaboule | 2,500 |
| M.F. Fehetey Publishers, Toronto | |
| Publication of <i>Ontario Fraktur: A Pennsylvania-Dutch Folk Tradition in Early Canada</i> , by Michael S. Bird. | 3,200 |
| Ferron Editeur, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>La voie initiatique</i> , by Jacques Languirand. | 2,500 |
| Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>This Land, These People</i> , by H.L. Morton and L.F. Hannon. | 2,500 |
| Green Tree Publishing, Toronto | |
| Publication of <i>Bo, the constructor that couldn't</i> , by Patti Stren. | 2,500 |
| Harbour Publishing, Madeira Park, B.C. | |
| Publication of <i>Coastline Blues</i> , by John Skapski. | 1,500 |
| Publication of <i>Endings</i> , by Hubert Evans. | 1,500 |
| Publication of <i>The Woods</i> , by Peter Trower | 1,500 |
| Hounslow Press, Willowdale, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>East and West</i> , by George Fakudy. | 1,400 |
| Publication of <i>Private Paris: New Poems</i> , by John Robert Colombo. | 786 |
| Librairie Garneau, Charlesbourg, Que. | |
| Publication of <i>Un portrait de Jeanne Jordan</i> , by Suzanne Paradis. | 1,072 |
| Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>The Lion's Necktie</i> , by William Toye | 2,924 |
| Publication of <i>Out of the Shadows: Canada in the Second World War</i> , by W.A.G. Douglas and B. Greenhouse. | 2,500 |
| Publication of <i>The Wind Has Wings</i> , by Mary Alice Downie. | 2,500 |
| Porcupine's Quill, Erin, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>The Paracelus Poems</i> , by Brian Henderson | 687 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Pottatch Publications, Hamilton, Ont. | |
| Publication of <i>Canadian Children's Annual, 1978</i> . | 10,000 |
| Société de belles-lettres Guy Maheux, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Poèmes pour ma mère</i> , by Joseph Rogel, translated from English. | 695 |
| Publication of <i>Darkness on the Face of the Deep</i> , by Sheila Martindale. | 517 |
| Publication of <i>Sojourns, la science et la dignité de l'homme</i> , by Alexis Klimov. | 626 |
| Publication of <i>Un pas vers la non-violence</i> , by Normande Vasil. | 2,500 |
| Publication of <i>Velvet</i> , by Sholem Shtern. translated from English. | 1,500 |
| Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown | |
| Publication of <i>Folklore: P.E.I.</i> , by Sterling Ramsay. | 991 |
| Publication of <i>Folksongs of P.E.I.</i> , by Christopher Gledhill. | 1,387 |
| Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C. | |
| Publication of <i>Canadian Battles and Massacres</i> , by I.W. Paterson. | 1,780 |
| Tecumseh Press, Ottawa | |
| Publication of <i>The Angel Guest and Other Poems and Lyrics</i> , by Charles Sangster. | 1,826 |
| Publication of <i>Lyrics of Earth</i> , by Archibald Lampman, edited by D.M.R. Bentley. | 1,931 |
| Publication of <i>Sara Jeannette Duncan: Selected Journalism</i> , by T.E. Tausky | 1,996 |
| Thistle-down Press, Saskatoon | |
| Publication of <i>Now is a far country</i> , by John V. Hicks. | 1,500 |
| Thunder Creek Co-operative, Moose Jaw, Sask. | |
| Publication of <i>Number One Northern Poetry From Saskatchewan</i> . | 2,440 |
| Turnstone Press, Winnipeg | |
| Publication of <i>First Ghost to Canada</i> , by Kenneth McRobbie. | 1,150 |
| Publication of <i>Rock Painter</i> , by R.E. Hastley | 1,300 |
| Publication of <i>Rehearsal for Dancers</i> , by Craig Powell. | 1,470 |
| Publication of <i>Soviet Poems</i> , by Ralph Gustafson. | 1,440 |
| Véhicule Press, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Montreal: English Poetry of the 70's</i> , edited by André Farkas and Ken Norris. | 1,941 |
| Publication of <i>The Trees Unknowing</i> , by Stephen Morrissey. | 920 |
| VLB Editeur, Montreal | |
| Publication of <i>Bar Saxon</i> , by Pierre Latour. | 2,500 |
| Publication of <i>Les célébrations and Adieu Adieu</i> , by Michel Garneau. | 1,690 |
| Publication of <i>Contes et récits</i> , by Faucher de Saint-Maurice. | 2,500 |
| Publication of <i>Les faux brillants</i> , by Jean-Claude Germain, accompanied by a reprint of the play <i>Les faux brillants</i> , by F.C. Marchand. | 2,000 |
| Publication of <i>Monsieur Melville</i> , by Victor Lévy Beaulieu. | 7,500 |
| Publication of <i>Post manuel des études littéraires</i> , by Guy LaFlèche. | 790 |
| Publication of <i>Les petits chevaux amoureux</i> , by Michel Garneau. | 941 |
| Publication of <i>Le temps d'une chasse</i> , by Francis Markiewicz. | 2,500 |

Aid to the Publication of Children's Literature

| | |
|---|----------|
| Borealis Press, Ottawa | \$ 2,500 |
| Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont. | 1,000 |
| Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto | 2,000 |
| Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal | 1,000 |
| Clarke, Irwin, Toronto | 2,000 |
| Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver | 2,000 |
| Editions Fides, Montreal | 1,000 |
| Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que. | 10,000 |
| Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal | 2,000 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Editions du Jour, Montreal | 1,000 |
| Editions Paulines, Montreal | 13,000 |
| Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont. | 5,000 |
| Highway Bookshop, Cobalt, Ont. | 4,500 |
| House of Anansi, Toronto | 1,000 |
| Hurlig Publishers, Edmonton | 1,000 |
| James Lorimer & Company, Toronto | 2,000 |
| Kids Can Press, Toronto | 3,000 |
| Macmillan of Canada, Toronto | 3,000 |
| McClelland and Stewart, Toronto | 13,000 |
| Oberon Press, Ottawa | 2,000 |
| Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C. | 500 |
| Peter Martin Associates, Toronto | 3,000 |
| Red Deer College Press, Red Deer, Alta. | 1,000 |
| Talonbooks, Vancouver | 1,000 |
| Tree Frog Press, Edmonton | 500 |
| Tundra Books, Montreal | 7,000 |

Translation Grants

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Association pour l'avancement des sciences et des techniques de la documentation, Montreal | |
| Translation of the second edition of <i>Anglo American Cataloguing Rules</i> , by Paule Rolland-Thomas and others. | \$ 15,500 |
| Black Rose Books, Montreal | |
| Translation of Jacques Dofny and Nicole Arnaud's <i>La question nationale: un dialogue sur le Québec et l'Occitanie</i> , by Penelope Williams. | 2,580 |
| Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal | |
| Translation of Barbara Smucker's <i>Underground to Canada</i> , by Paule Daveby. | 1,750 |
| Translation of Brian Moore's <i>The Doctor's Wife</i> , by Jean Simard. | 4,000 |
| Translation of Alice French's <i>My Name is Masak</i> , by Michelle Tisseyre. | 1,250 |
| Coach House Press, Toronto | |
| Translation of Victor Lévy-Beaulieu's <i>Blanche forcée</i> , by Sheila Fischman. | 3,200 |
| Translation of Nicole Grossard's <i>French Kiss</i> , by Patricia Glexton. | 1,700 |
| Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal | |
| Translation of Constance B. Heatt and Sharon Butler's <i>Playn Delt - Medieval Cooking for Modern Cooks</i> , by Brenda Thoon. | 2,250 |
| Editions du Boréal Express, Montreal | |
| Translation of Terry Copp's <i>The Anatomy of Poverty, Conditions of the Working Class in Montreal, 1897-1929</i> , by Suzette Thiboutot-Belleau and Massue Belleau. | 3,500 |
| Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal | |
| Translation of Victor Lavant's <i>Capital and Labor: Partners?</i> , by Bernard Malaigne. | 3,750 |
| Translation of Henri Aubin's <i>Who Owns Montreal</i> , by Denyse Demers-Beaudry. | 8,000 |
| Editions Fides, Montreal | |
| Translation of Bernard J.F. Lonergan's <i>Method in Theology</i> , by Louis Roy. | 3,000 |
| Translation of Peter Desbarrats' <i>René - A Canadian in Search of a Country</i> , by Robert Guy Scully. | 4,500 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Editions de l'Homme, Montreal | |
| Translation of Conrad Black's <i>Duplessis</i> , by Monique Benoit. | 14,750 |
| Translation of Richard Rohmer's <i>Separation</i> , by Ivan Steenhout. | 3,400 |
| Editions internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal | |
| Translation of Wilder Penfield's <i>No Man Alone</i> , by Danielle Debbas. | 6,100 |
| Editions Parti Pris, Montreal | |
| Translation of <i>Work is Dangerous to Your Health</i> , by Z. de Koninck and L. Lavoie. | 6,500 |
| Editions Quinze, Montreal | |
| Translation of Luc d'Iberville-Moreau's <i>Lost Montreal</i> , by Michel Beaulieu. | 1,375 |
| Translation into French of Serge Farcasan's <i>Va Cautia Un Taur</i> , (written in Rumanian), by the author. | 3,500 |
| Gage Publishing, Agincourt, Ont. | |
| Translations of Yves Theriault's <i>La main</i> , Ringue's <i>Vocations</i> , Claire Martin's <i>C'est raté</i> , Marie-Claire Blais' <i>Un acte de pitié</i> , Louis Fréchette's <i>Cap Eternité</i> , and Octave Crémazie's <i>Les Morts</i> , by Howard Roiler, Philip Stratford, Sheila Fischman, and D.G. Jones. | 1,003 |
| General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont. | |
| Translation of Guy Joron's <i>Salaire minimum annuel \$1 million</i> , by Michael Czarnecki. | 2,750 |
| Harvest House, Montreal | |
| Translation of Claude-Henri Grignon's <i>Un homme et son péché</i> , by Yves Brunelle. | 1,550 |
| House of Anansi Press, Toronto | |
| Translation of Jacques Poulin's <i>Jimmy, le coeur de la baleine bleue</i> and <i>Mon cheval pour un royaume</i> , by Sheila Fischman. | 7,145 |
| Intermedia Press, Vancouver | |
| Translation of Michel Tremblay's <i>Contes pour buveurs attardés</i> , by Michael Bullock. | 2,100 |
| James Lorimer & Company, Toronto | |
| Translation of Heather Robertson's <i>A Terrible Beauty - The Art of Canada at War</i> , by Carole Dunlop-Hébert and Michel Beaulieu. | 3,750 |
| McClelland and Stewart, Toronto | |
| Translation of Gabrielle Roy's <i>Ces enfants de ma vie</i> , by Alan Brown. | 2,700 |
| Translation of Diane Giguère's <i>Dans les ailes du vent</i> , by Alan Brown. | 1,950 |
| Translation of Marie-Claire Blais' <i>Une saison pansienne</i> , by Sheila Fischman. | 3,250 |
| Translation into English of Zdena Salivarova's <i>Nebe Peklo Raj</i> (written in Czech), by Jan Drabek. | 1,562 |
| Translation into English of Nicholas Prychodko's <i>Odyssey of Hope</i> (written in Ukrainian), by Olga Prychodko. | 3,000 |
| New Delta, Lasalle, Que. | |
| Translation of Gaston Miron's <i>L'homme rapaillé</i> , by Marc Plourde. | 850 |
| Theodore Sampson, Athens, Greece | |
| Translation into Greek of Theodore Sampson's <i>Five Canadian Poets in Greece</i> , by the author. | 1,000 |
| Tarragon Theatre, Toronto | |
| Translation of Michel Tremblay's <i>Sainte Carmen de la Main</i> , by John Van Burek. | 967 |
| Théâtre international de Montréal | |
| Translation of Jean Dargle's <i>Coup de sang</i> , by John Glassco. | 1,000 |
| Toronto Arts Productions | |
| Translation of Jean Barbeau's <i>Une brosse</i> , by John Van Burek. | 1,100 |

Book Purchase and Donation Program

Publishers from Whom Books Were Purchased

| | |
|---|----------|
| Air Press, Vancouver | \$ 1,296 |
| Antonson Publishing, Surrey, B.C. | 1,713 |
| Black Rose Books, Montreal | 3,989 |
| Blewointment Press, Vancouver | 1,728 |
| Boréal Express, St-Léry, Que. | 8,542 |
| Borealis Press, Ottawa | 1,425 |
| Breakwater Books, Portugal Cove, Nfld. | 2,851 |
| Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont. | 4,579 |
| Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto | 3,513 |
| Cercle du Livre de France, Montreal | 15,565 |
| Clarke, Irwin, Toronto | 15,624 |
| Coach House Press, Toronto | 9,201 |
| J.J. Douglas, North Vancouver | 11,448 |
| Editions d'Acadie, Moncton, N.B. | 2,142 |
| Editions Aquila, Montreal | 1,816 |
| Editions de l'Aurore, Montreal | 11,801 |
| Editions Bellarmin, Montreal | 6,977 |
| Editions du Bien Public, Trois-Rivières, Que. | 1,938 |
| Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que. | 612 |
| Editions Elysée, Montreal | 2,550 |
| Editions l'Étincelle, Montreal | 4,151 |
| Editions Fides, Montreal | 18,156 |
| Editions des Forges, Trois-Rivières, Que. | 408 |
| Editions Héritage, St-Lambert, Que. | 4,335 |
| Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal | 7,344 |
| Editions Humblise HMF, Montreal | 19,339 |
| Editions internationales Alain Stanké, Montreal | 3,754 |
| Editions du Jour, Montreal | 2,846 |
| Editions Laliberté, Ste-Foy, Que. | 1,826 |
| Editions La Presse, Montreal | 3,646 |
| Editions Leméac, Montreal | 23,858 |
| Editions Naaman, Sherbrooke, Que. | 1,020 |
| Editions du Nord, St-Lambert, Que. | 4,488 |
| Editions Nouvelle Optique, Montreal | 1,326 |
| Editions Parb Pris, Montreal | 8,058 |
| Editions Paulines, Montreal | 6,222 |
| Editions du Pélican, Quebec | 714 |
| Editions Quinze, Montreal | 11,954 |
| Editions du Richelieu, St-Jean, Que. | 714 |
| Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa | 8,884 |
| M.F. Feheley Publishers, Toronto | 2,880 |
| Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredericton | 2,592 |
| Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont. | 6,656 |
| Gage Educational Publishing, Agincourt, Ont. | 2,290 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont. | 23,110 |
| Golden Dog, Ottawa | 1,411 |
| Good Medicine Books, Invermere, B.C. | 1,008 |
| Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C. | 2,577 |
| Green Tree Publishing, Toronto | 1,425 |
| Greey de Pencier Publications, Toronto | 2,061 |
| Griffin Press, Toronto | 3,139 |
| A.M. Hakkert, Toronto | 5,443 |
| Hancock House, Saanichton, B.C. | 13,781 |
| Harvest House, Montreal | 6,840 |
| Hounslow Press, Willowdale, Ont. | 2,866 |
| House of Anansi Press, Toronto | 3,715 |
| Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton | 10,292 |
| Intermedia Press, Vancouver | 2,851 |
| International Self-Counsel Press, Vancouver | 2,016 |
| Kids Can Press, Toronto | 1,858 |
| Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S. | 1,714 |
| J.M. Lebel Enterprises, Edmonton | 2,002 |
| Lester & Orpen, Toronto | 2,578 |
| Librairie Garneau, Charlesbourg, Que. | 2,631 |
| James Lorimer & Company, Toronto | 11,722 |
| Macmillan of Canada, Toronto | 30,351 |
| Peter Martin Associates, Toronto | 9,698 |
| McClelland and Stewart, Toronto | 34,790 |
| McDonald Publishing House, Toronto | 1,714 |
| McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal | 13,507 |
| Mika Publishing, Belleville, Ont. | 1,440 |
| Mitchell Press, Vancouver | 2,808 |
| NC Press, Toronto | 4,003 |
| New Delta, Lasalle, Que. | 850 |
| New Star Books, Vancouver | 1,138 |
| November House, Vancouver | 2,002 |
| Oberon Press, Ottawa | 13,997 |
| Oolichan Books, Lantzville, B.C. | 1,296 |
| Pagurian Press, Toronto | 4,306 |
| Petheric Press, Halifax | 1,138 |
| Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto | 1,858 |
| Porcupine's Quill, Erin, Ont. | 2,002 |
| Potlatch Publications, Hamilton, Ont. | 1,426 |
| Press Porcupine, Erin, Ont. | 9,432 |
| Presses de l'Université Laval, Ste-Foy, Que. | 14,678 |
| Presses de l'Université de Montréal | 18,561 |
| Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal | 10,743 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Productions Le Tamarois, Montreal | 1,612 |
| Queenston House, Winnipeg | 1,714 |
| Scriveners' Pulp Press, Vancouver | 1,008 |
| Simon and Pierre Publishers, Toronto | 5,731 |
| Sogides, Montreal | 3,672 |
| Sono Nis Press, Victoria, B.C. | 2,563 |
| Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown | 1,426 |
| Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C. | 1,713 |
| Talonbooks, Vancouver | 13,723 |
| Thomas Nelson and Sons, Don Mills, Ont. | 2,290 |
| Tree Frog, Edmonton | 850 |
| Tundra Books, Montreal | 8,035 |
| University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver | 6,163 |
| University of Toronto Press | 15,394 |
| Valley Editions/Mosaic Press, Oakville, Ont. | 1,987 |
| VLB Editeur, Montreal | 2,744 |
| Western Producer, Saskatoon | 8,770 |
| Association of Canadian Publishers, other commitments. | 77,108 |

Recipients of Free Book Kits

Newfoundland

Bishop Field Elementary School, St. John's
 Bishop O'Neill Collegiate High School, Brigus
 Central High School, Point Leamington
 Community of Cobb's Arm
 Corner Brook East Junior High School, Corner Brook
 District Resource Centre, Clarenville
 Fitz-Gerald High School, Fortune Bay
 Fortune Collegiate, Fortune Bay
 Foxtrap Integrated Junior High School, Conception Bay South
 Gander Collegiate Library, Gander
 Greenwood Central High, Campbellton
 Integrated Elementary School, Dark Cove
 Integrated Elementary School, Englee
 Integrated General High School, Summerford
 International Grenfell Association, St. Anthony
 John Burke High School, Grand Bank
 Leo Burke Academy, Bishop's Falls
 Mushuau Innu School, Davis Inlet
 Poetry Centre, St. John's
 St. Andrews Elementary School, St. John's
 St. Boniface Central High, Ramara
 St. Francis Xavier High School, Long Harbour
 St. George's Elementary School, Conception Bay South
 St. Joseph School, Terranceville
 St. Lewis All Grade School, St. Lewis
 St. Stephen's High School, Stephenville
 St. Thomas Aquinas School, Placentia East District
 South East Bight Community Learning Centre, Placentia Bay
 Trepassey Community Library, Trepassey
 Victoria School, Gaultois
 Women's Institute, Cooks Harbour

Nova Scotia

A Women's Place - Forrest House, Halifax
 Annapolis County Senior Citizens' Association, Lawrencetown
 Barrington Municipal High School, Barrington Passage
 Bear River New Horizons Centre, Bear River
 Cabot High School Library, Neil's Harbour
 Citizens Service League, Glace Bay
 Ecole supérieure de Clare, Digby
 Forties Community Center, New Ross
 Foyer Ecole de Pubnico-Ouest
 Georges P. Vanier Junior High, Fall River
 Marine Highway Museum Society, Jeddore Oyster Ponds
 Middle River Consolidated Home and School Association, Middle River
 Mosers River Community Library, Mosers River
 Native Communications Society of Nova Scotia, Sydney
 O'Rourke A.A. Group, Springhill
 Oxford Pioneer Heritage Club of Senior Citizens, Oxford
 St. Peter's District High School Library, St. Peter's
 Springhill Senior High School Library, Springhill
 Strait Area Education Recreation Centre, Port Hawkesbury
 Tantallon Junior High School, Armdale
 Westville High School Library, Westville

Prince Edward Island

Charlottetown Home and School Association, Charlottetown
 Ladies Auxiliary of Community Hospital, O'Leary
 Unité scolaire no 5, Abrams Village

New Brunswick

Bibliothèque Marie-Gaëlane, Kedgwick
 Bibliothèque de Val Comeau
 Centre communautaire Sainte-Anne, Fredericton
 Centre culturel de Moncton
 Club de l'âge d'or Le Villageois, Lac Baker
 Club de l'âge d'or de Shippegan
 Club récréatif de Grand-Digue
 Derby-Millerton Senior Citizens' Club, Millerton
 Ecole Aux Quatre Vents, Dalhousie
 Ecole élémentaire de Petit-Rocher
 Ecole Ste-Anne de Madawaska
 Foyer-école de Rogersville
 Foyer Mont St-Joseph, Edmundston
 Jacquet River School, Jacquet River
 Résidences Mgr Pichette, Edmundston
 Richibucto English Junior High, Richibucto
 Saint John Boys' and Girls' Club, Saint John
 Sisson Brook Women's Institute, Plaster Rock
 Superior School Home and School Association, Bathurst
 Taymouth School, Taymouth

Quebec

Académie de ballet du Saguenay, Chicoutimi
 A.F.E.A.S., Clermont
 A.F.E.A.S. Enfant-Jésus, Tracy
 A.F.E.A.S., Granby
 A.F.E.A.S., St-Cyprien
 A.F.E.A.S., St-Luc
 A.F.E.A.S., Ste-Marguerite
 Alliance laurentienne des Métis et Indiens sans statut, Oka
 Association des abstinentes, Jonquière
 Association québécoise des auberges de jeunesse, L'Évêque
 Auberge Jeunesse, Tadoussac
 Bibliothèque d'Angers
 Bibliothèque de Bouchette
 Bibliothèque centrale de prêt de l'Outaouais, St-André-Avellin
 Bibliothèque centrale de prêt, Luceville
 Bibliothèque gaspésienne, Ste-Anne-des-Monts

Bibliothèque de Grande-Vallée
 Bibliothèque municipale d'Aylmer
 Bibliothèque municipale de La Conception
 Bibliothèque municipale de Fasset
 Bibliothèque municipale de Lac-des-Ecorces
 Bibliothèque municipale, Les Méchins
 Bibliothèque municipale de Montpellier
 Bibliothèque municipale de Normétal
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Adolphe d'Howard
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Faustin
 Bibliothèque municipale de St-Hidore
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de Ripon
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de St-Jean-Port-Joli
 Bibliothèque paroissiale St-Simon-de-Rimouski, St-Simon
 Bibliothèque paroissiale de Ste-Perpétue
 Bibliothèque populaire d'Acton-Vale
 Bibliothèque populaire du Témiscamingue, Ville-Marie
 Bibliothèque publique de Clava
 Bibliothèque de St-Canut
 Bibliothèque de Val Limoges, Mont-Laurier
 Bradore School, Bradore Bay
 Calé La Crémone, Lac-Elchemin
 Centre d'accueil de la Baie, New Carlisle
 Centre d'accueil Foyer Père Guinard, Maniwaki
 Centre de bénévolat de la région de St-Jean
 Centre Cardinal Villeneuve, Québec
 Centre de la Croix blanche, Montréal
 Centre de documentation historique et généalogique, St-Jean
 Centre des Femmes du Faubourg, Québec
 Centre hospitalier Cooke, Trois-Rivières
 Centre hospitalier Sainte-Marie, Trois-Rivières
 Centre hospitalier Youville, Sherbrooke
 Centre de jour Jeanne-Mance, Lac-Mégantic
 Centre local de services communautaires de la vallée de la Lièvre, Buckingham
 Centre d'orientation et de formation pour les immigrants, Hull
 Centre de santé de l'Archipel, Îles-de-la-Madeleine
 Cercle de l'âge d'or de Trois-Rivières
 Cercle des fermières de Cap-Chat
 Cercle des fermières de Notre-Dame-de-la-Salette
 Cercle des fermières Ste-Paul, St-Jérôme
 Cercle des fermières de Sault-au-Mouton
 Cercle Marie-Noëlle, St-Raphaël
 C.H. Sanatorium Ross, Gaspé
 Chevaliers de Colomb, Longueuil
 Chevery Municipal Local Committee, Chevery
 C.L.S.C., Chandler
 Club d'amitié âge d'or, St-Gabriel
 Club d'amitié d'Arvida
 Club de l'âge d'or de l'Accalmie, Anse-au-Griffon
 Club de l'âge d'or Les Belles Montagnes, Baie-St-Paul
 Club de l'âge d'or Bourg Royal, Charlesbourg
 Club de l'âge d'or de Cap d'Espoir
 Club de l'âge d'or, Les Cèdres
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ville Degelis
 Club de l'âge d'or de Dosquet
 Club de l'âge d'or Evangéline, St-Siméon
 Club de l'âge d'or Grand Brûlé, La Terrière
 Club de l'âge d'or de Padoue
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Aubert
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Epiphanie
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Hugues
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Joachim-des-Tourelles
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Joseph-de-Beauce
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Léonard-de-Portneuf
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Majorique, Fontenelle
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Ours
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Paul-de-la-Croix
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Pie-de-Bagot
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Pierre-de-Broughton
 Club de l'âge d'or de St-Valérien
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Agathe-des-Monts
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Anne-de-Beaupré
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Anne-des-Plaines
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Cécile-de-Milton
 Club de l'âge d'or de Ste-Thérèse
 Club de l'âge d'or de Shawinigan-Sud
 Club de l'âge d'or du Village des Hurons
 Club des jeunes, St-Jean-d'Orléans
 Club Paul Bernard, St-Maurice-de-l'Echouerie
 Club social La Moisson d'Or, St-Augustin
 Club du troisième âge, L'Acadie
 Comité des bénéficiaires, Trors-Pistoles
 Comité des citoyens de Petite-Rivière-St-François
 Comité culturel de Rivière-Portneuf
 Comité culturel permanent de Fermont
 Comité de développement de Causapscal
 Comité socio-culturel des loisirs Chamonix, Matapédia
 Corporation municipale de Bernières, Lévis
 Corporation municipale de Cloridorme
 Corporation Notre-Dame-de-Bon-Secours, Québec
 Douglas Hospital Patients' Library, Verdun
 Dunham Municipal Library, Dunham
 Ecole indienne de Natashquan
 Ecole Olamén, La Pomaine (Duplessis)
 Etablissement de détention d'Amos, Noranda
 Etablissement de détention de Hull
 Etablissement de détention de Rouyn, Noranda
 Etablissement de détention de Trois-Rivières
 Fatima Fifty plus Friendship Club, St-Laurent
 Fédération des groupes ethniques du Québec, Montréal
 Foyer Harricana, Amos
 Foyer du Lac Noir, Black Lake
 Foyer Père Frédéric, Cap-de-la-Madeleine
 Foyer de Rimouski
 Garde paroissiale St-Eugène-de-l'Islet, Lamartine
 Hôtel Dieu de St-Hyacinthe
 Informatec, Québec
 Institut d'enseignement de Sept-Îles
 Lennoxville Public Library, Lennoxville
 Loisirs Restigouche-Sud-Est, Matapédia
 Loisirs de Venise-en-Québec
 Main Land Elementary School and Commission, Kegaska
 Manoir Montmorency, Beauport
 Missisquoi Historical Society, Stanbridge East
 Montreal General Hospital
 Montreal Golden Age Association
 Mountain View Golden Age Club, Barachois
 Municipal Library of Campbells Bay and Litchfield, Campbells Bay
 Municipalité de St-Honoré
 Opcan-Katimavik, Montréal
 Ordre des Filles d'Isabelle, Ste-Anne-des-Monts
 Povungnituk School Library, Nouveau-Québec
 Projet Coup de Pouce, St-Médard
 Rendez-vous de l'âge d'or de St-Fabien
 Résidences Richelieu, Montréal
 St. Augustine School, Rivière-St-Augustin
 St-Louis du Parc, Montréal
 St. Michael Parents' Committee, Richmond
 St. Paul's Rest Home of Bury
 St. Paul's School and School Committee, St. Paul's River
 St. Theresa School, Blanc-Sablon
 Société féminine St-Vincent-de-Paul, Montmagny

Socio-culturel Madeline, Gaspé-Ouest
 Sports and Leisure Committee, Mutton Bay
 La Tabatière School Committee, La Tabatière
 Le Tremplin, Montreal
 Unité Domremy de Chandler
 Unité Domremy de Val d'Or
 Val-des-Monts Municipal Library, Polimore
 Villa A. Gagné, Ste-Agathe
 Waterloo Public Library, Waterloo
 York River Senior Citizens Club, Gaspé

Ontario

Abitibi Canyon Library, Fraserdale
 Age d'or de Place Charlotte, Ottawa
 Alexander Public School, Sudbury
 A.R.C. Industries, Belleville
 Au Chateau, Home for the Aged, Sturgeon Falls
 Bancroft Drive Boys' Home, Sudbury
 Barbara Heck Foundation, Gananoque
 Baycrest Centre for Geriatric Care, Toronto
 Le Bel Age, Treadwell
 Bibliothèque communautaire francophone, St. Catharines
 Bibliothèque de Limoges
 Bibliothèque municipale Caldwell, Verner
 Bibliothèque du canton de Plantagenet-nord, Wendover
 Bibliothèque publique du canton d'Alfred, Lefavre
 Bibliothèque publique de Hammond
 Bonfield Public Library, Bonfield
 Burlington Cultural Centre, Burlington
 Canadore College, North Bay
 Carsa, Niagara Falls
 Centre d'activités françaises, Penetanguishene
 Centre culturel canadien-français de Chatham et la région, Chatham
 Centre culturel St-Cyr, Pointe-aux-Roches
 Centre Frontenac, Kingston
 Chelsea Club, Ottawa
 Children's Aid Society of Ottawa-Carleton, Ottawa
 Citizens' Advisory Committee, Kingston
 Club de l'âge d'or de Plantagenet
 Club de l'âge d'or Ste-Anne Accueillie, Ste-Anne-de-Prescott
 Club d'amitié de Curran
 Club du réveil, Vankleek Hill
 Cobalt Public Library, Cobalt
 Communauté R3 (Roube), L'Orignal
 Conseil des Chevaliers de Colomb, Mattice
 Credit Valley Artisans, Georgetown
 Dames de l'Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Carleton Place
 Durhamcrest, Oshawa
 Ecole Alliance Française, Windsor
 Ecole Georges-Vanier, Simcoe Rock Falls
 Ecole St-Jean Bosco, Kirkland Lake
 Ecole secondaire Georges P. Vanier, Hamilton
 Ecole de la Visitation, Lavigne
 Elizabeth Fry Society of Canada, Ottawa
 Etobicoke Expanders Club, Toronto
 Fédération des femmes canadiennes-françaises, North Bay
 Good Neighbours' Club, Toronto
 Grange Community Organization, Toronto
 Grindstone Coop Peace Centre, Downsview
 Guelph Jail, Guelph
 Hamilton District Christian High School, Hamilton
 Hebrew Academy of Toronto
 Hôpital général de l'Ouest-Nipissing, Sturgeon Falls
 House-Hamilton and District Participation House, Binbrook
 Innew Friendship Centre, Cochrane
 John Howard Society of Hamilton
 Kirkland Lake Women's Centre, Kirkland Lake

Knollcrest Lodge, Milverton
 K-W Regional Folk Arts Council, Kitchener
 Larder Lake Public Library, Larder Lake
 Laurentian Hospital, Sudbury
 Leamington Mennonite Home, Leamington
 Manitoulin Nursing Home, Gore Bay
 Moose River Community Library, Moose River Crossing
 National Youth Orchestra of Canada, Toronto
 Native Women's Centre, Hamilton
 Niagara Detention Centre, Thorold
 Notre-Dame College, Cumbermere
 Onaping Golden Age Club, Onaping
 L'Orignal Provincial Jail, L'Orignal
 Ottawa General Hospital, Ottawa
 Parent-Parents, Corbett
 Patro d'Ottawa
 Princess Anne Community School Library, Sudbury
 Richelieu International, Ottawa
 St. Martin's School Library Group, Whitney
 St. Marys Area Seniors Friendship Centre
 Sandy Cove Acres Senior Citizens Recreation and Social Club, Stroud
 707 Etobicoke Air Cadet Squadron, Weston
 Terrace Lodge Home for the Aged, Aylmer
 Them View Lodge, Chatham
 The Library, Islington
 Timmins Home for the Aged, Timmins
 Toronto West Detention Centre, Rexdale
 U.C.F.O. de Marionville, Russell
 Upanat Orot Girls' School, Downsview
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, St-Isidore
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Embrun
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, Moose Creek
 Union culturelle des Franco-Ontariennes, St-Pascal-Baylon
 Villa Colombo Homes for the Aged, Toronto
 Le Village, Ottawa
 Walsingham Women's Institute, Lanetou
 Windsor Jail, Windsor
 Women's Cultural Centre, Toronto
 Woodstock Women's Emergency Centre, Woodstock

Manitoba

Amaranth Collegiate, Amaranth
 Beausejour Recreational Library, Muskwa
 Brookdale Good Neighbours' Club, Brookdale
 Brooke School, Rivers
 Camperville Metis Women's Association, Camperville
 Cartwright Collegiate, Cartwright
 Centre culturel coopératif de Ste-Anne, Ste-Anne-des-Chênes
 Deloraine Library, Brandon
 Federation de l'âge d'or du Manitoba, St. Boniface
 Fisher Branch Collegiate, Fisher Branch
 Golden Pearls Senior Citizens Council, Fannystelle
 Hartney Cameron Library, Hartney
 Holy Family Nursing Home, Winnipeg
 Indian and Metis Friendship Centre of Winnipeg
 Inwood Manor, Inwood
 Lac-du-Bonnet Library, Lac-du-Bonnet
 Lac-Brochet School, Lynn Lake
 Learning Assistance Centre, Winnipeg
 Midwest Recreation District, Hamiota
 Niverville Collegiate Institute, Niverville
 Northern Neighbours Club, Birch River
 Oak Lake Junior High School
 Rockwood Institutional Library, Stony Mountain
 Ste-Rose General Hospital, Ste-Rose-du-Lac
 Snow Lake Library, Snow Lake
 Strathclair Fellowship Association, Strathclair

Thicket Portage School, Thicket Portage
Unincorporated Village District of St-Léon, St-Léon

Saskatchewan

Assiniboine School, Kamsack
Bjorkdale Happy Valley Senior Citizens, Bjorkdale
Centre culturel de Ponteix
Centre Sylvain, St-Victor
Club de l'âge d'or de Zenon Park
Club culturel de Bellevue, St-Isidore de Bellevue
Club culturel de St-Denis
Craig Women's Institute, Craig
Grenfell Regional Library, Grenfell
Gull Lake Library, Gull Lake
James Hamblin School, Ou'Appelle
Kitsakik School, La Ronge
Moose Mountain Special Care Home Auxiliary, Carlyle
New Horizons-Fillmore Community Club, Fillmore
Parkland Regional Library, Leroy
Patient's Library Pasqua Hospital, Regina
Payepot Indian School, Edenwold
Prince Albert Pensioners and Senior Citizens, Prince Albert
St. Goretti Home and School Council, Saskatoon
Saskatchewan Writers Guild, Regina
Saskatoon Convalescent Home, Saskatoon
Senior Citizens Centre, Val-Maria
Senior Citizens' Provincial Council, Regina
Société française de Prince-Albert
Spy Hill #22 Parkland Library Board, Spy Hill
Sturgis R.E.A.D. Club, Sturgis
W.W. Brown School, Langham

Alberta

Alberta Women's Institute, Walsh
Alice Melnyk Public Library, Two Hills
Allan Gray Auxiliary Hospital, Edmonton
Association canadienne-française, Red Deer
Berwyn Women's Institute, Berwyn
Birdloss School, Birdloss
Black Diamond Public Library, Black Diamond
Bluffton School, Bluffton
Camrose Drop-In Centre, Camrose
Cremona School Library, Cremona
Delburne Centralized School, Delburne
Francophonie Jeunesse de l'Alberta, Edmonton
Garden River Community, Garden River
Genesee Community Association, Warburg
Golden Years Society, Fort McMurray
Granum and District Drop-In Centre, Granum
Hillhurst/Sunnyside Community Information Centre, Calgary
Jubilee Junior High School, Edeon
Library Airdrie, Calgary
Lile, Dixonville
Lougheed Women's Institute, Lougheed
Mayerthorpe Public Library, Mayerthorpe
Merry Pioneers, Rycroft
Milk River Municipal Library, Milk River
Napi Friendship Association, Pincher Creek
Prairie Gallery, Grande Prairie
Provost Senior Citizens Society, Provost
Senior Citizens' Friendly Club, Stettler
Société franco-canadienne de Calgary
Strome Willing Workers, Strome
Tilley Community Library, Tilley
Valleyview and District Sunvalley Pioneers, Valleyview

British Columbia

Agassiz Social Services Society, Agassiz
Les Alouettes de Vernon
Armstrong Women's Organization, Armstrong
Association Habitat Maillardville, Coquitlam
Base Reading Room, Lazo
Beaverdell Elementary School, Greenwood
Brook House Society, Vancouver
Centre culturel colombien, Vancouver
Centre culturel français de l'Okanagan, Kelowna
Centre francophone d'Alberni, Port Alberni
Chinese Community Library Services Association, Vancouver
C.I.F.S. Adult Library, Christina Lake
Cerole des Canadiens français de Prince George
Club Les Amis, Dawson Creek
Club canadien-français de Victoria
Community Arts Council of the Alberni Valley, Port Alberni
Community Education Department, Midway
Courtenay Recreational Association, Courtenay
Cranbrook Women's Resource Group, Cranbrook
Dease Lake Ladies Club, Dease Lake
Dogwood Pavilion, Coquitlam
Downtown Eastside Residents' Association, Vancouver
Eagle Valley Residence New Horizon Committee, Sicamous
Eastshore Community Library, Crawford Bay
Edmonds House Recreation Centre for Seniors, Burnaby
411 Senior Centre Society, Vancouver
Les francophones de Nanaimo
Gastown Residence for Men, Vancouver
Grand Forks Senior Citizens Branch, Grand Forks
Greenwood Elementary School, Greenwood
Hope and District Arts Council, Hope
Kettle River Branch 102 Senior Citizens Association of B.C., Rock Creek
Kwassa Neighbourhood Service, Vancouver
La Joie Senior Citizens' Club, Gold Bridge
Langham Cultural Society, Kaslo
Lucerne Elementary Secondary School, New Denver
MA Advisory Council for Retired Citizens, Abbotsford
Mayne Island Agricultural Society, Mayne Island
Mitchell Gardens Library, Sardis
Mount Paul Happy Gang, Kamloops
Nazko-Kluskus Education Committee, Quesnel
Nelson Women's Centre, Nelson
Nor Pioneer W.I., Cecil Lake
Okanagan Mission Retired Citizen's Group, Kelowna
Oona River Community Association, Oona River
Osoyoos and District Recreation Commission, Osoyoos
Oweekeno Village Council, Rivers Inlet
Peace Lutheran Care Home, Fort St. John
Red Lake-Cross Creek Residents, Kamloops
St. Andrews United Church, Grindrod
Seton Villa Retirement Centre, Burnaby
Silver Threads Service, Victoria
Telkwa Foundation, Telkwa
Upper Halfway Elementary School, Fort St. John
Vernon Community Arts Council, Vernon
Westbank Women's Institute, Westbank
Western Pentecostal Bible College, Clayburn
White Rock Senior Citizens Activity Centre, White Rock
White Vale Recreation Group, Lumby

Northwest Territories

Adult Education Centre, Sanikiluaq
Adult Education Centre, Pond Inlet
Matonabee School, Pine Point

Aid to Periodicals

| | |
|--|----------|
| Ahoy, Halifax | \$ 5,000 |
| Antigonish Review, Antigonish, N.S. | 8,500 |
| Art Magazine, Toronto | 20,000 |
| Artscanada, Toronto | 200,000 |
| La barre du jour, Outremont, Que. | 12,000 |
| Books in Canada, Toronto | 44,000 |
| Branching Out, Edmonton | 4,000 |
| Canadian Children's Magazine, Victoria | 5,000 |
| Canadian Fiction Magazine, Vancouver | 10,000 |
| Canadian Forum, Toronto | |
| Supplement for 1977. | 21,500 |
| Publication in 1978. | 30,000 |
| Canadian Review, Ottawa | 15,000 |
| Canadian Theatre Review, Downsview, Ont. | 8,000 |
| Canadian Theatre Review Yearbook, Downsview, Ont. | 6,500 |
| Capitano, Vancouver | 8,650 |
| Centerfold, Calgary | 1,000 |
| Cinema Canada, Montreal | |
| Supplement for 1977. | 4,000 |
| Publication in 1978. | 24,000 |
| Cinéma Québec, Montreal | 24,000 |
| Coda, Toronto | 7,300 |
| Contemporary Literature in Translation, Mission City, B.C. | 5,000 |
| Criteria, Vancouver | 5,000 |
| Cvlt, Winnipeg | 5,115 |
| Dance in Canada, Toronto | 8,000 |
| Descant, Toronto | 5,800 |
| Estuaire, Quebec | 6,000 |
| Event Magazine, New Westminster, B.C. | 4,000 |
| Exile, Toronto | 9,000 |
| Fiddlehead, Fredericton | 13,000 |
| File, Toronto | 4,800 |
| Fugue, Toronto | 16,000 |
| Grain, Saskatoon | 2,685 |
| Herpes Rouge, Montreal | 5,000 |
| Hobo/Québec, Montreal | 2,000 |
| Image Nation, Toronto | 5,500 |
| Impulse, Toronto | 7,700 |
| Island, Lantzville, B.C. | 1,000 |
| Jeu, Montreal | 12,000 |
| Jewish Dialog, Toronto | 4,000 |
| Journal of Canadian Fiction, Montreal | 17,560 |
| Liberté, Montreal | 26,000 |
| Like It Is, Toronto | 6,000 |
| Livres et auteurs québécois, Quebec | 12,000 |
| Mainmise, Montreal | 12,000 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Malahat Review, Victoria | 2,500 |
| Motion, Toronto | 8,500 |
| Musique Périodique, Beaconsfield, Que. | 5,000 |
| Nebula Press, North Bay, Ont. | 500 |
| NoWest Review, Edmonton | 5,000 |
| Nos Livres, Montreal | 4,100 |
| Only Paper Today, Toronto | 7,000 |
| Open Letter, Toronto | 6,000 |
| Opera Canada, Toronto | 9,500 |
| Ovo Photo, Montreal | 50,000 |
| Owl, Toronto | 6,000 |
| Parachute, Montreal | 30,000 |
| Performance, Vancouver | 6,000 |
| Prism International, Vancouver | 8,500 |
| Quarry, Kingston, Ont. | 4,700 |
| Raincoast Chronicles, Madeira Park, B.C. | 8,000 |
| Room of One's Own, Vancouver | 5,000 |
| Saturday Night, Toronto | 90,000 |
| Scene Changes, Toronto | 6,000 |
| Scholarly Publishing, Toronto | 8,000 |
| Séquences, Montreal | 7,700 |
| Take One, Montreal | 30,000 |
| Tamarack Review, Toronto | 9,000 |
| This Magazine: Education, Culture, Politics, Toronto | 4,900 |
| Vanguard, Vancouver | 3,900 |
| Vie des arts, Montreal | 110,000 |

Promotion and Distribution of Canadian Books and Periodicals

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Association of Canadian Publishers, Toronto | |
| Spring and fall 1978 promotional catalogue of the Literary Presses Group. | \$ 27,400 |
| Promotional catalogue and travelling book displays of the Atlantic Publishers' Association. | 29,916 |
| Promotional catalogue and travelling book displays of the British Columbia Publishers' Group. | 19,025 |
| Promotional activities of the Canadabooks group, dedicated to the promotion of Canadian educational materials. | 91,280 |
| Promotional activities of the Canadian Book Information Centre, from July 1 to December 31, 1977. | 60,000 |
| Promotional activities of the Canadian Book Information Centre in 1978. | 135,000 |
| Special grant to conclude a study on the establishment of a joint warehouse and order fulfillment service. | 3,951 |
| To provide accounting, secretarial and liaison services to Canadabooks, Canadian Book Information Centre and the Literary Presses Group. | 34,000 |
| Association canadienne d'éducation de langue française, Sillery, Que. | |
| Organization of six regional exhibitions of books by French-Canadian, non Québécois authors and of promotional meetings for approximately thirty authors. | 36,900 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Association des libraires du Québec, Montreal Promotion of a book designated each month as "the bookseller's choice". | 22,200 |
| Association québécoise des presses universitaires, Montreal To engage a promotion agent for the French language university presses. | 15,000 |
| Book and Periodical Development Council, Toronto Operations in 1978. | 82,287 |
| Canadian Book Review Annual, Toronto Salary of a part-time editor | 4,800 |
| Canadian Booksellers Association, Toronto Publication of the promotional newsletter, <i>Bookings</i> , in 1978. | 15,925 |
| Canadian Library Association, Ottawa Publication of <i>Canadian Materials</i> , an annotated critical bibliography for use in Canadian schools and libraries. | 13,700 |
| Canadian Periodical Publishers' Association, Toronto Expansion of the Association's distribution system during the period October 1977-September 1978. | 71,365 |
| Promotion of Canadian periodicals during the period September 1977-August 1978. | 86,533 |
| Canlit, Peterborough, Ont. Salary of a part-time researcher and other costs involved in a research project dealing with Canadian literature and publishing. | 4,410 |
| Cannonbooks, Toronto To open 160 new rack outlets for Canadian paperbacks and a warehouse in London, Ont. | 49,000 |
| Children's Book Centre, Toronto Operations in 1978. | 78,000 |
| Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal Participation in the international children's book fair in Bologne, April 1978. | 1,399 |
| Promotion campaign for Canadian children's books written in French during the Christmas season, 1977. | 3,650 |
| Publication of <i>Lirelu</i> , a newsletter on children's literature. | 18,600 |
| Readers' Club of Canada, Toronto Recruitment campaign. | 50,000 |
| Salon international du livre de Québec, Québec Canadian cultural activities held in conjunction with the Salon, April 1978. | 9,000 |
| Société de promotion du livre, Montreal Publication of weekly advertisements for books in local and regional papers and distribution of promotional tapes to radio stations. | 144,500 |
| Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. To create a biobibliographic file and to promote authors on television. | 12,000 |
| Lucinda Vardey, Toronto To support research on the promotion and publication of Canadian writers on the international scene. | 3,100 |
| Writers' Development Trust, Toronto Promotion of a series of ten thematic guides to Canadian literature. | 20,100 |

Promotion Tours by Authors

| | |
|---|--------|
| Agence d'ARC, Montreal Tour by Roland Hurlbise. | \$ 121 |
| Boreal Express, Montreal Tours by Mario Cardinal, Vincent Lemieux and Florian Sauvageau. | 132 |
| Breakwater Books, St. John's Tour by Elizabeth Miller. | 327 |
| Canadian Children's Magazine, Victoria Tour by Evelyn Samuel. | 1,640 |
| Canadian Women's Educational Press, Toronto Tour by Lorene Clark. | 1,145 |
| Clarke, Irwin, Toronto Tours by Jamie Brown, Joan Clark, Ken Danby, Timothy Findley and Naomi Griffiths. | 914 |
| J.J. Douglas, North Vancouver Tours by Greg Gatenby, Don Peacock and John Ansen Warner. | 2,834 |
| Editions Bellarmin, Montreal Tour by Germain Lemieux. | 474 |
| Editions l'Écluse, Montreal Tours by Henry Aubin and Madeleine Gagnon. | 628 |
| Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by Andrew Allenluch, Roy Ward Dickson and Rick Stewart. | 954 |
| General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by John Harbron and Ron Woodall. | 1,006 |
| Green Tree Publishing, Toronto Tour by Alexander Laidlaw. | 739 |
| Gree de Pencier Books, Toronto Tour by Annabel Slaight. | 515 |
| Harvest House Publishing, Montreal Tour by Martin Cole. | 495 |
| Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton Tours by David Baird, Bureaucrat X, Myrna Kostash, Andy Russell and George Woodcock. | 3,232 |
| James Lorimer & Company, Toronto Tours by Alan Aribise, James Laxer, James Lorimer, Gloria Montero, Lynda Nykur and Heather Robertson. | 3,975 |
| Macmillan of Canada, Toronto Tours by Allan Anderson, Constance Beresford-Howe, James B. Lamb, Dennis Lee, Charles Ritchie and John Ralston Saul. | 6,451 |
| Magook Publishers, Toronto Tour by Marilyn Day. | 746 |
| Peter Martin Associates, Toronto Tours by Gary Geddes, Tony German, Linda Page-Harpa and Bill Usher. | 2,539 |
| McClelland and Stewart, Toronto Tours by Ted Barris, Pierre Berton, Sheila Burnford, Silver Donald Cameron, Wallace Clement, Matt Cohen, Chipman Hall, John Moss, Al Purdy, Walter Stewart, Charles Templeton, Rudy Wiebe and Grahame Woods. | 7,658 |
| Musson Book Company, Don Mills, Ont. Tours by Phil Edmonston and Howard Eisenberg. | 879 |
| NC Press, Toronto Tours by Charles Roach and Grace Shaw. | 675 |
| November House, Vancouver Tours by Harry Adaskin and Kenneth Dyba. | 1,014 |
| Paperjacks, Markham, Ont. Tours by Charles Dennis and Mary Shaver. | 911 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Press Porcupine, Erin, Ont. Tours by Ellen Godfrey and Rein Peterson. | 1,783 |
| Presses de l'Université de Montréal Tours by Suzanne Lamy, Marie-Thérèse Paquin and Pierre Turcotte. | 138 |
| Simon and Pierre Publishing, Toronto Tours by M. Terrence Kelly, Arthur Phillips and Douglas Barry Spencer. | 2,485 |
| Stagecoach Publishing, Langley, B.C. Tour by T.W. Paterson. | 524 |
| Talonbooks, Vancouver Tour by Elizabeth Margaret Hopkins. | 300 |
| University of Toronto Press Tour by Colin Swan. | 652 |
| Véhicule Press, Montreal Tours by André Farkas and Ken Norris. | 400 |
| Western Producer, Saskatoon Tour by Grant MacEwan. | 279 |

Public Readings by Canadian Writers

| | |
|--|--------|
| Advance Mattress Cultural Centre, Vancouver Reading by Gwen Hauser. | \$ 260 |
| Annex Gallery, St. John's Reading by Des Walsh. | 125 |
| Apodaca Gallery, Bowen Island, B.C. Reading by Rona Murray. | 133 |
| Arton's, Calgary Readings by Toby Chapman-MacLennan, Robert Fones, Opal Nations, Dennis Tourbin and Victoria Walker. | 1,866 |
| Artspace, Peterborough, Ont. Readings by Victor Coleman, Gerry Gilbert, Ian McLachlan and Dennis Tourbin. | 999 |
| Association canadienne d'éducation de langue française, Sillery, Que. Readings by Lucille Desparois, Cécile Gagnon, Suzanne Martel, Guy Parizeau, Jean Parizeau and Bernadette Renaud. | 1,965 |
| Association de femmes professeurs de Montréal Reading by Louky Bersianik. | 125 |
| Association of Teachers of English in Nova Scotia, Dartmouth, N.S. Reading by Alden Nowlan. | 209 |
| Atlantic Book Fair, Wolfville, N.S. Readings by Reshard Gool, Alden Nowlan and Helen Porter. | 740 |
| Atlantic Canada Institute, Truro, N.S. Readings by Hans Jewinski, Alistair MacLeod and Al Pittman. | 812 |
| Atlantic Universities Reading Circuit, Edmundston, N.B. Readings by Elizabeth Brewster, Roch Carrier, Michael Cook, Dennis Lee and Susan Musgrave. | 7,634 |
| Axle-Tree Coffee Shop, Willowdale, Ont. Readings by Rosemary Aubert, Phyllis Gotlieb, Marvyn Jenoff and Steve McCaffery. | 500 |
| Banff School of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta. Readings by Gary Geddes, Eli Mandel, Ken Mitchell and W.O. Mitchell. | 1,228 |
| Best Western Hospitality Inn, Calgary Reading by Peter Stevens. | 443 |
| Birtle Library, Birtle, Man. Reading by Claude X. La Brecque. | 185 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que. Reading by Robert Kroetsch. | 197 |
| Blue Mountain Poetry Festival, Collingwood, Ont. Readings by Bill Bissett, Elizabeth Brewster, Maxine Gadd, Ralph Gustafson, George Johnston, Susan Musgrave, P.K. Page, Andreas Schroeder and Tom Wayman. | 3,285 |
| Brantford Public Library, Brantford, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown. | 125 |
| Britannia Community Centre, Vancouver Reading by Tom Wayman. | 125 |
| British Columbia Community Colleges Creative Writing Conference, Castlegar, B.C. Readings by George Bowering, Robert Kroetsch, Pat Lane, Rod Langley, Sharon Pollock and George Ryga. | 1,126 |
| British Columbia Institute of Technology, Burnaby, B.C. Reading by Lionel Kearns. | 125 |
| Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C. Readings by Victor Coleman, Louis Dudek, Maxine Gadd, Pat Lane, Steve McCaffery and John Pass. | 1,505 |
| Camrose Lutheran College, Camrose, Alta. Readings by Al Purdy and Rudy Wiebe. | 642 |
| Canadian Authors Association, Cornwall, Ont. Reading by Len Gasparini. | 151 |
| Canadian Council of Teachers of English, Winnipeg Readings by Don Gutteridge, Maara Haas, Dorothy Livesay, Jack Ludwig, Robin Mathews, Al Pittman and W.D. Valgardson. | 2,118 |
| Canadian-Italian Historical Association, Toronto Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco. | 125 |
| Capilano College, Vancouver Readings by Clark Blaise, Gladys Hindmarch, Cam Hubert, Robert Kroetsch, Michèle Lalonde, Eli Mandel, Barry McKinnon, Bharati Mukherjee, Michael Ondaatje and Beverley Simons. | 3,640 |
| Carleton University, Ottawa Readings by Don Coles, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Leona Gom, Harry Howitt, Irving Layton, Claude Liman, Dorothy Livesay, John Metcalf, John Newlove, Helene Rosenthal, Fraser Sutherland, Margaret Yee and Dale Zieroth. | 3,199 |
| Cégep François-Xavier Garneau, Quebec Readings by Yves-Gabriel Brunet, Paul Chamberland, Michel Garneau and Jean-Claude Germain. | 590 |
| Cégep Édouard Montpetit, Montreal Reading by Patrick Straram. | 125 |
| Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, Scarborough, Ont. Readings by Douglas Beardley, Bill Bissett, Austin Clarke, Margaret Gibson, Jack Hodgins, Harry Howitt, Tim Inkster, Gwendolyn MacEwen, Joyce Marshall, Judith Merrill, bp Nichol, Miriam Waddington, Fred Wah and Tom Wayman. | 2,345 |
| Centennial Community Library, Coquitlam, B.C. Readings by Steve McCaffery and Joe Rosenblatt. | 263 |
| Central Island Arts Alliance, Courtenay, B.C. Reading by Peter Trower. | 165 |
| Centre culturel de Valcourt, Que. Reading by Bernadette Renaud. | 156 |

| | | | |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| Chambre de commerce de Rawdon, Que. Reading by Jacqueline Lemay | 161 | Cumberland Community College, Nipawin, Sask. Readings by Ken Mitchell and Glen Soresad. | 552 |
| Champlain Regional College of General and Vocational Education, St-Lambert, Que. Readings by Michael Harris, Irving Layton, bp Nichol, Elizabeth Spencer and David Solway. | 875 | Dalhousie University, Halifax Reading by Fraser Sutherland. | 238 |
| Children's Book Centre, Toronto Readings by Beverley Allison, Maria Campbell, Christie Harris, Dennis Lee, Jean Little, Janet Lunn, W.O. Mitchell, Myra Paperny, Al Pitman, Barbara Smucker, Patti Soren and Ian Wallace. | 7,662 | David Thompson University Centre, Nelson, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch and Audrey Thomas. | 564 |
| Children's Book Store, Toronto Reading by Al Pitman. | 373 | Dawson College, Westmount, Que. Readings by Gary Geddes and Al Pitman. | 628 |
| Chinook Regional Library, Swift Current, Sask. Reading by Ken Mitchell. | 625 | Dawson Creek Public Library, Dawson Creek, B.C. Readings by Dons Andersen and David Solway. | 847 |
| Church Street Community Centre, Toronto Readings by Len Gasparini, Gwen Hauser, Jane Jordan and Ted Plantos. | 535 | Delta University Women's Club, Delta, B.C. Reading by Christie Harris. | 132 |
| Cobalt Miners Festival, Mississauga, Ont. Reading by John Flood. | 197 | Douglas College, New Westminster, B.C. Readings by Fred Candalaria, Mary Fiamengo, Jack Hodgins, Robert Kroetsch, Pat Lane, Christopher Levenson, Daphne Marlatt, Rona Murray, Joe Rosenblatt, Allan Salank and Andreas Schroeder. | 2,338 |
| Colchester-East Hants Regional Library, Truro, N.S. Reading by Leona Gorn | 325 | East Kootenay Community College, Cranbrook, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, Michael Ondaatje, Joe Rosenblatt, George Ryga and Andrew Suknaski. | 1,484 |
| Collège André-Grasset, Montreal Readings by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu and Claude Jasmin. | 250 | Eastern Ontario Library System, Ottawa Reading by John Craig. | 769 |
| Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf, Montreal Readings by Pierre Morency and Pierre Perrault. | 275 | Erindale College, Mississauga, Ont. Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Eli Mandel, Michael Ondaatje and Ian Young. | 508 |
| Collège Jésus-Marie de Sillery, Que. Reading by René Pageau | 170 | Fanshawe College of Applied Arts and Technology, London, Ont. Readings by Milton Acorn, Malt Cohen, Sylvia Fraser, Harold Horwood, Michael Ondaatje, Richard Rohmer, Colleen Thibodeau and Rudy Wiebe. | 1,213 |
| Collège Lionel-Groulx, Ste-Thérèse, Que. Reading by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu. | 125 | Festival de la Mer, Cap-aux-Meules, Que. Reading by Jacqueline Lemay. | 245 |
| College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C. Readings by Robin Blaser, David Bromige, Arlie Gold, Penny Kemp, Pat Lane, Audrey Thomas and Phyllis Webb. | 2,235 | Festival of Friends, St. Catharines, Ont. Readings by Robert Fones, David McFadden, Al Purdy and Maurice Yacowar. | 563 |
| Collège régional Bourgeois, St-Hyacinthe, Que. Readings by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Jacques Benoit, Roch Carrier, Jacques Godbout, Michèle Mailhot, André Major and Yves Thériault. | 963 | Folk and Poetry, Ottawa Readings by Milton Acorn, Gwen Hauser, Bill Hawkins, Robin Mathews, Ted Plantos and Patrick White. | 914 |
| Collège Sainte-Anne, Church Point, N.S. Readings by Antonine Maillet and Henriette Major. | 559 | Forest City Gallery, London, Ont. Readings by Victor Coleman, Christopher Dewdney, Gerry Gilbert, David McFadden, Don McKay, Opal Nations, Michael Ondaatje, Al Purdy and Tom Wayman. | 1,234 |
| Collège de St-Jérôme, Que. Reading by Victor-Lévy Beaulieu. | 145 | Fort Garry Public Library, Winnipeg Readings by Paul Hiebert and Bess Kaplan. | 270 |
| Collège universitaire de Hearst, Ont. Readings by Greg Gatenby, Marty Gervais, M.T. Kelly and Ken Stange. | 1,232 | Full Circle Coffee Shop, Vancouver Readings by Cam Hubert and Helene Rosenthal. | 219 |
| Commoners' Publishing Society, Ottawa Readings by William Hawkins, George Johnston, Jane Jordan, Ted Plantos and Patrick White. | 696 | Glendon College, Toronto Readings by Earle Birney, Roch Carrier, W.O. Mitchell and Rudy Wiebe. | 627 |
| Comox District Teacher's Association, Comox, B.C. Readings by Susan Musgrave, Audrey Thomas and Tom Wayman. | 509 | Gloucester Public Library, Ottawa Reading by Tony German. | 250 |
| Concordia University, Montreal Readings by Milton Acorn, John Baglow, Elizabeth Cleaver, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Gary Geddes, Gerry Gilbert, Michael Harris, David Helwig, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, John Mills, Al Pitman, Joe Rosenblatt, David Solway, Tom Wayman, Rudy Wiebe and Ian Young. | 3,589 | Good Friends Club, Toronto Reading by Ted Plantos. | 125 |
| Confederation Centre Art Gallery and Museum, Charlottetown Reading by Gary Geddes. | 125 | | |
| Conseil régional d'orientation culturelle, Baie-St-Paul, Que. Reading by Gilbert Langevin. | 174 | | |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton Readings by Clark Blaise, Matt Cohen, Marian Engel, Jack Hodgins, Michael Ondaatje, Stephen Scobie, Lorna Uher and Rudy Wiebe. | 1,876 |
| Greater Victoria Public Library, Victoria Readings by Mike Doyle, Rona Murray and P.K. Page. | 250 |
| Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts, Hamilton, Ont. Readings by David McFadden, Opal Nations and Joseph Sherman. | 375 |
| Harbourfront, Toronto Readings by Gail Fox, Marty Gervais, Margaret Gibson, David Helwig, Tim Inkster, M.T. Kelly, Irving Layton, Susan Musgrave, Tom Wayman and Ludwig Zeller. | 1,758 |
| Hector National Exhibition Centre, Pictou, N.S. Reading by Leona Gom. | 375 |
| Helene Pitt Gallery, Vancouver Readings by Cathy Ford and Beth Jankola. | 125 |
| Hornby Island Community, Hornby Island, B.C. Readings by Gerry Gilbert, Pat Lane and Barry McKinnon. | 617 |
| Information Femme, Granby, Que. Readings by Louky Bersianik and Denise Boucher. | 283 |
| International Reading Association, Hartland, N.B. Readings by Guy Arsenault, Melvin Gallant, Kay Hill, Claude LeBouthillier and Dan Ross. | 843 |
| Italian-Canadian Association, Downsview, Ont. Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco. | 125 |
| Italian Cultural Institute, Toronto Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco and Len Gasparini. | 250 |
| John Abbott College, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. Readings by Fred Cogswell, Michael Harris, Claudia Lapp, Irving Layton, Ken Norris, Al Purdy and Joe Rosenblatt. | 1,097 |
| Keewatin Community College, The Pas, Man. Reading by Maara Haas. | 125 |
| Kingston Artists Association, Kingston, Ont. Reading by Gerry Gilbert. | 134 |
| Kitchener Public Library, Kitchener, Ont. Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe, Oonah McFee and Peter Such. | 431 |
| Kitsilano House Neighbourhood Services, Vancouver Reading by Ed Varney. | 125 |
| Lake Erie Regional Library System, London, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown. | 397 |
| Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ont. Readings by Christopher Levenson, Eugene McNamara, John Newlove and Peter Stevens. | 1,082 |
| Lakeland College, Vermilion, Alta. Reading by Sid Marty. | 183 |
| Lambton College of Applied Arts and Technology, Sarnia, Ont. Reading by Marty Gervais. | 156 |
| Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ont. Reading by Andreas Schroeder. | 200 |
| League of Canadian Poets, Vancouver Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78 | 24,300 |
| Liberation Books, Winnipeg Reading by Anne Szumigalski. | 237 |
| Librairie des femmes, Montreal Reading by Louky Bersianik. | 125 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Lindsay Gallery, Lindsay, Ont. Readings by Greg Galenby and Hans Jewinski. | 317 |
| London Public Library and Art Museum, London, Ont. Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe and Orlo Miller. | 287 |
| Lynnwood Arts Centre, Simcoe, Ont. Reading by Rudy Wiebe. | 234 |
| Malaspina College, Nanaimo, B.C. Readings by George Clutesi, Jack Hodgins, Robert Kroetsch, Alice Munro, Rona Murray, Janis Rapoport, Kevin Roberts, Helene Rosenthal, Peter Such, Peter Trower and Phyllis Webb. | 3,041 |
| Manitoba University Students Union, Winnipeg Readings by Milton Acorn, George Bowering, Barry Dickson, David Godfrey, Tom Hendry, Pat Lane, Irving Layton, Susan Musgrave, bp Nichol, P.K. Page and Miriam Waddington. | 3,600 |
| McGill University, Montreal Readings by Constance Beresford-Howe, David McFadden and Michael Snow. | 645 |
| McMaster Homophile Association, Hamilton, Ont. Reading by Ian Young. | 133 |
| Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's Reading by Al Pittman. | 233 |
| Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, Hamilton, Ont. Readings by John Robert Colombo, Michael Cook, Jack Hodgins, Claude La Brecque, Hugh MacLennan, Tom Moore, Lloyd Person, Al Pittman, A.J.M. Smith, Ronald Sutherland and Yves Thériault. | 3,578 |
| Mount Royal College, Calgary Reading by Gary Geddes. | 125 |
| Mount Saint Vincent University, Halifax Reading by Gary Geddes. | 125 |
| Municipal Library of St-Etienne, Que. Readings by Jacques Languirand and Rina Lasnier. | 260 |
| NDWT Company, Toronto Readings by John Flood and Ken Stange. | 409 |
| New College, Toronto Readings by Bill Bissett, Fred Cogswell, Ralph Gustafson, Irving Layton, Eugene McNamara, Susan Musgrave, John Newlove, P.K. Page, Al Purdy and James Reaney. | 2,448 |
| Niagara Artists Company, St. Catharines, Ont. Reading by Dennis Tourbin. | 178 |
| Nipissing University College, North Bay, Ont. Readings by Earle Birney, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, John Flood and David McFadden. | 482 |
| North Island College, Campbell River, B.C. Reading by Michael Ondaatje. | 356 |
| North Shore Art Gallery, Vancouver Reading by George Ryga. | 125 |
| North Vancouver City Library, Vancouver Readings by Anne Marriott and Janis Rapoport. | 401 |
| Northwest Community College, Terrace, B.C. Readings by Ken Belford, Barry McKinnon and George Stanley. | 648 |
| Northwest Regional Arts Council, Masset, B.C. Reading by Sean Virgo. | 1,644 |
| Notre Dame University of Nelson, B.C. Readings by Bill Bissett, Marilyn Bowering and Fred Wah. | 612 |
| Oakville Public Library and Centennial Gallery, Oakville, Ont. Readings by Edith Fowke and Greg Galenby. | 263 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Ocean Park Library, Surrey, B.C. Readings by Christie Harris and Gerald A. Rushton. | 259 |
| Okanagan College, Salmon Arm, B.C. Readings by Fred Candelaria, Leona Gom, Janis Rapoport and Tom Wayman. | 925 |
| Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto Reading by Judith Merril. | 125 |
| Open Space Gallery, Victoria Readings by George Johnston, Patrick Lane, Nellie McClung, Michael Ondaatje, Al Purdy, Janis Rapoport and Robert Sward. | 1,982 |
| Ottawa Public Library Reading by Tony German. | 125 |
| Pan Pacific Research Centre, Vancouver Reading by Edwin Varney. | 125 |
| Parachute Centre for Cultural Affairs, Calgary Reading by Gerry Gilbert. | 124 |
| Pavillon communautaire Pierre Laporte, Ville Mont-Royal, Que. Reading by Nicole Brossard. | 138 |
| Pender Street Gallery, Vancouver Readings by Kevin Roberts and Robert Sward. | 150 |
| Penguin Productions, Ottawa Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Robert Hogg, Harry Howth, George Johnston, Christopher Levenson and Patrick White. | 864 |
| Peter Whyte Gallery, Banff, Alta. Readings by Steve McCaffery and Jon Whyte. | 259 |
| Phoenix, Toronto Readings by Len Gasparini and Andreas Schroeder. | 276 |
| Pictou-Antigonish Regional Library, New Glasgow, N.S. Readings by Leona Gom and Fraser Sutherland. | 587 |
| Pinawa Public Library, Pinawa, Man. Reading by Claude La Brecque. | 125 |
| Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78. | 13,080 |
| Poetry Front, Toronto Readings by Christopher Dewdney, Arrie Gold, David McFadden, Opal Nations and Fred Wah. | 1,200 |
| Port Colborne Public Library, Port Colborne, Ont. Readings by Nancy Cleaver, John Craig, William Davidson, Madeleine Freeman, Jean Little, Claire MacKay, Audrey McKim and Bert Williams. | 1,174 |
| Powerhouse Gallery, Montreal Reading by David Solway. | 125 |
| Province of Manitoba (Ministry of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Affairs), Winnipeg Readings by Maara Haas, Ann Henry, Paul Hebert, Claude La Brecque, Susan Musgrave, William Valgardson and David Williamson. | 4,037 |
| Public Library of Hawkesbury, Ont. Reading by Robert Gurik. | 149 |
| Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. Reading by John Mills. | 145 |
| Reading Club of Simcoe, Ont. Reading by Jamie Brown. | 125 |
| Red Deer College, Red Deer, Alta. Reading by Andrew Suknaski. | 241 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Red Deer Community College, Winnipeg Readings by Tony Aspler, Joanna Glass, Bess Kaplan, David McFadden, Ken Mitchell, Carol Shields and Fred Stenson. | 2,199 |
| Réseau d'action et d'information pour les femmes de Baie-Comeau, Haute-riev, Que. Reading by Louky Bersianik. | 239 |
| Richmond Public Library, Richmond, B.C. Readings by George Bowering, Brian Fawcett, Arrie Gold, Pat Lane, Daphne Marlatt, Ken Mitchell and Fred Wah. | 1,639 |
| River Heights Library, Winnipeg Reading by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco. | 125 |
| Royal Conservatory of Music, Toronto Reading by Irving Layton. | 125 |
| St. Lawrence College of Applied Arts and Technology, Kingston, Ont. Readings by Gérard Bessette, Greg Forbes, Claude La Brecque, Christopher Levenson and Len Peterson. | 663 |
| St. Michael's College, Toronto Readings by Jeni Couzyn, Daphne Marlatt, Tom Wayman and Rudy Wiebe. | 1,015 |
| Saidye Bronfman Centre, Outremont, Que. Readings by Clémence Desrochers and Yves Thériault. | 288 |
| Salon du livre canadien-français de Sudbury, Ont. Readings by Lucille Desparois and Suzanne Martel. | 492 |
| Salon du livre de Moncton, N.B. Readings by Calixte Duguay, Cécile Gagnon, Laval Goupil and Raymond LeBlanc. | 879 |
| Salon du livre de Rimouski, Que. Readings by Nicole Brossard, Gaétan Dostie, Marcel Dubé, Robert Gurik, Michèle Lalonde, Bertrand B. Leblanc, Connee Normand-Hudon and Louise Pominville. | 2,000 |
| Salon du livre de St. Boniface, Man. Readings by Roger Auger, Rhéal Bérard, Paule Daveluy, Claude Dorge, Roger Legal and Paul Ruest. | 1,033 |
| Saskatchewan Library Week, Prince Albert, Sask. Reading by Edith Fowke. | 38 |
| Saskatchewan Writers' Guild, Regina Readings by Gary Geddes, Myrna Kostash, Ken Mitchell, Andy Suknaski and Rudy Wiebe. | 1,080 |
| Saskatoon Public Library Readings by Max Bralithwaite, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Sid Mary and Andy Suknaski. | 1,123 |
| Scarborough College, West Hill, Ont. Readings by Milton Acorn, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Susan Musgrave, Ted Planos and Joe Rosenblatt. | 1,066 |
| Scarborough Public Library, Scarborough, Ont. Readings by Lynn Cook, Helen Duncan and Larry Reynolds. | 545 |
| Seaway Valley Libraries, Cornwall, Ont. Reading by Gérard Bessette. | 125 |
| Selkirk College, Castlegar, B.C. Readings by Douglas Barbour, Ken Bellford, George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch, Lionel Kearns, Stan Persky, Sharon Pollock, Audrey Thomas and Dale Zieroth. | 2,117 |
| Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Readings by Rafael Barreto-Rivera, Clark Blaise, Nicole Brossard and Bharati Mukherjee. | 1,305 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Société de développement pour Auroville, Vaudreuil, Que. Reading by Guy Lafond. | 135 |
| Société des écrivains canadiens, Montréal Readings by Louis-Paul Béguin, André Major and Michel Tremblay. | 500 |
| Société d'études et de conférences, Québec Reading by Louky Bersianik. | 145 |
| Southern Alberta Art Gallery, Lethbridge, Alta. Readings by Robert Fones and Toby MacLennan. | 444 |
| South Essex Arts Association, Leamington, Ont. Readings by George Bowering, John Flood, Greg Gatenby, Marilyn Gervais, Tim Inkster, Eugene McNamara, Al Purdy and Joe Rosenblatt. | 1,753 |
| Spallumcheen Adult Basic Education Programme, Enderby, B.C. Readings by George Ryga and Tom Wayman. | 300 |
| Sudbury Public Library, Sudbury, Ont. Reading by M.T. Kelly. | 155 |
| Surrey Arts Centre, Surrey, B.C. Readings by Bill Bissett, Jack Hodgins, Cam Hubert, Tim Lander, Susan Musgrave, Andreas Schroeder and Tom Wayman. | 954 |
| Surrey English Teachers' Association, Surrey, B.C. Reading by Tom Wayman. | 129 |
| Sussex Annex Works Gallery, Ottawa Readings by Rosemary Aubert, Margaret Gibson, Dorothy Livesay, Michael Ondaatje and Dale Zieroth. | 1,216 |
| 3 of Cups Coffeehouse, Toronto Reading by Gwen Hauser. | 125 |
| Toronto Public Library Readings by Milton Acorn, Constance Beresford-Howe, John Robert Colombo, Bonnie Day, Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, David Donnel, Len Gasparini, Phyllis Gottlieb, James Hamilton, Waclaw Iwanuk, Hans Jewinski, George Jonas, Jane Jordan, Conna McFee, Tom Marshall, Richard Needham, Sean O'Huigen, Owen Sound and Ted Plantos. | 2,205 |
| Trent University, Peterborough, Ont. Readings by Irving Layton, Dennis Lee and Dennis Tourbin. | 409 |
| Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78. | 14,800 |
| University of Alberta, Edmonton Readings by Clark Blaise, Marian Engel, Timothy Findley, Roland Giguère, William Kinsella, Myrna Kostash, Dennis Lee, Steve McCaffery, Daphne Marlatt, Michael Ondaatje and P.K. Page. | 2,615 |
| University of British Columbia, Vancouver Readings by Milton Acorn, Douglas Barbour, George Johnston, Dennis Lee, P.K. Page and Joe Rosenblatt. | 1,358 |
| University of Calgary Readings by Mat Cohen and Gary Geddes. | 250 |
| University of Lethbridge, Alta. Reading by Peter Stevens. | 172 |
| University of Moncton, N.B. Reading by Huguette Légaré. | 180 |
| University of Montreal Readings by Herménégilde Chiasson, Michel Garneau, Roland Giguère, Jacques Godbout, Paul-Marie Lapointe, John Mills and Alphonse Piché. | 1,104 |
| University of New Brunswick, Fredericton Readings by Gary Geddes and Hugh Hood. | 370 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| University of Ottawa Readings by Claude Beausoleil, Jacques Brault, Louis Oudek, Michel Garneau, Philippe Haack, George Johnston, Eli Mandel, Pierre Nepveu and Yolande Villemaire. | 1,128 |
| University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown Readings by Silver Donald Cameron, Auslin Clarke, Sylvia Fraser, Gary Geddes, Reshard Gool, Gerald Lampert, Robin Mathews and Susan Swan. | 2,534 |
| University of Quebec at Hull Readings by Louky Bersianik, Lucille Desparois, Gaby Deziel-Hupé, Madeleine Leblanc, Henriette Major and Normand Rousseau. | 4,153 |
| University of Regina Readings by Michael Cook, Marian Engel, Timothy Findley, Gary Geddes, Anne Szumigalski and Rudy Wiebe. | 906 |
| University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon Readings by Earle Birney, Joanna Glass and Terrence Heath. | 784 |
| University of Sherbrooke, Que. Readings by François Charron, Gaétan Dostie, Madeleine Gagnon, André Gervais, Philippe Haack, Michel Leclerc, André Roy and France Théoret. | 740 |
| University of Victoria Readings by Milton Acorn, George Bowering, Fiona Murray, Joe Rosenblatt, Andreas Schroeder and Phyllis Webb. | 1,524 |
| University of Waterloo, Ont. Readings by Bill Bissett, Greg Gatenby, Arlie Gold, Hans Jewinski, Al Purdy, Joe Rosenblatt and Tom Wayman. | 1,016 |
| University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Readings by August Kleinzahler and Pat Lane. | 838 |
| University of Windsor, Ont. Reading by Irving Layton. | 226 |
| Vancouver Community College Readings by George Johnston, P.K. Page, Joe Rosenblatt, F.R. Scott and Audrey Thomas. | 1,091 |
| Vancouver Public Library Readings by Douglas Beardsley, Gladys V. Downes, Mike Doyle, Jon Furberg, Maxine Gadd, Leona Gom, Elizabeth Gourlay, Scott Lawrence, Charles Lillard, Florence McNeil, George McWhirter, Anne Marriott, Fiona Murray, Robert Sward and Dale Zieroth. | 1,697 |
| Vancouver Woman's Musical Club Reading by Leona Gom. | 136 |
| Vanier College, Montreal Readings by Pier Giorgio Di Cicco, Gail Fox, Ralph Gustafson, Irving Layton, Carol Leckner, Mordecai Richter and David Solway. | 1,076 |
| Véhicule Art Gallery, Montreal Readings by Claude Beausoleil, Robin Blaser, George Bowering, Paul Chamberland, Michel Garneau, Gerry Gilbert, Arlie Gold, John McAuley, David McFadden, Barry McKinnon, bp Nichol, Al Purdy, F.R. Scott, Richard Sommer and Yolande Villemaire. | 3,473 |
| West End Community Centre, Vancouver Readings by Robert Bringhurst and George McWhirter. | 125 |
| Western Front Society, Vancouver Readings by Victor Coleman, Paul Dutton, Steve McCaffery, Opal Nations and bp Nichol. | 2,806 |
| Western Manitoba Regional Library, Brandon, Man. Readings by Earle Birney, Robert Kroetsch, Sid Stephen and Miriam Waddington. | 1,176 |
| West Kildonan Public Library, Winnipeg Reading by Bess Kaplan. | 125 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| West Vancouver Memorial Library, Vancouver Reading by Doris Andersen. | 125 |
| Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont. Reading by Joan Finnigan | 204 |
| Windsor Public Library, Windsor, Ont. Readings by Len Gasparini and Tom Wayman. | 125 |
| Winnipeg Art Gallery Reading by Claude La Brecque. | 125 |
| Women's Writing Collective, Toronto Readings by Jeni Couzyn, Gail Fox, Gwen Hauser, Susan Musgrave and Janis Rapoport. | 712 |
| Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia, Halifax Reading by Spider Robinson. | 205 |
| Writers' Union of Canada, Toronto Poetry reading tours in Canada in 1977-78. | 25,550 |
| York University, Downsview, Ont. Readings by Clark Blaise, Robin Blaser, Dorothy Livesay, Daphne Marlatt, bp Nichol, Owen Sound and Fred Wah. | 1,910 |
| Young Men and Young Women Hebrew Association, Willowdale, Ont. Readings by Seymour Mayne and Miriam Waddington. | 278 |

Grants under the Writers-in-Residence Program

| | |
|---|---------|
| University of Alberta, Edmonton Marian Engel, 1977-78 academic year. | \$8,000 |
| Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que. Ralph Gustafson, 1977-78 academic year. | 8,000 |
| Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, Hamilton, Ont. John Robert Colombo, 1978 winter semester. | 4,000 |
| University of Ottawa Joy Kogawa, 1978 winter semester. | 4,000 |
| St. Michael's College, Toronto Carol Bolt, 1977-78 academic year. | 8,000 |
| Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Jack Hodgins, 1977 fall semester | 4,000 |
| University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Al Purdy, 1977-78 academic year. | 8,000 |

New Programs

(encumbrances for grants in 1978-79)

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| English-French Book Kit Exchange | \$130,000 |
| Commissioned Translations | 130,000 |

Other Grants

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Association of Canadian Publishers, Toronto Operating grant for 1978 for the Association and its affiliates, the Atlantic Publishers' Association and the British Columbia Publishers' Group. | \$ 75,453 |
| Supplementary grant for a workshop and three executive meetings of the Atlantic Publishers' Association. | 6,297 |
| Travel expenses of participants in a seminar on agencies and publication rights in Toronto, September 1977. | 3,662 |
| Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair. | 2,652 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Association of Canadian University Presses, Toronto Participation of members in the Association's fifth annual meeting. | 778 |
| Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair. | 2,596 |
| Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montreal Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair. | 3,894 |
| Association of Literary Translators, Montreal Participation of members in the third annual meeting in Montreal, May 1977. | 1,500 |
| Association québécoise des presses universitaires, Montreal Operations in 1977. | 2,000 |
| Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto Representation at the 1977 Frankfurt Book Fair. | 2,716 |
| Canadian Copyright Institute, Toronto Study of revisions of the Canadian Copyright Law proposed by the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs in April 1977. | 3,000 |
| Canadian Periodical Publishers' Association, Toronto Operations in 1978-79. | 21,700 |
| Participation of members in the annual meeting in Toronto, September 1977. | 7,016 |
| Conseil supérieur du livre, Montreal Operations in 1978. | 50,000 |
| Eleventh International Festival of Sound Poetry, Toronto General expenses of the festival in Toronto, October 1978. | 5,000 |
| Guild of Canadian Playwrights, Toronto Operating costs of the founding convention, October 1977. | 5,000 |
| Hart House Writers-in-Residence Conference, Toronto Costs of writers-in-residence conference, October 1977. | 2,948 |
| League of Canadian Poets, Toronto "Poets on Tape" project, recording Canadian poets reading their own works. | 8,300 |
| Participation of members in the annual meeting in Winnipeg, April 1978. | 16,640 |
| Periodical Writers' Association of Canada, Toronto For the annual general meeting and seminars. | 6,000 |
| Rencontre québécoise internationale des écrivains, Montreal For the seventh meeting, 1978. | 28,000 |
| Third Annual Great Canadian Poetry Weekend at Blue Mountain, Collingwood, Ont. General expenses for the meeting at Blue Mountain, June 1978. | 5,250 |
| Union des écrivains québécois, Outremont, Que. Operations. | 6,900 |
| University of Alberta, Edmonton Participation of Canadian writers in a conference on Western Canadian and American literature | 4,000 |
| University of Calgary Participation of writers and expenses of a book fair at the Conference on the Canadian Novel, February 1978. | 8,907 |
| Writers' Union of Canada, Toronto Annual meeting, 1978. | 27,265 |
| Working committees and special projects. | 6,000 |

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Norma Beacroft, Toronto
Raymond Dudley, Baie-St-Paul, Que.
Taivaldis Kenins, Willowdale, Ont.
Jean-Paul Sevilla, Ottawa

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

John Capek, Toronto
Brian Cherney, Montreal
Marcelle Deschênes-Harvey, Montreal
Dale Fawcett, Toronto
David Grimes, Toronto
David Keeble, Orangeville, Ont.
Pierre Lafrenaye, Montreal
Alain Lamontagne, Montreal
Ben Low, Montreal
Peter Mach, Aylmer, Que.
Benjamin Mink, Downsview, Ont.
Karl Neuenfeldt, Edmonton
Marek Norman, Toronto
Alexander Pauk, Vancouver
Leonard Ratliff, Winnipeg
Mark Rodden, Toronto
François Tousignant, Hull, Que.
Robert Vigod, Montreal

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Gregory Alliston, Toronto
Hennette Asch, Toronto
Theodore Baerg, Waterloo, Ont.
Loma Baker, Kamloops, B.C.
Brenda Baranga, Toronto
Peter Barcza, Toronto
Donald Bell, Surrey, B.C.
Hélène Benoit, Montreal
Kimbal Bird, Ampring, Ont.
Jan Bobak, Halifax
Stephanie Dogle, Willowdale, Ont.
Pierre Bourinaki, Châteauguay, Que.
Michel-George Brégent, Montreal
Péjane Bujold, St-Casimir, Que.
Paul Buttemer, Toronto
Roy Campbell, Central Bedeque, P.E.I.
Rod Campbell, Toronto
Lynn Channing, St. John's
Anna Chornodatska, Montreal
Carolyn Christie, Edmonton
Gregory Clayton, Dorval, Que.
Jane Coop, Toronto
Louise Courville, Montreal
Gerald Da Silva, Montreal
Gisèle Dalbec, Cornwall, Ont.
Patricia Daniels, Port Coquitlam, B.C.
Steven Dann, Toronto
Gisela Depkat, Verdun, Que.

Alanna Deptuch, Regina
Elizabeth Ekholm, Montreal
Glyn Evans, Willowdale, Ont.
Beryl Everett, Ottawa
James Ewen, Victoria
Dale Fawcett, Toronto
Fileen Fawcett, Toronto
Gina Fiordaliso, Montreal
Louise Forester, Outremont, Que.
Martin Fournier, Abbotsford, Que.
Paul Frey, Rexdale, Ont.
Mark Friedman, Beaconsfield, Que.
Brian G'Froerer, Vancouver
Philippe Gagnon, Val-David, Que.
Esther Gartner, Toronto
Ronald George, Vancouver
Richard Gibson, Aylesford, N.S.
Nancy Gidner, Tavistock, Ont.
Edwin Ghandi, Lethbridge, Alta.
Julianne Goldberg, Willowdale, Ont.
Ida Goldstein, Willowdale, Ont.
Cheryl Anne Graul, Don Mills, Ont.
Neal Edward Gripp, Burnaby, B.C.
Judith Grossman, Montreal
Brenda Haddock, Richmond Hill, Ont.
Peter Hannan, Winnipeg
John Hansen, Mississauga, Ont.
Ronald Harris, London, Ont.
William Harrison, Edmonton
Jane Hayes, Ottawa
John Helmers, Calgary
Shelley Heron, Huntsville, Ont.
Angela Hewitt, Ottawa
Ernest Hills, Toronto
Valerie Holden, St. John's
Janet Horvath, Willowdale, Ont.
Darrell Howard, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Heather Huber, Ottawa
Cecilia Ignatieff, Ottawa
Pamela Inkman, Agassiz, B.C.
Benoît Jean, Montreal
Lisa Johnson, Vancouver
Myles Jordan, Toronto
Joel Katz, Toronto
Paula Klifner, Vancouver
Lilan Kilanski, Kitchener, Ont.
Robert Klakowich, Edmonton
Glenn Koudeka, Moose Jaw, Sask.
Paulette Lachance, Montreal
Leonine Lane, Whitehorse, Yukon
Robert Langevin, Sillery, Que.
Michael Laucke, Montreal
Gilles Letévre, Montreal
Lawrence Lepage, Val-David, Que.
Nelson Lohnes, Winnipeg
Nicole Lorange, St-Bruno, Que.
Louis Lortie, Outremont, Que.
Darren Lowe, Regina

John Lowry, Edmonton
Joanne Ludbrooke,
Grande Prairie, Alta.
James MacDonald, Toronto
David MacIntyre, Victoria
Dana Marcovitz, Montreal
Lois Marsh, Ayer's Cliff, Que.
Paul Massel, Kitchener, Ont.
Margaret Matheson, Islington, Ont.
Guy McDougall, Lasalle, Que.
Michel McLean, Val-David, Que.
Douglas McNabney, Toronto
Alison Melville, Willowdale, Ont.
Mara Milkis, Toronto
Paul Mills, Toronto
Deborah Milson, Willowdale, Ont.
Patricia Nadler, Brandon, Man.
Michiko Nagashima, Quebec
Barry Nemish, Edmonton
Constance Newland, London, Ont.
Avri Oraschuk, Willowdale, Ont.
Rhyll Peel, Ottawa
Louis-Philippe Pelletier,
Outremont, Que.
Mary Podmoroff, Vancouver
Jean-Guy Proulx, Rimouski, Que.
Julie Rank, Pointe Claire, Que.
Douglas Rech, Halifax
Wendell Reid, Toronto
Gary Relyea, Scarborough, Ont.
Kerry Ritchie, Toronto
Catherine Robbin, Vancouver
David Rogosin, Brandon, Man.
George Ross, Vancouver
Arthur Rowe, Edmonton
Robert Rozich, Vancouver
Gary Russell, Sidney, B.C.
Colin Ryan, Edmonton
Mariko Sato, Quebec
Randi Schoning, Ottawa
Thomas Schudel, Regina
Jean-François Senari, Outremont, Que.
Robert Sigmund, Montreal
Jo Ann Simpson, Ottawa
David Smith, Maple Ridge, B.C.
Betty Spiel, Toronto
Terry Storr, Toronto
Peter Stryniak, Toronto
Jerome Summers, Thorndale, Ont.
Daniel Sutherland, Blind River, Ont.
Yuriko Takano, Toronto
Janice Taylor, Toronto
Paul Theberge, Halifax
Philip Thomson, Saint John
Raymond Tizzard, London, Ont.
Renato Trujillo, Montreal
Marlene Tureski, Sarnia, Ont.
Jacques Valois, Montreal
Vili Varik, Scarborough, Ont.
Francine Voyer, Drummondville, Que.
Janice Waite, Didsbury, Alta.
Nicol Walton, Willowdale, Ont.
Andrew Wasylusko, Kitchener, Ont.
Valerie Weeks, Toronto
Cyndela Whitney, Ottawa
George Wilms, Windsor, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Daniel Armstrong, Vancouver
Thomas Baker, Zephyr, Ont.
John Barron, London, Ont.
Richard Boucher,
Greenfield Park, Que.
Alexander Brott, Montreal
Walter Buczynski, Toronto
James Campbell, Toronto
Gilles Carpentier, Grand'mère, Que.
Alain Cazes, Montreal
Ronald Costley, Edmonton
Robert Daigneault, Toronto
Maxime Du Bois, Quebec
Hélène Dugal, Montreal
Alfred Fisher, Port Williams, N.S.
Clifford Ford, Armadale, N.S.
Harry Freedman, Toronto
John Grew, Montreal
Daniel Hennequin, Montreal
Derek Holman, Willowdale, Ont.
Michael Horwood, Bramalea, Ont.
Barbara Ianni, Toronto
Sharon Janes, Red Deer, Alta.
Francine Kay,
Dollard-des-Ormeaux, Que.
Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal
Taivaldis Kenins, Willowdale, Ont.
Timothy Khaner, Montreal
Lothar Klein, Don Mills, Ont.
Joseph Kun, Ottawa
Aldice Lanza, Montreal
Marcel Lapointe, Alma, Que.
Frederick Liessens, Tracy, Que.
John Lowry, Edmonton
Bruce Mather, Montreal
Douglas Miller, Perth, Ont.
Oskar Morawetz, Toronto
Arthur Ozols, Toronto
Raymond Pannell, Don Mills, Ont.
Dennis Patrick, Toronto
Alexander Pauk, Vancouver
Louise Pellerin,
Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Que.
Eldon Rathburn, St-Laurent, Que.
Alvin Reimer, London, Ont.
Kathleen Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont.
Donald Steven, Montreal
Jerome Summers, London, Ont.
Linda Lee Thomas, Vancouver
Gilles Tremblay, Montreal
Barry Truxa, Burnaby, B.C.
John Weitzweig, Toronto
Mark Widner, Toronto
Harold Wiens, Edmonton
Eric Winer, Montreal
Charles Wilson, Oakville, Ont.
John Winiarz, Winnipeg

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| Daniel Armstrong, Vancouver |
| Paul Berkowitz, Montreal |
| Bernadene Blaha, Brantford, Ont. |
| Geneviève Blanchard, Quebec |
| Grace Bridgman, Toronto |
| Daryl Caswell, Calgary |
| Arlette Chené, Montreal |
| Jeremy Constant, Waterloo, Ont. |
| Janet Danielson, Victoria |
| Marcelle Deschênes-Harvey, Montreal |
| Mark Dubois, East York, Ont. |
| Marie Dugal, Valleyfield, Que. |
| Denis Durand, Montreal |
| Colleen Farnier, Toronto |
| Gill Gagnon, Verdun, Que. |
| Ronald Harrison, Toronto |
| Edward Henderson, Scarborough, Ont. |
| Nancy Hermiston, Toronto |
| Stewart Hoffman, Downsview, Ont. |
| Wolfgang Kaler, Ormstown, Que. |
| Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal |
| Andy Krehm, Toronto |
| Alcides Lanza, Montreal |

| |
|--|
| Carol Anna Lightbourn, Kitchener, Ont. |
| Hilar Litoja, Don Mills, Ont. |
| Ben Low, Montreal |
| Carmela MacWilliam, Ottawa |
| Ronald Mah, Vancouver |
| Geneviève Mauffette, Laval, Que. |
| David Murray, Halifax |
| Marek Norman, Toronto |
| Wolfgang Oeste, Edmonton |
| Thomas Oliver, Embro, Ont. |
| Hélène Panneton, Sherbrooke, Que. |
| Joel Quarrington, Toronto |
| Rudy Schellenberg, Kleefteld, Man. |
| Frederick Schipizky, Vancouver |
| Micheline Scott, Hull, Que. |
| Elyakim Taussig, Toronto |
| Barry Truax, Burnaby, B.C. |
| David Tuttl, Vegreville, Alta. |
| Guy Varasse, St-Lambert, Que. |
| Lynn West, Coquillam, B.C. |
| Donald Wherry, St. John's |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Canadian Opera Company, Toronto | |
| 1977 Toronto fall season. | 430,000 |
| 1977 Eastern Canada fall tour. | 135,000 |
| 1978 Ontario tour. | 55,000 |
| 1978 Toronto spring season | 70,000 |
| Chamber Players of Toronto | 10,250 |
| Community Music School of Greater Vancouver | |
| Services of Phyllis Mailing, Gwen Thompson and Lee Kum-Sing as artists-in-residence. | 17,500 |
| COMUS (Music Theatre Foundation of Canada), Toronto | |
| Presentation of Menotti's opera, <i>The Medium</i> . | 10,000 |
| Concerts symphoniques de Sherbrooke, Que. | |
| Services of three coaches and recruitment of a permanent artistic director. | 6,000 |
| Courtenay Youth Music Society, Vancouver | |
| Opera workshop for young musicians, Courtenay Centre, Summer 1978. | 12,000 |
| Eckhardt-Gramatke Competition, Brandon, Man. | |
| Fees and expenses of Canadian judges at the 1978 competition. | 4,600 |
| Edmonton Opera Association | |
| Operations. | 104,500 |
| Matinee presentation of <i>The Mikado</i> for school children. | 4,300 |
| Edmonton Symphony Orchestra | 210,000 |
| Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont. | |
| Services of artistic director and presentation of <i>Seabird Island</i> by Derek Healy, Summer 1977. | 30,500 |
| Services of artistic director and presentation of <i>Psycho Red</i> by Charles Wilson and Eugene Benson, Summer 1978. | 33,000 |
| Encyclopedia of Music in Canada, Toronto | 65,000 |
| Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto | 190,000 |
| Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra, Hamilton, Ont. | 210,000 |
| InNOVations in Music, Halifax | 11,250 |
| Institut international de musique du Canada, Montreal | |
| Expenses of the Montreal Symphony Orchestra for the final contest in the Montreal international competition, 1977, and expenses of Canadian judges. | 48,500 |
| International Society for Music Education (ISME), London, Ont. | |
| Expenses of ISME Canadian Committee in planning the 1978 ISME Congress at the University of Western Ontario. | 8,915 |
| Jeunesses musicales du Canada, Montreal | |
| Operations. | 204,000 |
| Operations of Festival Concert Society, Vancouver. | 55,000 |
| Kingston Symphony Orchestra, Kingston, Ont. | |
| Services of one member of the orchestra's professional wind quintet. | 7,000 |
| Kitchener-Waterloo Symphony Orchestra, Waterloo, Ont. | |
| To fund a nucleus of professional instrumentalists. | 33,000 |
| Toward training program for young opera singers. | 50,000 |
| Kootenay Chamber Orchestra, Kimberley, B.C. | |
| To fund a nucleus of resident musicians | 6,000 |
| London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont. | 90,000 |

Grants to Music Groups and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|--|----------|
| Array, Toronto | \$ 5,000 |
| Association of Canadian Orchestras, Toronto | |
| Operations. | 64,874 |
| Services of executive director for Canadian Association of Youth Orchestras. | 5,000 |
| Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax | |
| Operations. | 336,000 |
| Toward expenses of recruiting a permanent conductor. | 1,861 |
| Brunswick String Quartet, Fredericton | 32,500 |
| Calgary Philharmonic Society | 175,000 |
| Camerata, Toronto | 28,000 |
| Canadian Brass, Toronto | |
| To allow free time for the development of a new repertoire. | 25,000 |
| Canadian Festival of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta. | |
| Toward fees of 17 Canadian coaches and a conductor. | 18,500 |
| Canadian League of Composers, Toronto | |
| Operations. | 6,000 |
| Participation of League president, Harry Freeman, in Canadian Music Week, in Bonn, organized by the Composers, Authors and Publishers Association of Canada. | 813 |
| Canadian Music Centre, Toronto | |
| Toward establishment of a regional Canadian Music Centre in Vancouver. | 7,660 |
| Operations of the regional Canadian Music Centre in Vancouver, August-December 1977. | 10,240 |
| Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Toronto, 1978. | 149,000 |
| Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Montreal, 1978. | 41,000 |
| Operations of the Canadian Music Centre, Vancouver, 1978. | 20,000 |
| Canadian Music Council, Ottawa | |
| Operations. | 68,000 |
| Publication of four issues of <i>Musicanada</i> . | 17,600 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Lyric Arts Trio, Toronto Recording of <i>Madrigal IV</i> by Bruce Mather. | 517 |
| Manitoba Chamber Orchestra, Winnipeg Four concerts. | 3,000 |
| Manitoba Opera Association, Winnipeg Operations. | 60,000 |
| Services of professional artistic director. | 3,000 |
| Participation in a meeting in Ottawa, September 1977, regarding the magazine <i>Opera Canada</i> . | 252 |
| McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal Operations. | 42,000 |
| Special rehearsals of Canadian works presented at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. | 2,000 |
| Montreal Symphony Orchestra | 696,000 |
| Music Gallery, Toronto | 21,000 |
| Music Inter Alia, Winnipeg Three concerts of contemporary music. | 4,000 |
| Musica Camerata, Montreal Fourteen free chamber music concerts. | 9,000 |
| New Caledonia Chamber Orchestra, Prince George, B.C. Services of permanent conductor of the orchestra, Kerry Stralton. | 4,300 |
| New Chamber Orchestra of Canada, Toronto | 5,000 |
| New Music Concerts, Toronto | 55,000 |
| Okanagan Symphony Society, Kelowna, B.C. Services of four principal string players and first clarinetist. | 15,000 |
| One Third Ninth, Calgary | 12,500 |
| Opera in Concert, Toronto Two series of opera concerts. | 7,500 |
| Opera West, Winnipeg Services of the co-ordinator of the Opera Registry of Canada in 1978. | 6,000 |
| Long-distance telephone calls relating to the Registry. | 1,000 |
| Orchestre symphonique de Québec | 280,000 |
| Orford String Quartet, Toronto Toward the study and development of repertoire. | 21,000 |
| Prince Edward Island Symphony Society, Charlottetown To fund a professional nucleus and defray costs of guest conductors. | 6,000 |
| Quintette à vent du Québec, Montreal Services of coach Samuel Baron. | 750 |
| Regina Symphony Orchestra Operations. | 52,000 |
| Services and expenses of Raffi Armenian as judge of candidates for the post of conductor. | 2,475 |
| St. Catharines Symphony Association, St. Catharines, Ont. Workshops directed by David Burstyn and Richard Grynopré. | 3,600 |
| St. John's Symphony Orchestra Services of Peter Gardner (concertmaster). | 9,000 |
| Services of Anne Rubinet (oboeist). | 9,000 |
| Services of a permanent conductor | 5,000 |
| Saskatoon Symphony Orchestra | 61,000 |
| Scotia Chamber Players, Armdale, N.S. School concerts, 1978. | 1,000 |
| Shawigan Summer School of the Arts, Vancouver Six-week opera workshop, Summer 1978. | 9,000 |
| Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. Toward activities of the Purcell String Quartet. | 24,000 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Société lyrique d'Aubigny, Quebec To engage professional soloists for a presentation of <i>Faust</i> at the Grand Théâtre de Québec. | 5,000 |
| Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal | 55,000 |
| Southern Alberta Opera Association, Calgary Operations. | 60,000 |
| Matinee performance of <i>Don Giovanni</i> for students. | 5,000 |
| Participation in a meeting in Ottawa, September 1977, regarding the magazine <i>Opera Canada</i> . | 386 |
| Studio de musique ancienne de Montréal Two concerts. | 5,000 |
| Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra, Thunder Bay, Ont. | 55,000 |
| Toronto Arts Productions Aid in financing the Canadian Artists series and participation of Canadian artists in Music at the Centre's 1977-78 season. | 26,500 |
| Toronto Mendelssohn Choir Operations and workshop for choral conductors. | 30,500 |
| Toronto Symphony Orchestra | 696,000 |
| Tudor Singers of Montreal | 14,000 |
| University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. Operations of Quartet Canada. | 20,000 |
| Vancouver Bach Choir Toward salary of the choirmaster and fees for soloists and musicians at a special concert. | 5,000 |
| Vancouver Chamber Choir | 15,500 |
| Vancouver East Cultural Centre Services of Linda Lee Thomas as artistic director of "Masterpiece Music". | 2,000 |
| Vancouver New Music Society | 22,000 |
| Vancouver Opera Association | 168,000 |
| Vancouver Society for Early Music Workshops by Horkani Musicae and Cecilian Ensemble. | 550 |
| Rental of hall for two concerts. | 1,300 |
| Administrative costs. | 3,300 |
| Subscription campaign (one-time grant). | 350 |
| Vancouver Symphony Society | 450,000 |
| Vancouver Woman's Musical Club Memorial Trust Fund Participation of seven Canadian artists in the Jean Coulthard 70th Birthday Concert in Vancouver, April 2, 1978. | 1,000 |
| Victoria Symphony Society Operations and 1977 Summer Festival. | 109,000 |
| Western Canadian Opera Society, Vancouver Four opera concerts in the 1978 season. | 4,000 |
| Western Front Society, Vancouver Series of eight concerts. | 3,600 |
| Willid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ont. Services of the conductor and stage director for opera workshop. | 2,000 |
| Windsor Symphony Society, Windsor, Ont. Services of a professional concertmaster. | 5,000 |
| Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra | 328,600 |
| York Winds, Downsview, Ont. | 22,000 |

Amateur Choirs

(Grants toward salaries of professional conductors, fees of soloists and instrumentalists for special concerts, and professional leadership for choral courses)

| | |
|---|--------|
| Aeolian Singers, Dartmouth, N.S. Special concert. | \$ 525 |
| Algoma Festival Choir, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Choirmaster, soloists and musicians for special concert | 900 |
| Alliance chorale canadienne, Montreal Sales service for musical scores and documentation centre. | 3,000 |
| College of instructors and training sessions. | 6,000 |
| Publication of <i>Le Bouscuel</i> . | 3,000 |
| All Saints' Anglican Church Choir, Winnipeg Soloists and musicians for special concert. | 800 |
| Amity Singers Society, Victoria Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert | 3,000 |
| Arion Male Choir, Victoria Workshop. | 600 |
| Atlantic Choir, Halifax Choirmaster. | 1,000 |
| Bach-Elgar Choir of Hamilton, Ont. Choirmaster; accompanist for special concert. | 1,700 |
| British Columbia Boys' Choir, Vancouver Choirmaster. | 2,000 |
| Brock University Chamber Choir, St. Catharines, Ont. Soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,000 |
| Calgary Choral Society Choirmaster. | 1,000 |
| Calgary Renaissance Singers Soloists and musicians for special concert | 750 |
| Canadian Centennial Choir, Ottawa Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert | 1,700 |
| Canadian Children's Opera Chorus, Toronto Choirmaster. | 2,000 |
| Cantata Singers of Ottawa Choirmaster. | 800 |
| Chanteurs St.Coeur-de-Marie, Charlesbourg, Que. Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 2,000 |
| Chanteurs de Ste-Thérèse et du CEGEP Lionel-Groulx, Ste-Thérèse, Que. Soloists for special concert and workshop. | 600 |
| Chœur Gloria Laus, St-Hyacinthe, Que. Workshop. | 400 |
| Chœur de l'Île, Hull, Que. Choral workshop. | 600 |
| Chœur Plein Soleil, Rimouski, Que. Choirmaster, accompanist; choral workshop. | 1,400 |
| Chœur polyphonique de Montréal Choirmaster, workshop. | 1,000 |
| Chœur "Les Rhapsodes", Quebec Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert, professor of music culture. | 2,800 |
| Chœur de l'Université Laval, Quebec Workshop. | 300 |
| Choir of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, Montreal Choirmaster, soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert. | 2,500 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Choir of Grace Church On The Hill, Toronto Soloists and musicians for special concert. | 2,000 |
| Choir of St. George's United Church, Toronto Soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert | 1,600 |
| Da Camera Singers, Edmonton Choirmaster. | 1,500 |
| Deep River Choral Group, Deep River, Ont. Workshop. | 600 |
| Donovan Chorale, Montreal Choirmaster, workshop. | 1,100 |
| Elizabethan Singers of Regina Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,200 |
| Ensemble vocal Arts-Québec, Montreal Choirmaster, workshop. | 800 |
| Ensemble vocal Musica Viva, Montreal Choirmaster. | 1,200 |
| Etobicoke Centennial Choir, Etobicoke, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 700 |
| Festival Chorus, Calgary Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 2,500 |
| Four Chords Festival, Vancouver Two concerts at the Orpheum Theatre in Spring 1978. | 2,500 |
| Gallery Singers, Coquitlam, B.C. Choirmaster and accompanist. | 1,000 |
| Georgian Bay Community Choir, Owen Sound, Ont. Choirmaster and accompanist, workshop. | 1,300 |
| Halifax Chamber Choir Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,000 |
| Hamilton Children's Choir, Hamilton, Ont. Choirmaster and accompanist; musicians for special concert. | 1,200 |
| Hart House Chorus, Toronto Choirmaster and accompanist; musicians for special concert. | 1,100 |
| Kitchener Bach Choir, Kitchener, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,800 |
| Kitchener-Waterloo Philharmonic Choir, Kitchener, Ont. Choirmaster. | 2,000 |
| London Pro Musica, London, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 1,050 |
| Men of the Deep, Glace Bay, N.S. Choirmaster. | 1,000 |
| Mennon Singers, New Hamburg, Ont. Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 1,500 |
| Messiah Singers, Yellowknife, N.W.T. Workshop. | 600 |
| Metropolitan Festival Choir, Toronto Soloists for special concert. | 2,000 |
| Metropolitan United Church Choir, London, Ont. Choirmaster. | 500 |
| Montreal Elgar Choir Choirmaster and accompanist; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 3,000 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Nova Scotia Choral Federation, Halifax | |
| Expenses of Canadian participants in the Choral Conductors' Seminar in Halifax, August 1978; fees and expenses of Canadian consultants for CCS. | 7,000 |
| Participation of Janet Hull in a management and fund-raising course in Toronto, October 31-November 4, 1977. | 337 |
| Okanagan Symphony Society, Kelowna, B.C. | |
| Choral workshop. | 600 |
| Orpheus Choir of Toronto | |
| Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 2,200 |
| Ottawa Choral Society | |
| Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 3,500 |
| Parksville and District Musical Association, Parksville, B.C. | |
| Choral workshop. | 500 |
| Petite chanteurs du Mont-Royal, Montreal | |
| Choirmaster. | 2,000 |
| Philharmonic Chorus, Regina | |
| Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,200 |
| Pro Arte Singers of Kingston, Ont. | |
| Choirmaster. | 1,000 |
| Richard Eaton Singers, Edmonton | |
| Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,600 |
| St. Catharines Symphony Choral Association, St. Catharines, Ont. | |
| Choirmaster. | 1,000 |
| St. George's Cathedral Choir, Kingston Ont. | |
| Soloists, musicians and accompanist for special concert. | 1,500 |
| St. John Choral Society, Saint John | |
| Choral workshop. | 600 |
| St. Lawrence Choir, Lachine, Que. | |
| Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 3,500 |
| St. Matthew's Church Choir, Ottawa | |
| Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 800 |
| Société lyrique d'Aubigny, Ste-Foy, Que. | |
| Choirmaster. | 1,500 |
| Stewan Hall Singers, Ponté Claire, Que. | |
| Choral workshop. | 400 |
| Te Deum Singers, Dundas, Ont. | |
| Choirmaster; soloists for special concert. | 2,000 |
| Timbre, Port Alberni, B.C. | |
| Choirmaster; soloists and accompanist for special concert and workshop. | 1,000 |
| Toronto Chamber Society, Islington, Ont. | |
| Choirmaster; soloists and musicians for special concert. | 1,200 |
| Toronto Concert Singers | |
| Choirmaster. | 800 |
| Treble Teens Choir, Steinbach, Man. | |
| Accompanist. | 1,000 |
| University of Guelph Choir, Guelph, Ont. | |
| Choral workshop. | 500 |
| University Singers, Lennoxville, Que. | |
| Special concert with the combined choirs of Lennoxville and Sherbrooke. | 1,000 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Vancouver Cantata Singers, New Westminster, B.C. | |
| Choirmaster, soloists and musicians for special concert. | 2,000 |
| Voix de la vallée du cuivre de Chibougamau, Que. | |
| Choirmaster; workshop. | 1,100 |
| Winnipeg Philharmonic Choir | |
| Soloists for special concert. | 1,800 |

Commissioning of Canadian Composers

| | |
|--|--------|
| John Adaskin Project, Canadian Music Centre, Toronto | |
| Additional copying costs for a work by Takvaldis Kenins. | \$ 64 |
| Array, Toronto | |
| Work for flute, viola, cello, trombone, piano and percussion by Michael Parker, St. John's | 3,000 |
| Work for flute, viola, cello, trombone, piano and percussion by Ann Southam, Toronto. | 3,000 |
| Jeanne Baxtresser, Montreal | |
| Work for flute, bassoon and string orchestra (also piano reduction) by Alexander Brott, Montreal. | 3,390 |
| Bloor Street United Church, Toronto | |
| Work for choir, four soloists, organ and chamber ensemble by Walter Buczynski, Toronto. | 5,100 |
| Canadian Electronic Ensemble, Toronto | |
| Work for amplified piano, four synthesizers and four-channel computer-generated tape by Norma Besicoff, Toronto. | 4,167 |
| CJRT Orchestra, Toronto | |
| Work for soprano and chamber orchestra by R. Murray Schafer, Bancroft, Ont. | 4,300 |
| Concours de musique du Canada, Montreal | |
| Four works by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que.: for piano solo; for violin solo; for flute and piano; for clarinet and piano. | 3,850 |
| Two works for voice and piano by Lionel Daunais, St-Laurent, Que. | 1,190 |
| Co-Opera Theatre, Toronto | |
| Short opera by Harry Freedman, Toronto. | 6,365 |
| Short opera by Norman Symonds, Toronto. | 6,365 |
| Short opera by Harry Somers, Toronto. | 6,365 |
| Gerald E. Corey, Ottawa | |
| Sextet by Takvaldis Kenins, Toronto. | 2,030 |
| Courtenay Youth Music Centre, Vancouver | |
| Opera by Harry Freedman, Toronto. | 19,800 |
| Robert E. Creech, London, Ont. | |
| Concerto for two horns and strings by Walter Buczynski, Toronto. | 4,680 |
| Days, Months and Years to Come, Vancouver | |
| Chamber music for six performers by Tom Baker, Zephyr, Ont. | 2,887 |
| Chamber music for six performers by Serge Garant, Montreal. | 4,085 |
| Chamber music for six performers by Rudolf Komorous, Victoria. | 4,065 |
| Chamber music for six performers by Alexina Louie, Vancouver. | 3,165 |
| Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont. | |
| Additional copying costs for work by Oscar Morawetz. | 629 |
| Ensemble de percussions McGill, St-Bruno, Que. | |
| Work for eight percussions by Walter Boudreau, Mont St-Hilaire, Que. | 5,620 |
| Entre-Six, Montreal | |
| Work for percussion, synthesizer, organ and orchestron by Vincent Dionne, Montreal. | 1,500 |
| Fédération des associations de musiciens éducateurs du Québec, Montreal | |
| Composition for brass and reed band by Maurice Dela, Montreal. | 1,651 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Festival of the Arts Committee of St. John's Anglican Church, Ottawa | |
| Composition for organ and electronic tape by John Beckwith, Toronto. | 2,200 |
| Composition for organ and electronic tape by Barry Truax, Burnaby, B.C. | 2,200 |
| Festival d'été de Québec | |
| Mixed electronic-acoustical work by Nil Parent, Ste-Foy, Que. | 1,500 |
| Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto | |
| Work for four soloists and one percussion by Claude Vivier, Montreal. | 4,800 |
| Galkard Ensemble, Toronto | |
| Work for flute, viola and cello by Marjan Mozetich, Toronto | 2,400 |
| Marie Josch-Lorini, London, Ont. | |
| Work for harp and ten instruments by Bruce Mather, Montreal. | 2,750 |
| Kingston Symphony Association, Kingston, Ont. | |
| Work for full orchestra by Norman Sherman, Kingston, Ont. | 3,800 |
| Leslie Bell Scholarship Committee, Toronto | |
| Work entitled <i>Papineau</i> for 2-part choir a-cappella by John Beckwith, Toronto. | 650 |
| Lethbridge Symphony Association, Lethbridge, Alta. | |
| Work for symphony orchestra by Dean G. Bleir, Lethbridge, Alta. | 1,200 |
| Lyric Arts Trio, Toronto | |
| Work for flute, piano and voice by William Douglas, Irlington, Ont. | 2,871 |
| Joseph Macerotto, Mississauga, Ont. | |
| Work for accordion and guitar by Samuel Dolin, Irlington, Ont. | 1,965 |
| Hugh J. McLean, London, Ont. | |
| Concerto for organ and orchestra by Paul Koprowski, London, Ont. | 5,300 |
| National Arts Centre, Ottawa | |
| Work for 48 part orchestra by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que. | 3,376 |
| Work for 46 part orchestra by R. Murray Schaler, Bancroft, Ont. | 6,725 |
| Work for 46 part orchestra by Harry Somers, Toronto. | 6,375 |
| National Ballet of Canada, Toronto | |
| Extraction and copying of orchestral parts of the ballet | |
| <i>Washington Square</i> by Michael Baker. | 3,000 |
| New Music Concerts, Toronto | |
| Chamber opera by Gabriel Charpentier, Montreal. | 4,720 |
| Work for three to ten instruments by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux, St-Basile-le-Grand, Que. | 4,400 |
| Work for ten players by Alex Pauk, Vancouver. | 4,400 |
| David Palmer, Windsor, Ont. | |
| Work for organ by Paul McIntyre, Windsor, Ont. | 1,165 |
| Pro Arte Society, Kingston, Ont. | |
| Work for strings, oboes, trumpets, tympan and continuo by | |
| David Keane, Kingston, Ont. | 1,250 |
| Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal | |
| Work for flute, electric piano and contrabass and two percussions | |
| by Donald Steven, Montreal. | 3,000 |
| Work for three to ten performers by Michel Gonneville, Montreal. | 3,250 |
| Temple Emanuel Adult Choir, Toronto | |
| Work for choir, tenor soloist and piano by Milton Barnes, Toronto. | 3,774 |
| Thunder Bay Symphony Orchestra, Thunder Bay, Ont. | |
| Fifty piece augmented classical work by Micheline Coulombe | |
| Saint-Marcoux, St-Basile-le-Grand, Que. | 3,800 |
| University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. | |
| Work for soloists, mixed chorus, antiphonal wind or brass orchestra, | |
| full orchestra and organ by Gerhard Wuensch, London, Ont. | 8,950 |
| University of Windsor, Ont. | |
| Work for chorus by Derek Healey, Guelph, Ont. | 1,550 |
| Work for four harps by Alex Pauk, Vancouver. | 1,550 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Vancouver New Music Society | |
| Work for winds and percussion by Bruce Davis, Vancouver. | 2,539 |
| Vancouver Symphony Society | |
| Work for orchestra by Michael Baker, Vancouver. | 3,200 |
| Victoria Symphony Orchestra | |
| Additional copying costs for work by Srul Irving Glick. | 1,416 |
| Gerald Wheeler, Montreal | |
| Organ solo by Bengt Hambraeus, Montreal. | 1,350 |
| George Zukerman, Vancouver | |
| Concerto for bassoon by Jacques Hétu, St-Jérôme, Que. | 4,950 |

Publication of Canadian Music

| | |
|---|----------|
| Éditions Archambault, Montreal | |
| <i>Genesis</i> by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux. | \$ 1,350 |
| Berandol Music Limited, Toronto | |
| <i>Sonata for Horn and Piano</i> by Violet Archer. | 560 |
| <i>Sonata for Oboe and Piano</i> by Violet Archer. | 1,477 |
| <i>Enchantress</i> by R. Murray Schaler. | 510 |
| <i>Patria I</i> by R. Murray Schaler. | 4,100 |
| <i>Patria II</i> by R. Murray Schaler. | 5,000 |
| <i>Diversions</i> by William Wallace. | 800 |
| <i>Testament of Youth</i> (1st Sonata for Piano) by Harry Somers. | 788 |
| <i>2nd Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers. | 1,025 |
| <i>3rd Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers. | 1,175 |
| <i>4th Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers. | 1,78 |
| <i>5th Sonata for Piano</i> by Harry Somers. | 916 |
| <i>Festa Di Darmi Noia</i> by Hugh Hartwell. | 430 |
| <i>Symphonie No. 3</i> by Jacques Hétu. | 1,309 |
| <i>La Tourangelle</i> by Istvan Anhalt (supplementary grant for final copying). | 2,130 |
| <i>Oscillations</i> by J. Papineau Couture and <i>Illuminations II</i> by Otto Joachim (supplementary grant). | 450 |
| E.C. Kerby Limited, Toronto | |
| <i>Preludes for 13 Early Instruments</i> by R. Komorous. | 700 |
| G. Ricordi & Co. (Canada) Ltd., Toronto | |
| <i>Mouvement symphonique No. 1</i> by Roger Matton. | 1,800 |
| <i>Mouvement symphonique No. 2</i> by Roger Matton. | 2,000 |

Recording of Canadian Music

| | |
|--|--------|
| Éditions Archambault (Select Records), Montreal | |
| Recording of Donald Pairquin's <i>Fantaisie et Hommage</i> by Jean Carignan | \$ 500 |
| Nimbus 9 Productions Limited, Toronto | |
| Forty piece orchestra recording of the Violin Concerto by Paul Hoffert. | 7,750 |
| Canadian Independent Record Producers Association (CIRPA), Toronto | |
| Production of edited cassette recordings of the CIRPA Symposium, February 10-14, 1977. | 1,000 |
| Study of the Canadian recording industry in collaboration with Cannon Books. | 9,800 |
| Techni-Sonore, Montreal | |
| Recording of works by Mather and Coulombe Saint-Marcoux by the Quintette à vent du Québec. | 1,750 |

Community Musicians

| | |
|---|--------|
| Murray Adeskin, Victoria | |
| One week community musician project at the University of Windsor. | \$ 914 |
| Donald Bell, Surrey, B.C. | |
| Community musician project in the Ottawa region. | 15,000 |
| Diane Berger, Winnipeg | |
| Community musician project in Killarney, Man. | 10,000 |
| François Bernier, St-Irénée, Que. | |
| Community musician project in the Charlevoix, Que. region. | 3,000 |
| David Blinzinger, Cortes Island, B.C. | |
| Community musician project on Cortes Island. | 10,000 |
| Walter W.G. Deller, Port Hawkesbury, N.S. | |
| Community musician project in Port Hawkesbury. | 10,350 |
| Marcien Ferland, LaSalle, Man. | |
| Community musician project in St. Boniface, Man. | 10,000 |
| Guy Isabelle, Québec | |
| Community musician project in Ste-Pétronille on the Ile d'Orleans. | 10,000 |
| David R. Jones, Charlottetown | |
| Community musician project in Prince Edward Island. | 14,000 |
| Zabel Manukyan, Shawinigan sud, Que. | |
| Community musician project in the Shawinigan region. | 10,000 |
| Mariana Survis, Fort St. John, B.C. | |
| Community musician project in the regions of Fort St. John and Dawson Creek, B.C. | 11,000 |
| Alexander Tumanov, Don Mills, Ont. | |
| Community musician project at Seneca College, Willowdale, Ont. | 4,000 |
| Community musician project in the Toronto Russian community. | 4,000 |

Courses and Workshops

| | |
|--|--------|
| Algoma Arts Festival Association, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. | |
| Master classes given during the 1978 Festival by the Orford Quartet. | \$ 500 |
| Services of Phil Nimmons & Nine Plus Six. | 1,000 |
| Services of Arthur Ozols. | 250 |
| Services of Maple Sugar. | 2,250 |
| Workshops presented by Nexus, Quartet Canada, Ronald Turini, and the Mendelssohn Choir, and the production of an opera for students. | 3,000 |
| Camp musical du lac St-Jean, Chicoutimi, Que. | |
| Trio Sarquèche, Summer 1977. | 2,500 |
| Canadian Federation of Music Teachers' Association, Convention Committee, Outremont, Que. | |
| Workshops by Paul Collins and Louise André at the 21st biennial convention of CFMTA, Montreal, July 1977. | 2,000 |
| Centre d'arts d'Orford, Magog, Que. | |
| Services of the Orford Quartet, workshop in electronic composition by Micheline Coulombe Saint-Marcoux and course by Bernard Légaré on the keyboard music of J.S. Bach, Summer 1977. | 6,434 |
| Services of the Quintette à vent du Québec, Summer 1977. | 3,500 |
| Courtenay Youth Music Centre, Vancouver | |
| Services of N. Fiore, S. Trubashnik, S. McCartney, J. Summers and E. Fittich (wind players) as artists-in-residence, Summer 1977. | 5,200 |
| Guitar Society of Toronto | |
| Toward a competition in music composition. | 1,500 |
| Toward costs of an international guitar festival, June 1978. | 3,600 |
| Junior School of the Arts for Northern Ontario, Kirkland Lake, Ont. | |
| Workshops directed by the Lorien Winds, Summer 1977. | 2,000 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1978 Music Camp, St. John's | |
| Workshops directed by Paul Pulford, Paul Campbell and David Gray, Summer 1978. | 3,000 |
| Peterborough Arts and Water Festival, Peterborough, Ont. | |
| Workshop directed by Peter Appleyard and his jazz group during the 1977 festival. | 2,000 |
| Scarborough Early Music Workshop, West Hill, Ont. | |
| Remuneration for Canadian workshop leaders at the 1978 summer workshop. | 2,200 |
| Bernard Turgeon, Thorsby, Alta. | |
| To organize and direct a series of voice workshops in Alberta. | 3,000 |
| University of New Brunswick, Fredericton | |
| Workshops directed by the Ed Rickert Trio, the Phil Nimmons Quartet and Ti-Jean Carignan at the Festival of Chamber Music and All that Jazz, Fredericton, 1978. | 5,000 |
| University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown | |
| Brass and wind workshops by Phil Nimmons and his musicians, November 1977. | 1,000 |
| University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. | |
| Services of Martin Chambers, resident voice professor, (final year). | 3,000 |
| Vancouver Early Music Programme | |
| Baroque music workshops directed by Bernard Lagacé, Mireille Lagacé and Carlo Novi, 1978. | 3,300 |
| Winnipeg Folk Festival | |
| Series of workshops on traditional French music in North America, July 1977. | 4,297 |

Special Grants

| | |
|---|----------|
| Canadian Association of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta. | |
| Participation of specialists in seminars and workshops organized by various youth orchestras for their members. | \$10,000 |
| Canadian Festival of Youth Orchestras, Banff, Alta. | |
| Participation of six orchestras in the festival, January-February 1978, at Banff. | 50,000 |
| Canadian Music Competitions, Montreal | |
| Honoraria and expenses of juries, 1977-1978. | 20,000 |
| National Youth Orchestra, Toronto | |
| Summer session, 1978. | 29,500 |
| Aid to Youth Orchestras. | 20,000 |

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|--|----------|
| Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage exchanges and consultation. | \$17,000 |
|--|----------|

Other Grants

| | |
|---|----------|
| Edith Binnie, Toronto | |
| To coordinate the European auditions of young singers, October-November 1977. | \$ 2,200 |
| Denis Brott, Montreal | |
| To prepare for the 1978 Tchaikovsky competition. | 11,081 |
| Marc Samson, Quebec | |
| To participate in the meeting of the Inter-American Music Critics' Association, Washington, May 1976. | 91 |

Senior Arts Grants

(Up to \$16,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$17,000 in March 1978)

Malcolm Black, Toronto
Gralien Gélinas, Oka, Que.
Jean Guy, St-Jean-Christophe, Que.
John Mills-Cookell, Toronto
Jean Roberts, Ottawa
Claude-André Roy,
Deux-Montagnes, Que.
Maurice Strike,
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Hrant Alianak, Willowdale, Ont.
Jackie Burroughs,
Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
Wayne Constantineau, Espanola, Ont.
Vera Cudjoe, Toronto
Pierre Curzi, St-Alexis-des-Monts, Que.
François Dépatie, Montreal
Jean-Pierre Fournier,
Prince Albert, Sask.
David Freeman, Montreal
Helen Goodwin, Vancouver
Lezley Havard, Edmonton
Jacques Lessard, Lévis, Que.
Lawrence Lillo, Vancouver
Lynn Lundie, St. John's
John Stammers, Toronto
Marie Tilo, Loretteville, Que.
Bryan Wade, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Zoe Alexander, Toronto
David Anderson, Toronto
Patrice Arbour, Ile Perrot, Que.
Roger Auger, St. Boniface, Man.
Bartley Bard, Calgary
James Betts, Mississauga, Ont.
Donna Bis, Edmonton
Jerzy Bogajewicz, Vancouver
Reynald Bouchard, Montreal
Pamela Boyd, Edmonton
Ida Burrows, Vancouver
Marsha Colley, Toronto
Peter Colley, London, Ont.
Dudley Cox, St. John's
Robert Doyle, Halifax
Jacques Duchesne, Montreal
Roger Dumas,
St-Côme-de-Beauce, Que.
Janis Dunning, Winnipeg
Tibor Feherecyhazi, Winnipeg
Denise Fergusson, St. Mary's, Ont.
Larry Fineberg, Toronto
David Freeman, Montreal

David French, Toronto
Merrilyn Gann, Edmonton
Ken Gass, Toronto
Gervais Gaudreault, St-Lambert, Que.
Joseph Glosson, Toronto
Helen Goodwin, Vancouver
Robert Gurik, Outremont, Que.
Bruno Hacquebard, Halifax
Stephen Haines, Toronto
Paul Hanna, Fredericton
Lezley Havard, Edmonton
Eosel Hinchie, Halifax
Michael Hollingsworth, Toronto
Paul Hooson, Dartmouth, N.S.
Robert Johns, Toronto
Paul Jolicœur, Calgary
Tom Kneebone, Toronto
Janel Kudelka, Newmarket, Ont.
Terrance La Brosse, Montreal
Louise LaHaye, Montreal
Samantha Langevin, Toronto
François Laplante, Montreal
Janice Lindsay, Stratford, Ont.
Peter MacNeil, Montreal
Peter Madden, Westmount, Que.
Gilles Maheu, Montreal
René Marcotte, Lemoyne, Que.
Jo Ann McIntyre, Windsor, Ont.
Catherine McKeenan, Stratford, Ont.
Barbara McLaughlin, Victoria
Monique Miller, Montreal
Thomas Miller, Port Williams, N.S.
Felix Mirbt, Sutton, Que.
Richard Monette, Stratford, Ont.
Dawn Moore, Richmond, B.C.
John Murrell, Calgary
Alden Nowlan, Fredericton
Elie Oren, Laval, Que.
Real Quéllette, Montreal
Jennifer Phipps, Toronto
Maurice Podbiere, Westmount, Que.
Deborah Quinn, Winnipeg
Linda Rabinovitch, Edmonton
Lydia Randolph, Montreal
André Ricard, Quebec
Diane Ricard, Montreal
Douglas Robinson, Montreal
Jean-Guy Roy, St. Boniface, Man.
Allan Royal, Toronto
Joseph Saint-Gelais, Montreal
Jiri Schubert, Toronto
Andrew Scorer, Toronto
Robert Seale, Ottawa
Wenna Shaw, Toronto
Clayton Shields, Stratford, Ont.
Phillip Silver, St. Albert, Alta.
Joyce Simons, Ancaster, Ont.
Errol Sitahal, Montreal
Cedric Smith, Toronto
Louis Spritzer, Outremont, Que.
Gordon Stokoe, Saskatoon
Gerald Stoll, Laura, Sask.
Madeleine Thornton-Sherwood,
St-Hippolyte, Que.

Daniel Timlock, Barrie, Ont.
George Walker, Toronto
Joanna Walton, Vancouver
Hans Werner, Toronto
Joseph Wiesenfeld, Vancouver
Carolyn Zapf, Montreal
Ralph Zimmerman, Toronto

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Keith Anderson, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Leonard Angel, Toronto
Donna Bis, Edmonton
Christopher Brookes,
Pelly Harbour, Nfld.
Bernard Carez, Dorion, Que.
Michael Cole, Kilmory, Ont.
Gralien Gélinas, Oka, Que.
John Heath, Victoria
Louise LaHaye, Montreal
Bryan Wade, Toronto

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Marc Connors, Toronto
Sholem Dolgoy, Toronto
Marcel Girard, Outremont, Que.
James Henshaw, Toronto
Lorraine Lambegis, Westmount, Que.
Delroy Lindo, Toronto
Allan Lysell, Edmonton
Eric MacDonald, Victoria
Nora McClelland, Richmond, B.C.
Camilla Ross, Vancouver
Ann Skinner, Toronto
Errol Slue, Montreal
Frances Sweeney, Willowdale, Ont.
Svetlana Zytin-Smith,
Scarborough, Ont.

Grants to Theatre Companies and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Alberta Theatre Projects, Calgary | |
| Operations. | \$ 50,000 |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |
| Playwright-in-residence. | 5,000 |
| Arts Club Theatre, Vancouver | 40,000 |
| Association québécoise du jeune théâtre, Montreal | |
| Operations. | 15,000 |
| Festival for young audiences. | 2,500 |
| Banff Centre of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta. | |
| Advanced playwright workshop. | 10,000 |
| Bastion Theatre, Victoria | |
| Operations. | 115,000 |
| Youth tours. | 5,000 |
| Second stage productions. | 10,000 |
| Guest directors. | 5,000 |
| Black Theatre Canada, Toronto | 9,000 |
| Blyth Centre for the Arts, Blyth, Ont. | |
| Summer theatre. | 5,000 |
| Canadian Centre for ASSITEJ (International Association of Theatre for Children and Young People), Calgary | 4,440 |
| Canadian Mime Theatre, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. | 50,000 |
| Canadian Puppet Festivals, Chester, N.S. | 20,000 |
| Caravan Stage Company, Vernon, B.C. | |
| Operations. | 15,000 |
| Toward the research and development of a script on Alberta | 1,500 |
| Carousel Players, St. Catharines, Ont. | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 13,000 |
| To engage a designer for unit touring set | 3,500 |
| Carousel Theatre Society, Vancouver | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 10,000 |
| Toward commissioning five first draft plays. | 1,800 |
| Centaur Theatre, Montreal | 175,000 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Centre culturel Le Patriote, Montreal | |
| Toward four productions. | 12,000 |
| Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal | 30,000 |
| Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui, Montreal | 80,000 |
| Cercle Molière, St. Boniface, Man. | 35,000 |
| Charlottetown Festival | |
| Summer theatre. | 205,000 |
| Citadel Theatre, Edmonton | |
| Operations. | 285,000 |
| Citadel-on-Wheels - theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |
| City Stage, Vancouver | |
| Operations, 1977-78 season. | 45,000 |
| Guest artists. | 5,000 |
| Operations, 1978-79 season. | 55,000 |
| Clifford E. Lee National Playwriting Competition, Edmonton | |
| Administration of the Competition | |
| and production of the winning play. | 10,000 |
| Codco, St. John's | 12,000 |
| Compagnie Jean Duceppe, Montreal | |
| Operations. | 100,000 |
| Special project. | 15,000 |
| Coopérative du Grand cirque ordinaire, Montreal | 18,000 |
| Creation 2, Toronto | 3,500 |
| Factory Theatre Lab, Toronto | |
| Operations. | 55,000 |
| Toward the Playwrights Workshop Project. | 5,000 |
| Globe Theatre Productions, Regina | |
| Operations. | 150,000 |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |
| Groupe de la Veillée, Montreal | 7,500 |
| Gryphon Theatre (summer theatre), Barrie, Ont. | |
| Operations. | 15,000 |
| Guest directors. | 2,000 |
| Homemade Theatre, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Inner Stage, Toronto | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 7,500 |
| Kaleidoscope Theatre Productions, Victoria | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |
| Toward a writer/director collaboration. | 1,500 |
| Kaministiquia Theatre Laboratory, Thunder Bay, Ont. | 7,500 |
| La Marmaille, Longueuil, Que. | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 12,000 |
| Lampoon Puppet Theatre, Toronto | 3,000 |
| L'Eskebel, Montreal | 8,500 |
| Lunchbox Theatre, Calgary | 8,000 |
| Magnus Theatre Company North-West, Thunder Bay, Ont. | |
| Operations. | 40,000 |
| Additional rehearsal week. | 1,800 |
| Manitoba Puppet Theatre, Winnipeg | 10,000 |
| Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg | 280,000 |
| Marionnettes Mérimat, Montreal | 3,000 |
| Mermaid Theatre, Wolfville, N.S. | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 50,000 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Montreal International Theatre | |
| Operations. | 38,000 |
| Marionette production. | 5,000 |
| Montreal Theatre Lab | 15,000 |
| Mummers Troupe, Petty Harbour, Nfld. | |
| Operations. | 45,000 |
| F.I.S.H. Fund. | 4,000 |
| Playwright. | 1,000 |
| Muskoka Summer Theatre, Cravenhurst, Ont. | |
| Operations. | 15,000 |
| Toward a musical. | 3,000 |
| National Theatre School, Montreal | |
| Operations, 1977-78 season. | 925,000 |
| Operations, 1978-79 season. | 990,000 |
| NDWT Company, Toronto | |
| Operations. | 15,000 |
| Toward research and development of the Amy Semple McPherson production. | 2,000 |
| Neptune Theatre, Halifax | 270,000 |
| Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's | |
| Summer festival of the arts. | 4,500 |
| New Play Centre, Vancouver | 40,000 |
| New Theatre, Toronto | |
| Operations. | 20,000 |
| Script development workshops. | 2,500 |
| Northern Light Theatre, Edmonton | 12,500 |
| Open Circle Theatre, Toronto | 31,000 |
| Persephone Theatre, Saskatoon | 30,000 |
| Peterborough Summer Theatre, Peterborough, Ont. | 10,000 |
| Playhouse Theatre, Vancouver | |
| Operations. | 265,000 |
| Theatre school. | 15,000 |
| Playwrights Co-op, Toronto | 50,000 |
| Playwrights' Workshop, Montreal | 18,000 |
| Press Theatre, St. Catharines, Ont. | 18,000 |
| Productions pour enfants du Québec, Quebec | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 7,500 |
| Professional Association of Canadian Theatres, Toronto | 15,000 |
| Toward annual meeting expenses. | 4,097 |
| Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg | |
| Summer theatre. | 23,000 |
| Redlight Theatre, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Revue Theatre, Montreal | 32,000 |
| Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal | |
| Operations. | 55,000 |
| Toward second stage activities. | 12,000 |
| Toward playwrights' attendance at rehearsals. | 600 |
| St. Francis Theatre (Festival Lennoxville), Lennoxville, Que. | 90,000 |
| Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. | 147,000 |
| Stratford Shakespearean Festival, Stratford, Ont. | 535,000 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Studio Lab Theatre Foundation, Toronto Toward the northern Ontario tour. | 7,500 |
| Studio-Théâtre, Ste-Sophie-de-Lacorne, Que. | 15,000 |
| Sudbury Theatre Centre, Sudbury, Ont. | 50,000 |
| Guest directors. | 2,000 |
| Tamahnous Theatre Workshop, Vancouver | 30,000 |
| Tarragon Theatre, Toronto Operations. | 70,000 |
| Toward the dramaturgical program. | 3,000 |
| Theatre 3, Edmonton | 43,000 |
| Theatre 5, Kingston, Ont. | 10,000 |
| Theatre Aquarius, Hamilton, Ont. Operations. | 33,000 |
| Special project. | 5,000 |
| Theatre Beyond Words, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. | 15,000 |
| Theatre Calgary Operations. | 135,000 |
| Calgary Caravan - theatre for young audiences. | 5,000 |
| Second stage program. | 5,000 |
| Theatre Compact, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Théâtre expérimental de Montréal | 20,000 |
| Théâtre de la Grande Réplique, Montreal | 15,000 |
| Theatre London, Ont. Operations. | 115,000 |
| Play commissioning. | 2,000 |
| Théâtre des Lutins, Ottawa Theatre for young audiences. | 10,000 |
| Théâtre de La Manufacture, Montreal | 10,000 |
| Théâtre de Marjolaine, Montreal Summer theatre. | 15,000 |
| Théâtre national de mime du Québec, Montreal | 10,000 |
| Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton Operations. | 170,000 |
| Young company. | 15,000 |
| Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montreal | 445,000 |
| Théâtre du Nouvel-Ontario, Sudbury | 15,000 |
| Théâtre de l'Oeil, Montreal Operations. | 7,500 |
| Collaboration with Marie Francine Hébert. | 1,500 |
| Théâtre Parminou, Quebec | 25,000 |
| Theatre Passe Muraille, Toronto Operations. | 70,000 |
| To encourage innovative productions. | 10,000 |
| Théâtre des Pissenlits, Montreal Theatre for young audiences. | 20,000 |
| Theatre Plus, Toronto Summer theatre. | 60,000 |
| Preparation of new play by George Jones. | 3,000 |
| Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal | 95,000 |
| Théâtre du P'tit Bonheur, Toronto | 20,000 |
| Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal | 60,000 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal Operations. | 275,000 |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 5,000 |
| Théâtre Sans Fil, Longueuil, Que. | 20,000 |
| Théâtre Soleil, Montreal Theatre for young audiences. | 7,500 |
| Théâtre du Trident, Quebec | 125,000 |
| Théâtre du Vieux Québec, Quebec | 10,000 |
| Toronto Arts Productions | 280,000 |
| Toronto Free Theatre | 85,000 |
| Toronto Workshop Productions | 95,000 |
| Townships Playhouse Guild, North Hatley, Que Summer theatre. | 6,000 |
| Troupe de l'Atelier, Sherbrooke, Que. | 20,000 |
| Troupe de Théâtre l'Atrium, Montreal | 10,000 |
| Twenty-Fifth Street House Theatre, Saskatoon | 20,000 |
| Voyagerments, Montreal | 11,000 |
| Westcoast Actors' Society, Vancouver | 25,500 |
| Western Canada Theatre Company, Kamloops, B.C. | 30,000 |
| WW Theatre Productions at Theatre Second Floor, Toronto | 35,000 |
| Young People's Theatre, Toronto Theatre for young audiences. | 80,000 |
| Youtheatre, Montreal Theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |

Project Grants

| | |
|--|----------|
| Black Theatre Workshop, Montreal | \$ 5,000 |
| Centre Stage Theatre, London, Ont. | 3,000 |
| Chatouille, Bezon & Chocolat, Montreal | 3,000 |
| Compagnie des Neuf's, Quebec | 3,000 |
| Comus, Toronto | 3,000 |
| Confidential Exchange, Winnipeg | 2,400 |
| Enfants du Paradis, Montreal | 3,000 |
| First Canadian Mime Festival, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Green Thumb Players Society, Vancouver | 3,000 |
| Groupe Tétram, Jonquière, Que. | 3,000 |
| Guild of Canadian Playwrights, Toronto | 5,000 |
| Heritage Festival, Vancouver Theatre for young audiences. | 25,000 |
| Huron Country Playhouse, Grand Bend, Ont. | 3,000 |
| Joe's Bowling Academy of Truth, Art and Creative Submission, Toronto | 3,000 |
| John David Paterson, Vancouver | 2,750 |
| Kutenai Theatre Energy Society, B.C. | 3,000 |
| La Rallonge, Montreal | 3,000 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Mini-Festivals, Calgary, Toronto, Montreal | |
| Theatre for young audiences. | 15,000 |
| Paul Gaudin Mime Company, Toronto | 3,000 |
| Penguin Theatre Company, Ottawa | 2,500 |
| Phoenix Theatre, Toronto | 2,000 |
| Productions Jean-Marie Lemieux, Ste-Foy, Que. | 5,000 |
| Smile Company, Toronto | 1,000 |
| Supernova, Toronto | 3,500 |
| Théâtre d'animation des Filles du Roy, Hull, Que. | 3,000 |
| Théâtre Bonhomme Sept-heure, Montreal | 3,000 |
| Théâtre de La Bordée, Quebec | 6,000 |
| Théâtre de L'Homme - Actor's Lab, Hamilton, Ont. | 3,000 |
| Theatre Network, Edmonton | 2,500 |
| Théâtre de L'Organisation O, Montreal | 3,000 |
| Vancouver East Cultural Centre | 2,500 |
| Video Cabaret, Toronto | 3,000 |

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|---|----------|
| Travel expenses for consultation and information exchange among theatre professionals in all parts of Canada. | \$40,000 |
|---|----------|

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

John Alleyne, Toronto
Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont.
Deborah Bowes, Toronto
Frederick Dryden, Guelph, Ont.
Bonnie Giese-Papadopoulos, Edmonton
Kathryn Joyner, Toronto
Nenagh Leigh, Fredericton
Kenneth Pearl, Toronto
Linda Rabin, Montreal
Jeremy Ransom, St. Catharines, Ont.
Amanda Vaughan, Toronto
Barry Watt, Welland, Ont.

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont.
Lillian Baldyga, Edmonton
Patricia Beatty, Toronto
Fred Bordeianu, Montreal
Eva Christiansen, Winnipeg
Clifford Collier, Downsview, Ont.
Anne Côté, Ste-Foy, Que.
Elizabeth Croft, Vancouver
Marion-Lea Dahl, Vancouver
Rebecca Darling, Toronto
Ronald Dorman, Toronto
Jacques Drapeau, Montreal
Marina Eglevsky, Winnipeg
Manuel Fernandez, Montreal
Peggy Florin, Vancouver
Mina Formolo, Regina
Dianne Garrett, Victoria
Noelyn George, Pickering, Ont.
Peter George, Montreal
Margaret Gibbs, Toronto
Dominique Giraldeau, Montreal
Carole Grange, Montreal
Evelyn Hart, Winnipeg
Anne Harvie, Vancouver
Beverly Herd, Winnipeg
Denis Rene Highway, Uxbridge, Ont.
Manon Hotte, Montreal
Vanda Intini-Perrault, Mount Royal, Que.
Pierre Lemay, Montreal
Edward Lock, Montreal
Peter Locke, Belleville, Ont.
Candace Loubert, Montreal
Lucie Martineau, Montreal
Grant McDaniel, Winnipeg
James McManamy, Toronto
Yvan Michaud, Montreal
Andrée Millaire, Outremont, Que.
Patricia Miner, Toronto
Roberta Mohler-Woolner, Toronto
Miryam Moullet, Montreal
Gwendolyn Murphy, Montreal

Denise O'Brian, Sechart, B.C.
Janet Oxley, Breadalbane, P.E.I.
Brydon Paige, Edmonton
Nancy Paris, Winnipeg
Gregory Parks, Ottawa
Dorothy Pfeiffer, Toronto
Victoria Puikinen-Gibbs, Ottawa
Renald Rabu, Montreal
Jeanne Robinson, Hampton, N.S.
Katherine Scheidegger, Toronto
Garry Semeniuk, Toronto
Roger Shim, Winnipeg
Richard Silver, Downsview, Ont.
Andrea Smith, Don Mills, Ont.
Richard Sugarmen, Toronto
Peter Toth-Horgosi, Montreal
Susan Toumine, Montreal
Kathleen Trick-Oxenham, Toronto
Blaine Vany, Halifax
Eva Vongencsy, Montreal
Robbie Waldman, Winnipeg
Savannah Walling, Vancouver
Belinda Weitzel, Regina
Harry Williams, Winnipeg
Zella Wolofsky, Toronto
Dale Woodland, Toronto
Anna Wyman, Vancouver
Max Wyman, Vancouver
Jamie Zagoudakis, Vancouver

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Mariane Beauséjour, Montreal
John Juliani, Edmonton

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Rosemary Cass-Beggs, Montreal
Nikki Cole, Ottawa
Jennifer MacCall, Toronto
Paul Taras, Edmonton
Iro Tembeck, Montreal

Grants to Dance Companies and Organizations

(For operations in 1977-78, except where noted)

| | |
|---|----------|
| Académie de ballet du Saguenay, Chicoutimi, Que. For guest teacher. | \$ 5,397 |
| Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton For new works. | 21,225 |
| Alberta Contemporary Dance Theatre, Edmonton For new works. | 8,000 |
| Anna Wyman Dance Theatre, Vancouver | 100,000 |
| Ballet Y's, Toronto For new works. | 20,000 |
| Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg | 70,000 |
| Dance in Canada Association, Toronto | 28,875 |
| Dancemakers, Toronto To hire a full-time manager. | 13,900 |
| Ecole de danse de Lévis, Que. For guest teacher. | 8,334 |
| Fifteen Dance Laboratory, Toronto (1978-79) | 5,500 |
| Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal Operations. | 514,000 |
| Choreographic workshops. | 20,900 |
| Groupe de danse Entre-Six, Montreal | 85,000 |
| Groupe Nouvelle Aire, Montreal To cover deficit on a series of performances at Centaur Theatre. | 15,000 |
| Groupe de la Place Royale, Ottawa | 100,000 |
| Judy Jarvis Dance and Theatre Company, Toronto For new works. | 15,000 |
| National Ballet of Canada, Toronto Operations. | 960,000 |
| Choreographic workshops. | 35,000 |
| National Ballet School, Toronto | 725,000 |
| Newfoundland Dance Theatre, St. John's For guest teacher. | 628 |
| Paula Ross Dance Society, Vancouver Toward cost of dancers' salaries. | 15,000 |
| Phyllis Angel School of Dancing, St. John's For guest teacher. | 1,200 |
| Prism Dance Theatre, Vancouver Toward cost of dancers' salaries. | 12,000 |
| Quebec Summer Dance, Lennoxville, Que. Salary and travel expenses of guest teacher. | 1,657 |
| Regina Modern Dance Workshop, Regina For new works. | 35,000 |
| Rimmon, Toronto Toward pre-production costs for the Spring season (1978). | 8,000 |
| Royal Winnipeg Ballet Operations. | 515,000 |
| Toward salaries of professional teachers. | 25,000 |
| Toronto Dance Festival Theatre rental and publicity for 1978 festival. | 10,000 |
| Toronto Dance Theatre | 115,500 |
| Toronto Dance Theatre School Toward teachers' salaries | 15,000 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Tournesol, Edmonton To hire an administrator and a lighting designer | 7,350 |
| Vancouver Ballet Society Salary and travel expenses of guest teacher. | 675 |
| Guest Teachers Program (encumbrances for grants in 1978-79) | 30,000 |

Grants from the Communications Fund

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Funds placed at the disposal of organizations to encourage information exchange and consultation. | \$ 15,000 |
|--|-----------|

Other Grants

| | |
|--|--------|
| Suzanne Asselin, Montreal To attend the Critics Conference in New London, Connecticut. | \$ 718 |
| Linda Howe-Beck, Montreal To attend the Critics Conference in New London, Connecticut | 718 |
| Garry Semenik, Toronto To cover pre-production costs of filming the ballet <i>Netigan</i> . | 6,178 |

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art

Arts Grants

(Up to \$9,000 initially; increased to a maximum of \$10,100 in March 1978)

Marsha Chuk, Montreal
Raymond Gervais, Montreal
Marian Lewis, Toronto
Mark Mosher, Halifax
Thomas W. Sherman, Toronto

Short-Term Grants

(Up to \$550 a month for a maximum of 3 months, plus travel and project cost allowances; increased to \$600 a month in March 1978)

Michaela Berman, Toronto
Henry Bull, Vancouver
Bruce Eves, Toronto
Ronald Gillespie, Toronto
Lucie Gonneville, Montreal
Stephen Long, Rockwood, Ont.
Amerigo Marras, Toronto
Marthe Marcure, Westmount, Que.
Richard Minichello, Ottawa
Patrick Ready, Vancouver
Deanne Taylor, Toronto
Richard Wardell, Guelph, Ont.

Travel Grants

(To cover travel expenses only)

Robert Bailey, Toronto
Yves Bouliane, Montreal
Arnold Edinborough, Toronto
Nahum Ravel, Montreal
Paul Woodrow, Calgary

Project Cost Grants

(Up to \$2,400 initially; increased to a maximum of \$2,700 in March 1978)

Diane Broadway, Unionville, Ont.
Marsha Chuk, Montreal
Marc Cramer, Montreal
Rae Davis, London, Ont.
Theo Goldberg, Vancouver
Toby MacLennan, Toronto
John Mitchell, Kindersley, Sask.
Phillip Ross, London, Ont.
Victoria Walker Margesso, Calgary

Touring Office

Touring Grants

Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton
For a tour in Alberta in March, April and May 1978 to Pincher Creek, Sherwood Park, Sedgwick, Grande Cache, Jasper, Red Deer, Whitecourt, High Prairie, Wainwright, Vermilion. \$10,000

Algoma Fall Festival, Guelph
For a tour of *The Telephone* and *The Old Maid and the Thief* in Ontario and Western Canada from September to November 1977 to Toronto, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury, Elliot Lake, Kirkland Lake, Petrolia, Geraldton, Chopleau, Gilem, Churchill, Thompson, Lynn Lake, The Pas, Swan River, Virden, Winnipeg, Wynyrd, Yorkton, Moosomin, Estevan, Weyburn, Shaunavon, North Battleford, Eston, Prince Albert, Dawson Creek, Grande Prairie, Brooks, Drumheller, Stettler, Edmonton, Fort McMurray, Medicine Hat, Drayton Valley, Lloydminster, Yellowknife, Fort Smith, Sparwood. 53,000

Arcle Contemporary Mime Troupe, Calgary
For a tour in British Columbia in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Mill Bay, Powell River, Kamloops, 100 Mile House, Williams Lake, Prince George, Houston, Smithers, Hazelton, Terrace, Kitimat, Prince Rupert. 3,800

Arts Club Theatre, Vancouver
Tour of *Cruel Tears* from August to December 1977 to Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Thunder Bay, St. Catharines, Ottawa, Montreal, Kingston, Waterloo, Toronto. 40,000

Ballet Ys, Toronto
For a tour in Western Canada in October and November 1977 to Calgary, Kimberley, Creston, Kaslo, Trail, Keremeos, Oliver, Kelowna, Vernon, Kamloops, 100 Mile House, Williams Lake, Vancouver, Surrey, Edmonton, Winnipeg. 20,000

Bouchard and Morisset Duo, Montreal
For a tour in Western Canada in February and March 1978 to Lethbridge, Squamish, Fort Alberni, White Rock, Banff, Invermere, Vernon, Kamloops, Lillooet, Quesnel, Burns Lake, Mackenzie, Vegreville, Camrose, Rosetown, Moose Jaw, Saskatoon, Langan, Terrace Bay, Geraldton, Timmins. 15,000

Camerata, Toronto
For a tour in Western Canada in November and December 1977 to Vancouver, Chilliwack, Burnaby, Prince George, Houston, Smithers, Terrace, Kitimat, Prince Rupert, Edmonton, Red Deer, Medicine Hat, Calgary, Banff, Lethbridge. 13,000

Canadian Creative Music Collective, Toronto
For a tour in November and December 1977 to Ottawa, Montreal, Peterborough, Winnipeg, Lethbridge, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver, Victoria. 10,000

Canadian Electronic Ensemble, Toronto
For an Eastern tour in September and October 1977 to Halifax, Wolfville, St. John's. 1,000

Canadian Puppet Festivals, Chester, N.S.
For a tour of *Aladdin* and *6,5,4,3, and counting* in Newfoundland in November 1977 to Stephenville, Deer Lake, Corner Brook, Grand Falls, Gander, Marysville, Burin, Garnish, Grand Bank, Placentia, St. John's. 5,000

Caravan Stage Company, Finty, B.C.
For a tour of *Hands Up*, *The Jumping House* and *Caravan Hoedown* in British Columbia from June to October 1977 to Armstrong, Vernon, Oyama, Winfield, Kelowna, Westbank, Peachland, Summerland, Penicton, Penicton Reserve, Okanagan Falls, Oliver, Osoyoos, Osoyoos Reserve, Cawston, Keremeos, Headley, Princeton, Aspen Grove, Merritt, Shulus/Lower Nicola Reserve, Logan Lake, Kamloops, Barriere, Adams Lake/Squiatx, Chase, Tappen, Westside River, Finty. 7,500

| | |
|--|--------|
| Centaure Theatre Company, Montreal For a tour of <i>Nothing to Lose</i> in Ontario and Quebec in January and February 1978 to St. Catharines, Toronto, London, Windsor, Hamilton, Kingston, Cornwall, Ville St. Laurent, Lennoxville, Kirkland. | 40,000 |
| Cercle Molière, St. Boniface, Man For a tour of <i>Marlot dans les Merveilles</i> in Western Canada in November and December 1977 to Winnipeg, St. Norbert, St. Lazare, Laurier, St. Eustache, St. Laurent, St. Pierre, Ste. Anne, St. Léon, Somerset, Notre Dame de Lourdes, St. Claude, St. Malo, Ste. Agathe, La Broquerie, Lorette, St. Georges, Powerview, St. Jean-Baptiste, Kenora. | 3,500 |
| Citadel-on-Wheels/Wings, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Chinook, The Shinbone General Store Caper, I Don't Care What It Looks Like, As Long As It's Warm, and Ages of Man</i> in Northwest Territories and Northern Alberta in March and April 1978 to Inuvik, Fort Vermilion, Rainbow Lake, Frobisher Bay, Pangnirtung, Lake Harbour, Cape Dorset. | 20,000 |
| Compagnie des deux chaises, Montreal For a tour of <i>Les Hauts et les Bas d'la Vie d'une Diva</i> in October and November 1977 to Thellford Mines, Quebec, Causapscal, Carleton, Chandler, Tracadie, Fredericton, Moncton, Drummondville, St-Jean, Hull, Maniwaki, Rouyn, La Sarre, Hearst, Timmins, Sturgeon Falls, Sudbury, St. Catharines, Toronto, Cornwall. | 16,800 |
| Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg For a tour in February and March 1978 to Moose Jaw, Montreal, Toronto, Guelph, St. Catharines. | 22,240 |
| Margaret Dragu, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in July and August 1977 to Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg. | 1,000 |
| Ensemble Six Dance Company, Montreal For a tour in Ontario and Western Canada in February and March 1978 to Timmins, Chapleau, Geraldton, Terrace Bay, Dryden, Kenora, Pinawa, Winkler, Medicine Hat, Banff, Kimberley, Brooks, Red Deer, St. Paul, Fort Nelson, Fort St. John, Mackenzie, Burns Lake, Quesnel, Williams Lake, Revelstoke, Grand Forks, Princeton, Hope, Squamish, Gibsons, Powell River, Port Hardy, Camp River, Comox, Nanaimo, Victoria. | 11,500 |
| Festival Concert Society, Vancouver To present <i>Quintette à Vent du Québec</i> in British Columbia and Alberta in May and June 1978 in Vancouver, Kamloops, Prince George, Terrace, Kitimat, Smithers, Oliver. | 14,700 |
| Festival Lennoxville, Lennoxville, Que. For a tour of <i>Sgrieux de Deux</i> in September and October 1977 to Halifax, Fredericton, Charlottetown, Cornwall, Hamilton, Waterloo, Ottawa, Kingston. | 31,500 |
| Judith Forst, Vancouver For a tour in November and December 1977 to Brandon, Edmonton, Medicine Hat, Nanaimo, Timmins, Lethbridge. | 3,960 |
| André Gagnon, Montreal For a tour of Ontario and Western Canada in February 1978 to Hamilton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Victoria, Vancouver, Sault Ste. Marie, North Bay, Windsor, London. | 38,677 |
| Galliard Ensemble Trio, Toronto For a tour in the Yukon for Festival Concert Society in November 1977 to Watson Lake, Whitehorse, Dawson, Cassiar, Vancouver. | 3,000 |
| Globe Theatre Productions, Regina For a tour of <i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i> in March and April 1978 to La Ronge, Saskatoon, Beechy, Eston, Swift Current, Humboldt, Kamsack, Moosomin, Estevan, Weyburn. | 21,000 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal For a Quebec tour in April and May 1978 to Rimouski, Rivière-du-Loup, Chicoutimi, Shawinigan, Drummondville, Baie Comeau, Rouyn. | 25,000 |
| Andrew Harwood and Michael Linehan, Vancouver For a tour in February and March 1978 to Calgary, Regina, Saskatoon, Toronto, Halifax, Montreal, Quebec. | 1,000 |
| Paul Hooson, Halifax For a tour in Newfoundland from July to September 1977 to Codroy, Port-aux-Basques, Lourdes, Corner Brook, Sally's Cove, Parson's Pond, Daniel's Harbour, Port-aux-Choix, St. Anthony, Pilley's Island, Twillingate, Eastport, Grand Bank, Fortune, Terrenceville, François, Trinity, Bonaventure, King's Cove, St. John's. | 1,000 |
| Huggell Family, Ottawa For a tour in Ontario and British Columbia from October to December 1977 to Waterloo, Chatham, St. Catharines, Niagara-on-the-Lake, North Bay, Sturgeon Falls, Kirkland Lake, Vancouver, Chilliwack, Surrey, Campbell River, Burnaby, Mill Bay, Oliver, Keremeos, Kelowna, Vernon, Castlegar, Trail, Creston, Kaslo, Kimberley. | 12,000 |
| Jeunesses Musicales du Canada, Montreal To expand its touring activities and circuits with emphasis on Ontario and the Atlantic provinces. | 35,000 |
| London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont. For a tour in Ontario in November 1977 to North Bay, Sudbury, Elliot Lake, Sault Ste. Marie, Oakville, Barrie. | 6,000 |
| Mime Company Unlimited, Toronto For a tour of <i>Intersection</i> in October and November 1977 to Edmonton, Calgary. | 6,000 |
| Montreal Symphony Orchestra, Montreal For a tour in Ontario and Quebec in May 1978 to Guelph, Oakville, Cornwall, Ste-Thérèse, Montebello. | 80,000 |
| Moscow Chamber Choir, USSR For a national tour in February and March 1978 to Toronto, Vancouver, Powell River, Oliver, Vernon, Edmonton, Calgary, Banff, Lethbridge, Quebec, Montreal, Cornwall, Joliette. | 48,000 |
| Mummers Troupe of Newfoundland, St. John's For a tour of <i>Weather Permitting, Glimpses of Northern Coastal Labrador</i> in April, May and November 1977 to Nain, Makkovik, Hopedale, Goose Bay, Norman's Cove, Pelley, Port Rexton, Lewisporte, Harbour Breton, Conne River, Bonwood, Grand Falls, Northwest River, Rigollet, Cartwright, Charlottetown, Port Hope, Simpson, Mary's Harbour, Red Bay, West St. Modeste, L'Anse au Loup, Daniel's Harbour, Parson's Pond, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Springdale, Baie Verte, Buchans, Gander. | 10,000 |
| For a tour of <i>They Club Seals, Don't They?</i> from February to May 1978 to Petrolia, Waterloo, Toronto, St. Anthony, Ottawa, Vancouver, Victoria, Edmonton, Saskatoon, Halifax, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Grand Falls, Gander. | 21,466 |
| National Ballet of Canada, Toronto For a national tour from September to November 1977 to Montreal, Quebec, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Vancouver, Edmonton, Banff, Calgary. | 145,000 |
| NDWT Company, Toronto For a tour of <i>Wacousta!</i> from February to April 1978 to Amherstberg, St. Catharines, Hamilton, Burlington, Simcoe, Petrolia, Woodstock, Gravenhurst, Elliot Lake, Sault Ste. Marie, Wawa, Terrace Bay, Atikokan, Fort Francis, Kenora, Thunder Bay, Manitowadge, Hearst, Timmins, Kirkland Lake, New Liskeard, Sudbury, North Bay, Lindsay, Orillia, Collingwood, Owen Sound, Kincardine, Oakville. | 25,000 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| New Music Concerts, Toronto For a tour of the opera <i>Loving/Toi</i> in Ontario in March 1978 to London, Kingston, Ottawa, Montreal, Niagara-on-the-Lake. | 15,000 |
| Nimmons 'N' Nine Plus Six, Thornhill, Ont. For a tour in Atlantic Provinces and St. Pierre/Miquelon in October 1977 to St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Sydney, Antigonish, Halifax, Charlottetown, St. Pierre/Miquelon. | 16,550 |
| Noel Coward Company, Vancouver For a tour of <i>Tonite!</i> Noel Coward in March 1978 to Drayton Valley, Stettler, Prince Albert, Carman, Cobourg, Hamilton, Dauphin, Flin Flon, Gillam, The Pas, Uranium City. | 8,000 |
| Northern Light Theatre, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Ten Lost Years</i> in Alberta in October and November 1977 to Peace River, Fairview, Hinton, Edson, Bonnyville, Fort McMurray, Whitecourt. | 5,751 |
| Octobre, Montreal For a tour in New Brunswick in March 1978 to Edmundston, Campbellton, Bathurst, Tracadie, Bouclouche, Moncton, Saint John, Fredericton, Caraquet, Digby (N.S.). | 4,000 |
| Orford String Quartet, Toronto For a tour in March 1978 to Joliette, Lennoxville, Banff, Edmonton, Calgary. | 3,130 |
| Paula Ross Dancers, Vancouver For a tour in February and April 1978 to Regina, Saskatoon, Kindersley, Medicine Hat, Dawson Creek, Port Hardy, Port Alice, Sola River, Campbell River, Courtenay, Nanaimo, Lake Cowichan, Tofino, Gibson. | 4,000 |
| Paul Brodie Saxophone Quartet, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in February 1978 to Saskatoon, Edmonton, Athabasca, Macklin, Lloydminster, North Battleford, Estlin, Swift Current, Shaunavon, Weyburn, Estevan, Moosomin, Yorkton, Foam Lake, Lanigan, Humboldt, Melfort, Prince Albert, Whitecourt, Calgary, Banff. | 4,958 |
| Playhouse Theatre Center, Vancouver For a tour of <i>72 Under the 0</i> in British Columbia in May and June 1977 to Hope, Oliver, Kaslo, Kimberley, Revelstoke, Vernon, Kamloops, Merritt, Williams Lake, Fielding, Prince George, Terrace, Kitimat, Port Hardy, Victoria. | 35,000 |
| Plumber's Union, Edmonton For a tour in British Columbia and Northwest Territories in January and February 1978 to Fort Nelson, Bella Coola, Princeton, Hope, Fort Simpson, Yellowknife, Fort Smith. | 7,300 |
| Quatre en Concert, Toronto For a tour in October 1977 to Montreal, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Ottawa, Sudbury. | 4,500 |
| Regina Modern Dance Workshop, Regina For a tour from February to May 1977 to Stanley Mission, Sandy Bay, Pelican Narrows, North Battleford, Lloydminster, Moose Jaw, Green Lake, La Loche, Edmonton, Calgary. For a tour from March to May 1978 to Stanley Mission, Sandy Bay, Pelican Narrows, Green Lake, Ile à la Crosse, Saskatoon, Swift Current, Moose Jaw, Tuxford, Melville, Flin Flon, Cranberry Portage. | 10,000 10,000 |
| Royal Winnipeg Ballet, Winnipeg For a tour in Alberta in September 1977 to Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Banff, Calgary. | 31,000 |
| For a tour in Ontario and Quebec in January and February 1978 to London, Windsor, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec. | 75,000 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| 1755, Moncton To appear at "Festival du Voyageur" in St. Boniface, Manitoba in February 1978. | 3,632 |
| Scotia Chamber Players, Armdale, N.S. For a tour in Nova Scotia in May 1977 to Wolfville, Halifax, New Glasgow, Baddeck, Sydney. | 3,000 |
| For a tour in Nova Scotia in May and June 1978, to present <i>L'Histoire du soldat</i> . | 4,000 |
| Shanghai Ballet of the People's Republic of China For a national tour in May and June 1977 to Vancouver, Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto, Hamilton. | 33,863 |
| Sneeze Poems, Ottawa For a tour of <i>MERZ</i> from September to December 1977 to Victoria, Vancouver, Calgary, Lethbridge, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg, Peterborough, Halifax, Corner Brook, St. John's, Sackville, Charlottetown. | 1,500 |
| Studio de musique ancienne de Montréal For a tour from December to January 1978 to Montreal, St-Hyacinthe, Trois-Rivières, Joliette, Dorion, Sorel, St-Jérôme. | 20,000 |
| Tarragon Theatre, Toronto For a co-production and tour of <i>The Dream Play</i> , in September 1977 to June 1978, to Ottawa, Toronto, Vancouver and Montreal, at the National Arts Centre, Tarragon Theatre, Vancouver East Cultural Centre and Centaur Theatre. | 32,237 |
| Menaka Thakkar, Toronto For a tour in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Victoria, Edmonton, Calgary, Saskatoon, Regina, Brandon, Winnipeg, Thunder Bay, Hamilton, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Sudbury. | 1,000 |
| Theatre Beyond Words, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont. For a tour of <i>Patato People</i> in Manitoba and Northern Ontario in January and February 1978 to Winnipeg, Aitkman, Kenora, Sioux Lookout, Vermilion Bay, Red Lake, Ear Falls, Dryden, Ignace, Thunder Bay. | 1,871 |
| Theatre Festivals for Young People, Vancouver, Calgary, Toronto and Montreal (Participating companies: Chatouille, Chocolat and Bezom, Green Thumb Players, Kaleidoscope Theatre: La Grosse Valise; La Marmadix; Lampoon Puppettheatre; Manitoba Puppet Theatre; Paul Gaulin Mime Company; Stagecoach Players; Theatre Beyond Words). | 60,000 |
| Theatre Network, Edmonton For a tour of <i>Hard Halls and Stolen Hearts, A Tarsands Myth</i> from September to November 1977 to Camrose, Bonnyville, Edmonton, Olds, Calgary, Red Deer, Drumheller, Provost, Devon, McLennan, Spirit River, Kinuso, High Prairie, Evansburg, Grande Cache, Josephburg, St. Paul, Fort McMurray. | 8,825 |
| Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton For a tour of <i>The Incredible Murder of Cardinal Tosca</i> in Nova Scotia and Ontario in February and March 1978 to Halifax, Stephenville, Corner Brook, St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Deep River, Belleville, Cornwall, Brockville, Waterloo, Chatham. | 50,000 |
| Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal For a tour of <i>Le Médecin malgré lui</i> and <i>Le Médecin volant</i> in Eastern Canada from September to November 1977 to Kirkland Lake, Rouyn, Mont-Laurier, Church Point, Halifax, Antigonish, Tracadie, Bathurst, Moncton, Bouclouche, Campbellton, Edmundston, Sudbury, St. Boniface, Windsor, St. Catharines, Toronto, London, Waterloo, Guelph, Kingston, Ottawa. | 50,000 |
| Théâtre du P'tit Bonheur, Toronto For a tour in Ontario of <i>Les Fourberies de Scapin</i> in April 1977 to Sudbury, Sturgeon Falls, North Bay. | 925 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Théâtre de la Ville, Paris, France Tour of <i>La Guerre de Troie n'aura pas lieu</i> in May 1977 to Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa. | 25,000 |
| Toronto Dance Theatre, Toronto For a tour of Western Canada in January and February 1978 to Winnipeg, Regina, Medicine Hat, Lethbridge, Calgary, Red Deer, Edmonton, Nelson, Kelowna, Abbotsford, Vancouver, Surrey, Nanaimo, Victoria, Montreal. | 35,000 |
| Tournesol Contemporary Dance, Edmonton For a tour of Western Canada and Ontario in September and October 1977 to Vancouver, Burnaby, Parksville, Ucluelet, Vernon, Armstrong, Kamloops, Penticton, Calgary, Edmonton, Regina, Toronto, Hamilton, Downsview, Cornwall. | 6,000 |
| The Towne Waytes, Vancouver For a tour in British Columbia and Alberta from February to April 1978 to Sechart, Powell River, Kamloops, Castlegar, Nelson, Valcan, Nakusp, Cranbrook, Blairmore, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Calgary, Red Deer, College Heights, Wells, Quesnel. | 15,000 |
| Bradford Tracey and Rolf Junghanns, Sydney, N.S. For a tour in September and October 1977 to Guelph, Hamilton, Dundas, Scarborough, Toronto, Ottawa, Montreal, St-Hyacinthe, Cape Breton, Wolfville, Halifax, Vancouver. | 6,000 |
| Troupe de théâtre l'Altium, Montreal For a tour of <i>Salut Galarneau</i> in Quebec and New Brunswick in October 1977 to Edmundston, Carleton, Bonaventure, Paspébiac, Gaspé, Murdochville, Ste-Anne-des-Monts, Matane, Rimouski, Shippegan. | 3,135 |
| Tudor Singers, Montreal For a tour in Atlantic Provinces and Ontario in February 1978 to Toronto, St. John's, Gander, Grand Falls, Corner Brook, Stephenville, Sackville, Yarmouth. | 13,500 |
| Twenty-Fifth Street House Theatre, Saskatoon For a tour of <i>Paper Wheat</i> in Saskatchewan and Ontario in October and November 1977 to Prince Albert, Nipawin, Melfort, Humboldt, Kelvington, Wynyard, Outlook, Davidson, Moose Jaw, Assiniboia, Cabri, Shaunavon, Leader, Unity, Kerrobert, Rosetown, North Battleford, Lloydminster, Meadow Lake, Sarasburg, Weyburn, Melville, Canora, Moosomin, Sinitluta, Regina, Radville, Toronto. | 10,000 |
| For a tour of <i>Generation and One Half</i> in Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and Alberta from March to June 1978 to Rosthern, Porcupine Plain, Nipawin, Tisdale, Melfort, Humboldt, Kelvington, Wynyard, Foam Lake, Canora, Swan River, Winnipeg, Erickson, Neepawa, Portage, Winkler, Miami, Brandon, Boissevain, Whitewood, Estevan, Assiniboia, Weyburn, Regina, Central Butte, Davidson, Outlook, Rosetown, Eskin, Kindersley, Unity, North Battleford, Meadow Lake, Lloydminster, Vermilion, St. Paul, Vegreville, Fort St. John, Falher, Stony Plain, Edmonton, Wetaskiwin, Red Deer, Calgary, Pincher Creek, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Shaunavon, Swift Current, Cahn, Revelstoke, Salmon Arm, Chilliwack, Surrey, Nanaimo, Port Alberni, Campbell River. | 5,000 |
| Aitu Vaikapea, Finland For a tour of Northwest Territories and Western Canada in June and July 1977 to Whitehorse, Inuvik, Yellowknife, Churchill, Rankin Inlet, Thompson, Winnipeg, Regina, Calgary, Saskatoon, Ottawa. | 5,000 |
| Vancouver Chamber Choir, Vancouver For a tour in November 1977 to Saskatoon, Fredericton, Quebec, North Bay, Oshawa, Guelph, Cornwall, London, Toronto, Brantford, Sudbury. | 17,000 |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Jon Vickers For a tour in Saskatchewan in September 1977 to Moose Jaw, Regina, Saskatoon, Yorkton, Weyburn, Estevan, Swift Current, Prince Albert. | 13,000 |
| Victoria Symphony Orchestra, Victoria For a tour in British Columbia and Alberta in March 1978 to Hope, Kimberley, Medicine Hat, Red Deer, Banff, Revelstoke, Grand Forks, Penticton, 100 Mile House, Burnaby, Abbotsford, Powell River, Squamish. | 35,000 |
| Gilles Vigneault, Montreal For a tour of New Brunswick in November 1977. | 3,000 |
| The Whilom Stringband, Toronto For a tour in Western Canada in March and April 1978 to Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Vancouver, Victoria, Errington, Courtenay, Tofino, High River, Edmonton. | 6,000 |
| Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra, Winnipeg For a tour in Manitoba in November 1977 to St. Pierre and St. Boniface | 4,000 |
| For a tour in Ontario in March and April 1978 to Cornwall, Kingston, Barrie, Niagara Falls, Kitchener, Waterloo, Ottawa | 55,000 |
| York Winds, Toronto For a tour in British Columbia and Yukon for Festival Concert Society in February and March 1978. | 11,000 |

Apprenticeship Program

| | |
|---|----------|
| Wray Armstrong, Ottawa To apprentice with David Haber Artists' Management for six months. | \$ 6,000 |
| Anne Boyman, Toronto To study publicity and promotion with Helga Stephenson for three months. | 1,000 |
| Janice Fontaine, Toronto To apprentice with CANTOUR in tour coordination and management for six months. | 6,000 |
| Bryan Grimes, Newmarket, Ont. To apprentice with the Publicity Department of the Stratford Shakespearean Festival for six months. | 3,300 |
| Joel Morgenstern, Toronto To apprentice with CANTOUR in tour coordination and management for six months. | 6,000 |
| Kristin Olsen, Toronto To apprentice in tour coordination and management with the Canadian Opera Company for five months. | 5,400 |
| Costa Pilavachi, Toronto Renewal of apprenticeship for six months with David Haber Artists' Management. | 6,000 |
| Mark Porteous, Montreal To apprentice in tour coordination and management with the National Ballet of Canada for six months. | 4,200 |
| Gene Ramsbottom, Vancouver To apprentice with CAMA-West (George Zukerman) for six months. | 6,000 |
| Irene Wronski, Toronto To apprentice with Hart/Murdock Artists' Management for two months. | 1,000 |

Other Grants

Concerts Canada

Start-up Grants

(\$10,000)

David Haber Artists Management, Toronto

Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto

Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Incentive Grants

(Up to \$20,000 - equal to 5% of gross contracts for Canadian concert artists)

Canadian Artists Management Associates, Vancouver

David Haber Artists Management, Toronto

Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto

Fermanagh Enterprises, Kitchener, Ont.

Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Communication Grants

(Up to \$3,000 for travel costs)

Canadian Artists Management Associates, Vancouver

David Haber Artists Management, Toronto

Denis Langelier Artists Management, Toronto

Fermanagh Enterprises, Kitchener, Ont.

Hart/Murdock Artists Management, Toronto

Canadian Conference of the Arts, Toronto

Towards the expenses of the National Task Force meeting on the National Enquiry into Arts and Education in Canada.

\$ 7,000

Co-Ordinated Arts Services, Toronto

Towards professional assistance for the archives project.

5,000

Cultural Resources Management Program (Banff Centre), Banff, Alta.

Towards fellowships for management seminars from September 1977 to August 1978.

20,000

Theatre Canada, Ottawa

Assistance towards the final year of operations.

10,000

York University, Toronto

Towards the expenses of four management seminars in the arts.

2,700

Advisory Bodies, Juries and Selection Committees*

Advisory Arts Panel**

Roch Carrier (Chairman)
Michelle Tisseyre (Vice-Chairman)
John Boyle
Jacques Brault
Paul Bussières
Yvan Dufresne
Joe Falard
Bruce Ferguson
Bill Glassco
Harold Horwood
Allan King
Walter Learning
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Jacqueline Lemieux
Phyllis Mailing
Ray Michal
John Neville
Michael Ondaatje
P.K. Page
Peter Randazzo
Pierre Rolland
Michèle Rossignol
Harry Somers
Normand Thériault
Elizabeth Yeigh
Mavor Moore (Member of the Council)
Robert Rivard (Member of the Council)

* These lists do not include the names of hundreds of individual professionals across the country whose assessments are sought, as the need arises, during the year.

** From September 1977.

Juries for Long-Term Grants for Writers

English-Language Jury
Doug Jones
W.O. Mitchell
P.K. Page

French-Language Jury
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens
Réjean Robidoux

Senior Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the September 1977 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Yves Gaucher
Roy Kiyooka
David Rabinowitch
Otto Rogers

Writing (English)
Constance Beresford-Howe
Louis Dudek
Michael Ondaatje

Writing (French)
Jacques Brault
Rina Lasnier
André Major

Senior Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the March 1978 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Ivan Eyre
Robert Murray
Doris Shadbolt
Claude Tousignant

Architecture
Jean-Claude Marsan
Raymond Moriyama

Photography
Charles Gagnon
Hubert Hohn
Philip Pocock

Film
Fernand Dansereau
Marin Knelman
Richard Leiterman
André Piquet
Don Shebib

Video
Eric Cameron
Chantal Pontbriand
Clive Robertson

Writing (English)
Doug Jones
W.O. Mitchell
P.K. Page

Writing (French)
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens
Réjean Robidoux

Music
William Aude
Istvan Anhalt
Yvan Dufresne
François Morel
Patricia Rideout

Theatre
Bill Glassco
Carl Hare
Monique Mercure
Robert Sherrin
Michel Tremblay

Dance
Rae Ackerman
Patricia Beatty
Yves Cousineau
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moron
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Anna Wyman

Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the September 1977 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Vera Frenkel
John Hall
Willard Holmes
Claude Mongrain
Ron Shuebrook

Architecture
Bruno Freschi
Raymond Moriyama
Barton Myers

Photography
Tom Gibson
Hubert Hohn
Marianne Knottenbelt

Film
Beryl Fox
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Peter Morris

Video
Bob Arn
Nelson Becker
Doris Racine

Writing (English)
Gary Geddes
Michael Ondaatje
Leo Simpson

Writing (French)
Jacques Brault
Rina Lasnier
André Major

Theatre (English)
Joy Coghill
Bill Glassco
Richard Ouzounian
Douglas Riske
Henry Tarvainen

Theatre (French)
Paul Buissonneau
Tibor Egervari
Marie-Francine Hébert
Albert Millare

Theatre (Mime, English)
Joy Coghill
Bill Glassco
Richard Ouzounian
Douglas Riske
Henry Tarvainen

Theatre (Mime, French)
Paul Buissonneau
Tibor Egervari
Marie-Francine Hébert
Albert Millare

Dance (Ballet)
Ludmila Chiriacoff
David Moron
Daniel Sellier

Dance (Modern)
Judith Jarvis
Peter Randazzo
Anna Wyman

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art
Marian Lewis
Jean-Pierre Pontard
Normand Thériault
Arts Administration
Andis Celms
Peter C. Swann

Arts Grants Juries

(Grants awarded at the March 1978 meeting of the Canada Council)

Visual Arts
Peter Bell
Doug Bentham
Georges Bogardi
Gathie Falk
Harold Klunder

Architecture
Jean-Claude Marsan
Raymond Moriyama

Photography
Charles Gagnon
Hubert Hohn
Philip Pocock

Film

Fernand Dansereau
Martin Knelman
Richard Leitterman
André Pâquet
Don Shebib

Video

Eric Cameron
Chantal Pontbriand
Clive Robertson

Writing (English)

Harold Horwood
Joyce Marshall
Stephen Scobie

Writing (French)

Marcel Béanger
Roch Carrier
Yvette Naubert-Stevens

Music (Choral Conducting)

Brian Law
Phyllis Mailing
Wayne Riddell

Music (Composition)

Norma Beecroft
Harry Freedman
Jean Papineau-Couture
Godfrey Ridout
Pierre Rolland

Music (Instrument Making)

Otto Joachim
Eli Kassner

Music (Opera Staging)

Ralfi Armenian
Jean Gascon
Irving Guttman

Music (Orchestral Conducting)

John Avison
Franz-Paul Decker
Nicholas Goldschmidt
Jacqueline Richard

Music (Other Forms)

Tommy Banks
Yvan Dufresne
Harvey Glatt
Ben McPeck

Theatre (English)

Urjo Kareda
Walter Learning
George Luscombe
Stephen Markle
Wilam Millerd

Theatre (French)

Jean-Luc Bastien
Robert Gurik
Michèle Hossignot

Dance (Ballet)

Yves Cousineau
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moroni

Dance (Modern)

Patricia Beatty
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Anna Wyman

Multidisciplinary Work and Performance Art

Tom Dean
Vera Frenkel
Clive Robertson
Arts Administration
Gerry Eldred
June Faulkner
Bruce Swerdlager

Juries for Short-Term, Travel and Project Cost Grants**Visual Arts**

Edmund Alleyne
Doug Bentham
Eli Bornstein
Jean-Serge Champagne
Yvon Cozic
David Craven
Eric Fischl
Edythe Goodridge
Janice Hoogstraaten-Campbell
Ann Kipling
Bill Kirby
Alan MacKay
Ron Moppett
Bruce Parsons
Chantal Pontbriand
Roland Poulin
Royden Rabinowitch
Gordon Smith
Gilles Toupin
Irene Whitcome
Alan Wood

Photography

Jim Borcoman
Serge Clément
Penni Cousineau
Gary M. Dault
Charles Gagnon
Tom Gibson
David Heath
Hubert Hohn
Marianna Knottenbelt
Philip Pocock
Nina Raginsky
Gabor Szilazi

Film

Françoise Berd
Budge Crawley
Fernand Dansereau
Beryl Fox
Robert Frank
Giles Groulx
Martin Knelman
Sam Kula
Martin Lavut
Vivienne Leebosh
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Richard Leitterman
Frederik Manter
Peter Morris
Don Owen
André Pâquet
David Rimmer
Paul Saltzman
Don Shebib

Video

Bob Arn
Nelson Becker
Eric Cameron
Ross Gentleman
Diane Heffernan
Ralph Holt
Bruce Parsons
Chantal Pontbriand
Shawn Preus
Denie Racine
Catherine Richards
Clive Robertson

Music

Louise André
John Avison
Tommy Banks
Norma Beecroft
Ian Bernard
Frans Brouw
Gabriel Charpenier
Gerald Corey
Franz-Paul Decker
Bernard Diamant
Yvan Dufresne
Lorand Fenyves
Harry Freedman
Harvey Glatt
Nicholas Goldschmidt
Jacob Hamm
David Hildinger
Sydney Humphreys
Guy Huot
Marek Jablonski
Davis Joachim
Otto Joachim
Tom Kines
Brian Law
Phyllis Mailing
Benjamin McPeck
Renée Morisset
Mary Morrison
Phil Nimmons
Robert Oades
Jean Papineau-Couture

Nathalie Petrowski
Mitch Podolak
Walter Prystlawski
Jacqueline Richard
Wayne Riddell
Patricia Rideout
Godfrey Ridout
Pierre Rolland
Claude Savard
Ezra Schabas
Donald Whitton

Theatre (English)

Carol Bolt
Tim Bond
Andis Celms
Rex Devereil
June Faulkner
Eddie Gilbert
Bob Handforth
Jane Heyman
Bernard Hopkins
Sue Kramer
Walter Learning
Richard Ouzounian
John Palmer
Heinar Piller
Sharon Pollock
Muriel Sherrin
Maurice Strike
Jace van der Veen

Theatre (French)

François Barbeau
Robert Gurik
Marie-Francine Hébert
Roland Laroche
Yvon LeLievre
Gilbert Lepage
Gilles Pelletier
Gilles Renaud
Olivier Reichenbach
Jean-Pierre Ronfard
Michèle Rossignol
Jean-Guy Sabourin
Robert Spickler

Dance

Patricia Beatty
Ludmila Chiriaeff
Gerre Cimino
Yves Cousineau
Maria Formolo
Celia Franca
Glen Gilmour
Judy Jarvis
Jacqueline Lemieux
David Moroni
Sandra Neels
Jean-Pierre Perreault
Peter Randazzo
Daniel Seidler
Arnold Spohr
Linda Stearns
Anna Wyman

Members of Advisory Selection Committees for the Art Bank*

Edmund Alley (Ottawa)
 Judy Allsopp (Ottawa, Guelph, Waterloo, Brantford, London)
 Dale Amundson (Winnipeg)
 Kim Andrews (Ottawa)
 John Asimakos (Ottawa)
 Iain Baxter (Edmonton)
 Doug Benham (Ottawa)
 Ron Bloore (London, Windsor, Toronto)
 David Bolduc (Toronto, Montreal, Quebec)
 Jim Borcoman (Ottawa)
 Eli Bornstein (Ottawa)
 Jean-Serge Champagne (Ottawa, London, Windsor, Toronto)
 Victor Cicanski (Montreal)
 Serge Clément (Ottawa)
 Lynne Cohen (Halifax)
 Ulysse Cormio (Montreal, Quebec)
 Penni Cousineau (Ottawa)
 Yvon Cozie (Ottawa)
 David Craven (Ottawa)
 Christine Currin (Montreal)
 Gary Gault (Ottawa)
 Lucio de Heusch (Ottawa, Toronto)
 Joe Fafard (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Bruce Ferguson (New York)
 John Fox (Montreal)
 Vera Frenkel (Toronto)
 Charles Gagnon (Ottawa)
 Yves Gaucher (Montreal)
 Tom Gibson (Ottawa)
 John Greer (Halifax)
 Barrie Hale (Winnipeg)
 Doug Haynes (Edmonton)
 David Heath (Ottawa)
 Terrence Heath (Edmonton)
 Hubert Hohn (Ottawa)
 Willard Holmes (Toronto)
 Janis Hoogstraaten (Ottawa, Halifax)
 Jacques Hurtubise (Winnipeg, Craven, Regina, Edmonton, Toronto, Calgary)
 Gershon Iskowitz (Toronto)
 Ann Kipling (Ottawa)
 Bill Kirby (Ottawa)
 Harold Klunder (Toronto, Windsor, London, Havelock, Tamworth, Ottawa)
 Marianna Knotenbell (Ottawa)
 Nobuo Kubota (Toronto)
 Ken Lochhead (Winnipeg)
 Liz Magor (Ottawa)
 Jean McEwen (Montreal)
 Allan McKay (Victoria, Vancouver, Squamish, Ottawa)
 Guido Molinari (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Claude Mongrain (Montreal)
 Bruce O'Neill (New York)
 Toni Onley (Victoria, Vancouver, Squamish)
 Bruce Parsons (Ottawa)
 Philip Pocock (Ottawa)
 Chantal Pontbriand (Montreal)
 Don Proch (London, Windsor, Toronto)

Nina Raginsky (Ottawa)
 Walter Redinger (Montreal)
 Don Reichert (Winnipeg, Craven, Regina, Edmonton, Calgary)
 Leslie Reid (Montreal)
 Al Reynolds (Vancouver)
 Suzanne Rivard-Lemoyne (Ottawa)
 Henry Saxe (Toronto)
 Doris Shadbolt (Victoria, Vancouver, Kelowna, Falkland)
 Gabor Szilazi (Ottawa)
 George Tiessen (Vancouver)
 Gilles Toupin (Ottawa)
 Claude Tousignant (Windsor, London, Toronto, Havelock, Tamworth, Ottawa)
 David Umholtz (Ottawa, Winnipeg)
 Tim Whiten (Guelph, Waterloo, Brantford, London)
 Irene Whitton (Ottawa)
 Alan Wood (Ottawa)

* These committees, usually composed of three members, met for one or several days in the communities indicated in parenthesis. Artists on these committees may not submit their own works for purchase to the same committee.

Film Production Grants Jury

Franoise Berd
Robert Frank
Gilles Groulx
Claude Jutra
Bill Kuhns
Marin Lavut
Jacques Leduc
Jean-Pierre Lefebvre
Don Owen
David Rimmer
Cynthia Scott
André Thérberge

Video Production Grants Jury

Jean-Pierre Boyer
Pierre Faladeau
Ross Gentleman
Diane Heffernan
Ralph Holl
Marian Lewis
Ardele Lister
Bruce Parsons
Shawn Praus
Catherine Richards
Tom Sherman
Paul Wong

Selection Committees for Book Purchases for Free Distribution

English-Language Jury
Peter Buitenhuys
Al Cummings
Norman Horrocks
Sheila Watson

French-Language Jury
Guy Delorme
Pierre Morancy
Jacques Panneton
Jean Sarrazin

Juries for Aid to Periodicals

English-Language Jury
William French
Urjo Kareda
Robert Kroetsch
Doris Shadbolt
Dennis Young

French-Language Jury
Jacques Allard
Alain Desvergnés
François-Marc Gagnon
Réginald Martel
Francine Montpetit
Gilles Polvin
Pierre Savard

Juries for Promotion of Books and Periodicals

English-Language Jury
Robert Fulford
George Gilmour
John Gray
Eleanor T. Harman
Irma McDonough
Bill Roberts
Basil Stuart-Stubbs

French-Language Jury
Jacques Hébert
Claude Hurtubise
Gérard Leméac
Jacques Martin
George Mercure
Jean Paré

Jury for Community Musicians Program

Allison Bishop
Joy Cohnstaedt
Robert Creech
Peter Ellis
Harry Freedman
Pierre Rolland
John Saunders
Scott Savage
Cheryl Thomas
Gilles Tremblay
Betty Webster

Touring Office Advisory Board

Members
John Holmes* (Newfoundland)
Sandra Hodge* (Prince Edward Island)
Erik Perlh (Nova Scotia)
Jeannine Côté (New Brunswick)
Jean-Claude Picard* (Quebec)
Walter Homburger (Ontario)
Rosaie G. Goldstein* (Manitoba)
René Charrier* (Saskatchewan)
Ken Graham (Alberta)
Michael Dobbin* (British Columbia)
Phil Hazelton* (Yukon)

Ex-officio Members
Timothy Porteous (Chairman)
Mabel Laine (Canadian Association of Artists Managers)
Donald MacSween
Jacques Montpetit

* From January 1978.

Grants

Newfoundland

| | |
|---|----------|
| Raoul R. Andersen, St. John's | \$ 2,500 |
| William Joseph Browne, St. John's | 3,000 |
| Cyril Byrne, Conception Bay | 3,000 |
| Margaret Chang, St. John's | 3,200 |
| Noreen Heighon, Tim Bortase, Goose Bay | 5,000 |
| Earle G. Johnson, Thunder Bay, Ont. | 2,050 |
| Labrador Heritage Society, Happy Valley | 5,000 |
| Genevieve Lehr, Anita Best, St. John's | 3,500 |
| Colleen Lynch Pastore, St. John's | 5,000 |
| Kevin Major, Eastport | 5,000 |
| The MUN Student Brass Quintet, St. John's | 10,000 |
| Resource Foundation for the Arts, Petty Harbour | 8,000 |
| Albert and Josephine Phipperger, Clarenville | 1,479 |
| Kelly Russell, St. John's | 3,000 |
| St. John's Folk Arts Council, St. John's | 5,000 |

Prince Edward Island

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Fred Horne, Cornwall | \$ 5,000 |
| Molly Hughes, Belle River | 5,000 |
| Irene L. Rogers, Charlottetown | 3,500 |
| Elaine Russell Harrison, Bedeque | 4,000 |
| Robert C. Tuck, Charlottetown | 2,865 |

Nova Scotia

| | |
|--|----------|
| Bruce Armstrong, Halifax | \$ 5,000 |
| Louis Comeau, Merighean | 1,300 |
| Alphonse Deveau, Salmon River | 5,472 |
| Owen Fitzgerald, Sydney | 3,500 |
| Halifax Dance Co-Operative, Halifax | 5,000 |
| Sylvia D. Hamilton, Halifax | 6,500 |
| John Hanlen, Waverley | 3,000 |
| Roger B. Hupman, Halifax | 3,000 |
| Laure Lacey, Hebble Cross | 3,800 |
| Jonathan Little, East Dover | 6,000 |
| Michael Lynk, John Bell, Halifax | 4,500 |
| Florence Mackley, Sydney | 2,825 |
| The Men of the Depths, Glace Bay | 5,000 |
| The Mini Museum Project, Halifax | 5,000 |
| Hattie Perry, Barrington | 3,000 |
| Sharon Reilly, Halifax | 4,000 |
| Hans-Painer Runtz, Jules Chiasson, Nicole Levert-Chiasson, Armdale | 3,714 |
| Terrence Sunderland, Sydney | 2,730 |
| Edith Tufts, Saultneville | 2,280 |

New Brunswick

| | |
|--|----------|
| David Bell, Fredericton | \$ 1,550 |
| Pamela Black, Port Elgin | 2,300 |
| Thea Bortase, Moncton | 3,250 |
| Jules Boudreau, Maisonneville | 5,000 |
| Marlette Boudreau, Beresford | 2,800 |
| Robert Cunningham, Sackville | 4,500 |
| Rhéal Drisdelle, Moncton | 3,500 |
| Michael Payne, Hampton | 5,000 |
| Gilles Savoie, Jacques Pauin, Montreal, Que. | 5,500 |
| Daniel Scott, Saint John | 3,615 |
| David Thompson, Chance Harbour | 2,632 |
| Judith Thorpe, Fredericton | 837 |

Quebec

| | |
|--|----------|
| Association pour la création et la recherche électroacoustique du Québec, Outremont | \$ 5,000 |
| Atelier La Mailloche, Beauport | 4,200 |
| Hélène Beauchamp, Montreal | 6,660 |
| Suzanne R. Bédard, Rougemont | 3,640 |
| Denis Bélanger, Bic | 7,500 |
| Léon-Henri Bélanger, St-Eustache | 4,000 |
| Lise Boily-Blanchette, Ottawa, Ont. | 8,000 |
| Michel-Georges Brégent, Jacques Brégent, Jean-Guy Montpelli, Jacques Laurin, Sylvain Coulu-Charbonneau, Montreal | 8,000 |
| Maurice N. Bricault, Montreal | 4,500 |
| Centre du Cinéma Parallèle, Montreal | 5,719 |
| Hélène Chassé, Rimouski | 7,000 |
| Robert Chodos, Montreal | 5,325 |
| Julien Cloutier, Cap Rouge | 5,300 |
| Club artisanal et culturel de Ste-Paule | 3,000 |
| Bernard Cosselle, Amos | 6,000 |
| André Cusson, Normand Thérioux, Outremont | 2,500 |
| Arthur Daniel, Baie St-Paul | 1,496 |
| Joyce Dawson, Hamilton, Ont. | 2,500 |
| Louise de Grosbois, Roger Charbonneau, Jean Fiorito, André Sénécal, Evelyn Foy, St-Damase | 19,500 |
| Nicole de la Chevrolière, Lotbinière | 400 |
| Gilles Dempsey, Montreal | 10,000 |
| Roseline Dubé, Céline Ouellet, Rivière-du-Loup | 3,000 |
| L'Ensemble cuivres et orgues du Québec, Quebec | 4,000 |
| Bernard Fortin, Joselin Simard, Alma | 5,300 |
| Guy-Marc Fournier, Roberval | 6,200 |
| Marcel Fournier, Lac-Paré | 700 |
| Marcelle Goulet, Montreal | 1,850 |
| Lucienne Gravel, Ghislaine Gravel Bernier, Montreal | 2,000 |
| Pierre Graveline, Guy Turcot, Montreal | 5,500 |
| Groupe l'Enfant Fort, Montreal | 6,000 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Groupe d'études et d'actions urbaines du Montréal métropolitain, Montréal | 3,500 |
| Groupe de la Place Royale, Ottawa, Ont. | 5,000 |
| Groupe de recherches en histoire du Québec rural, St-André-de-Kamouraska | 5,000 |
| Ophelia Hallis, Greenfield Park | 3,170 |
| Frédéric Hodgson, Hull | 5,050 |
| Walter M. Johnson, Hemmingford | 3,900 |
| Martin Kevan, Montreal | 2,440 |
| Jacques Lamarche, Montpellier | 4,000 |
| Gilles Lauzon, Montreal | 8,800 |
| François Leblais, Montreal | 4,160 |
| Mark London, Montreal | 3,750 |
| La Maison du Cran de Jonquière | 665 |
| Altan Manus, Montreal | 2,500 |
| Sarah McCutcheon, Westmount | 3,000 |
| John McKay, Montreal | 3,300 |
| Daniel Meilleur, Pierre Tétrault, Michel Robidoux, Montreal | 6,850 |
| Donald Moore McVicar, Dorval | 2,000 |
| Danyelle Morin, Montreal | 4,200 |
| Sylvia Morin, Sherbrooke | 15,000 |
| Naskapi Band Council of Schefferville, Montreal | 5,612 |
| Lise O'Neill, Marie Lafond, Les Éboulements | 5,000 |
| Merrily Paskal, Shawbridge | 7,854 |
| Andrew B. Patterson, Gaspé | 1,315 |
| Louise Proulx-Laplante, Rimouski | 3,000 |
| Christopher Rawlings, St-Hubert | 2,000 |
| Malcolm Reid, Quebec | 5,000 |
| Linda Renaud, Sharon Condie, Montreal | 4,747 |
| Gilles Roy, Rimouski | 8,508 |
| Rosaire Saint-Pierre, Beaumont | 1,500 |
| Melchior Schiff, Montreal | 1,000 |
| Robert Scully, Montreal | 4,835 |
| Samuel Silverstone, Montreal | 7,000 |
| Société d'histoire et d'archéologie des Monts, Ste-Anne-des-Monts | 8,000 |
| Ruth A. Tannerbaum, Lennoxville | 5,000 |
| Théâtre en l'Air, Montreal | 5,000 |
| Théâtre de la Bascule, Montreal | 5,000 |
| Théâtre de la Commune, Montreal | 4,000 |
| Théâtre de l'Enfercorps, Montreal | 5,000 |
| Marc Tremblay, St-Siméon | 3,000 |
| Le Tremplin, Montreal | 3,000 |

Ontario

| | |
|--|----------|
| Association for the Advancement of Native North American Arts and Crafts, St. Catharines | \$ 6,650 |
| William Brock, Port Perry | 980 |
| Val Clery, Toronto | 8,000 |
| Albert Clouter, Scarborough | 8,000 |
| Gwenhyn Creech, London | 5,603 |
| David Day, Toronto | 1,950 |
| Dialogue Theatre Company, Cornwall | 2,000 |
| Wayland Drew, Port Perry | 6,000 |
| Michael Dumas, Scarborough | 8,000 |
| Solomon Dworkin, Willowdale | 2,000 |
| Paul Eck, Toronto | 1,500 |
| Dorothy Farniloe, Elk Lake | 6,180 |
| Margaret Fleming, Ottawa | 6,154 |
| Verna Freed, Sudbury | 6,000 |
| William Freeman, Montreal | 7,600 |
| GLP Features Syndicate Cartoonists' Co-Operative, Toronto | 8,025 |
| Gregory Gormick, Toronto | 1,813 |
| William Hansen, Toronto | 11,510 |
| Martin Heath, Toronto | 8,150 |
| Harry Henig, Willowdale | 5,000 |
| Thomas Hodgins, Pefferlaw | 3,760 |
| Norbert Holerichter, Mississauga | 4,779 |
| Inner City Angels, Toronto | 8,000 |
| Raymond Jenkins, Ann Pappert, Toronto | 1,800 |
| Blacklock Kirby, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Maya Koizumi, Toronto | 4,150 |
| James Kolesnikoff, Hamilton | 4,432 |
| Martha Lasichuk, Waterloo | 4,586 |
| Sylvia and Ben Lennick, Downsview | 12,110 |
| Wayne Lennox, North Bay | 1,750 |
| Jefferson H. Lewis, Toronto | 7,500 |
| John C. Lindsay, Toronto | 2,750 |
| Lost Villages Historical Society, Ingleside | 5,500 |
| Marie Marchowsky Dance Theatre Company, Toronto | 5,200 |
| John Marshall, Toronto | 1,400 |
| Frank Masi, Toronto | 5,950 |
| Christina McCall-Newman, Toronto | 7,000 |
| Ben McNeily, Espanola | 300 |
| Edward B. Moogk, Ottawa | 6,000 |
| Ross Munro, Toronto | 6,000 |
| North Bay Art Association, North Bay | 2,840 |
| Northern Studio du Nord, Kapuskasing | 6,565 |
| Howard G. Pain, Toronto | 3,000 |
| John Palmer, Toronto | 6,515 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Erna Paris, Toronto | 6,000 |
| Richard Payne, Christopher Hallgren, Toronto | 5,671 |
| Jon Pearce, Toronto | 5,200 |
| Leone Pippard, Heather Malcolm, Toronto | 10,000 |
| The Poetry Underground, Toronto | 9,000 |
| Carol Priamo, Kleinburg | 5,000 |
| John K. Pufahl, Windsor | 4,100 |
| Kenneth G. Roberts, Philip Shackleton, Ottawa | 2,500 |
| Lorne Roberts, Toronto | 4,400 |
| Toby Ryan, Toronto | 7,801 |
| Patrick Scott, Toronto | 4,100 |
| Robert Shipley, London | 10,600 |
| Solar Stage, Toronto | 5,000 |
| Robert Stacey, Toronto | 10,000 |
| Peter Stursberg, Ottawa | 7,400 |
| Marceline Szpakowski, Toronto | 8,895 |
| Edwina Taborsky, Toronto | 4,000 |
| Margot Trevelyan, Toronto | 8,202 |
| Peter Turner, Toronto | 8,000 |
| Uroboros Foundation, Ottawa | 2,000 |
| Jim Vail, Toronto | 6,500 |
| Jane Varkaris, Ottawa | 4,000 |
| The White Water Gallery, North Bay | 10,000 |
| Chuck Wong, Sudbury | 5,000 |
| Raymond Woodley, Toronto | 12,140 |
| Manitoba | |
| Aganetha Dyck, Winnipeg | \$ 8,800 |
| Richard Forzley, Winnipeg | 5,700 |
| Irene Hemsworth, Montreal, Que | 2,000 |
| The Interact Company, Winnipeg | 4,750 |
| Interlake Festival, Winnipeg Beach | 5,000 |
| Halya Kuchnij, Toronto, Ont. | 3,200 |
| Manitoba Puppet Theatre, Winnipeg | 2,375 |
| Brenda Rabkin, Winnipeg | 7,000 |
| Russel Roihney, Winnipeg | 8,000 |
| Saskatchewan | |
| Ray Crone, Regina | \$ 3,579 |
| Denis Nokony, Regina | 3,090 |
| Regina Modern Dance Workshop Society, Regina | 8,000 |
| Angus Ricker, Regina | 7,569 |
| Maxime Wilson, Dundurn | 2,380 |

Alberta

| | |
|--|----------|
| Allied Arts Council of Lethbridge | \$ 0,500 |
| Roberta Carpenter, Lethbridge | 5,000 |
| Co-Motion, Calgary | 7,750 |
| Janice Day, Calgary | 5,575 |
| Edmonton Social Planning Council, Edmonton | 5,000 |
| Allen Jacob, Edmonton | 7,800 |
| Archibald Key, Calgary | 5,900 |
| Valeen Kong, Edmonton | 3,877 |
| Heather Menzies, Edmonton | 5,983 |
| Emily Riley, Calgary | 1,800 |
| Robert W. Sandford, Vermilion | 2,374 |
| Wayne Skene, Sherwood Park | 5,000 |
| Ann Sunahara, Edmonton | 9,770 |
| Marion Thom, Edmonton | 6,000 |

British Columbia

| | |
|---|----------|
| Archaeological Society of British Columbia, Vancouver | \$ 3,110 |
| Arts Unlimited - The Nechako Arts Society, Vanderhoof | 3,600 |
| Neville Bartee, Summerland | 7,800 |
| Lorna Bob, Gordon Hamilton, Chemsinus | 6,400 |
| Clive Cocking, Delta | 4,332 |
| Doug Cox, Penticton | 1,350 |
| George Dyson, Ioco | 3,600 |
| Melodie Elliott-Clark, Chilliwack | 5,000 |
| Mona Fertig, Burnaby | 7,500 |
| Edwin Gould, Victoria | 3,100 |
| Donald Gulstein, Vancouver | 7,000 |
| Bruce Haig, Lethbridge, Alta. | 4,756 |
| Lyn Hancock, Burnaby | 3,000 |
| Kurt Hansen, Watson Lake | 4,600 |
| Mark Horne, Paul C. George, Victoria | 4,185 |
| Institutional Theatre Productions Society, Abbotsford | 5,000 |
| Kimberley Arts and Crafts Centre Society, Kimberley | 6,000 |
| Rolf Knight, Burnaby | 8,571 |
| Langham Cultural Society, Kaslo | 6,163 |
| Chas MacDonald, Burnaby | 3,293 |
| Allan Mackie, Prince George | 5,300 |
| Daphne Marlatt, Carole Itier, Vancouver | 7,365 |
| William McPhee, West Vancouver | 1,600 |
| Gisela Mendel, Kitimat | 1,100 |
| Ben Metcalfe, West Vancouver | 10,505 |
| Gillian Wadsworth Minifie, Victoria | 3,990 |
| Clive Nicol, North Vancouver | 6,000 |
| David Orcutt, Winlaw | 10,000 |
| Ainslie Peach, Richmond | 6,500 |
| Henri Robideau, Vancouver | 6,200 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Sall Spring Players, Ganges | 2,700 |
| Slocan Valley and Arrow Lakes Community Arts Council, Wintlaw | 3,250 |
| Audrey Smedley-L'Heureux, Prince George | 5,700 |
| Leona Sparrow, Vancouver | 4,600 |
| Stage North, Fort St. John | 5,000 |
| The Sunshine Theatre Society, Kelowna | 4,000 |
| Terminal City Dance, Vancouver | 5,750 |
| Mariko Van Campen, Jacqueline Sears, Gabriola Island | 5,000 |
| Vancouver Explorations Workshops Society, Vancouver | 7,000 |
| Victoria Chamber Music Society, Victoria | 2,000 |
| Victoria Dance Arts Ensemble, Victoria | 3,000 |
| Patricia Wright, Ganges | 7,800 |
| David Yuill, Hornby Island | 6,000 |
| Yukon and Northwest Territories | |
| Daniel Francis, Ottawa, Ont. | \$ 4,700 |
| Georgia, Igloodik | 2,486 |
| Ralph Pearcey, Vancouver | 9,000 |
| David Pelly, Bolton, Ont. | 1,750 |
| Irene Pugh, Whitehorse | 5,000 |
| Allen Wright, Whitehorse | 4,500 |

Regional Selection Committees

Atlantic Provinces

Harry Baglole
Hilda Lavoie-Frathon
George E. Lee
Nan McLellan
Robert Morgan
Sheila M. Stevenson

Quebec

Rose-Marie Arbour
Melvin Charney
Martine Corriveau
Benoit Lévesque
Robert Routhier
Raymond Tremblay

Ontario

Ron Sweetman (Chairman)
Aleyne Digwin
T.J. Casaubon
Susan Crean
Jim Garrard
Marie Young

Prairies and Northwest Territories

Wayne Morgan (Chairman)
Marilyn Foubert
Neil Harris
Sue Lindberg
Ted Paszek
Connie Pedersen
Clive Robertson
Ann Szumigalski

British Columbia and Yukon

Ruth Schiller (Chairman)
Martin Bartlett
Ted Harrison
Brendan Kennedy
Dorothy Metcalfe
Robert D. Watt

Other Programs

Killam Program

Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Scholarships

| | |
|--|----------|
| Bernard R. Belleau, McGill University <i>Chemistry: Chemistry of drug receptors and enzymes.</i> | \$40,000 |
| Pierre Deslongchamps, University of Sherbrooke <i>Chemistry: Stereoelectronic control in hydrolysis reactions.</i> | 40,000 |
| David H. MacLennan, University of Toronto <i>Medicine: Structure, function and biosynthesis of the sarcoplasmic reticulum membrane.</i> | 40,000 |
| Louis Poirier, Laval University <i>Medicine: Extra-pyramidal illnesses.</i> | 40,000 |
| Boris P. Stoicheff, University of Toronto <i>Physics: Spectroscopic properties of atomic "Rydberg" states.</i> | 40,000 |

Senior Research Scholarships

| | |
|---|----------|
| Michael Brecher, McGill University <i>Political Science: Comparative analysis of the behavior of foreign policy decision-makers in international crisis.</i> | \$33,632 |
| Albert Breton, University of Toronto, with Ronald Wintrobe, University of Western Ontario <i>Economics: The role of bureaucracy in determining the decisions and actions of government in a democracy.</i> | 82,535 |
| Donald G. Brown, University of British Columbia <i>Philosophy: Development of a theory of moral reasoning based on sets of axioms.</i> | 38,611 |
| R. Craig Brown, University of Toronto <i>History: Biography of Sir Robert Laird Borden.</i> | 39,033 |
| Lucien Campeau, University of Montreal <i>History: Volume II of the Monumenta Novae Franciae, a critical edition of Jesuit writings in New France.</i> | 48,176 |
| Ramsay Cook, York University <i>History: The development of social criticism in Canada, 1870-1914.</i> | 46,606 |
| Donald A. Dawson, Carleton University <i>Mathematics: Random diffusion models of spatially distributed and interacting plant, animal and human population systems.</i> | 40,904 |
| Stephen L. Endicott, York University <i>History: Biographical study of James Gareth Endicott, missionary to China and political activist.</i> | 27,316 |
| Emil L. Fackenheim, University of Toronto <i>Philosophy and Religion: The Holocaust and the State of Israel as foundations of future Jewish philosophy and theology.</i> | 59,134 |
| Graham V. Goddard, Dalhousie University <i>Psychology, Physiology, Anatomy and Medicine: The anatomophysiology of synapses in the adult mammalian brain.</i> | 84,427 |
| Patrick J. Grant, University of Victoria <i>English Literature, Theology and Philosophy of Science: Twentieth-century writers, theologians and philosophers of science on the problem of belief.</i> | 31,100 |
| * Phyllis Grosskurth, University of Toronto <i>English Literature and Psychology: Biography of English polymath and sexologist, Havelock Ellis (1859-1939).</i> | 22,200 |
| Leonard V. Hills, University of Calgary <i>Geology, Paleobotany and Palynology: Historical development of flora and climatic and evolutionary shifts in the Beaufort Formation, Arctic Canada.</i> | 33,844 |
| James K. McConea, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>History: The history and social and political roles of Oxford University in Tudor England.</i> | 15,382 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Kenneth D. McRae, Carleton University <i>Political Science: Linguistic groups and language policies in Switzerland, Belgium, Finland and Canada.</i> | 21,750 |
| Anthony G. Phillips, University of British Columbia <i>Neuroscience: Intracranial self-administration of psychotropic drugs - a study of the brain mechanisms underlying drug addiction.</i> | 32,857 |
| Maurice Pinard, McGill University <i>Sociology: Ethnic and religious conflict - separatism in Quebec.</i> | 45,040 |
| Donald B. Redford, University of Toronto <i>Egyptology: The Akhenaten Temple Project - re-assembly and study of the 40,000 inscribed and decorated blocks of the temples of Akhenaten at Luxor.</i> | 55,080 |
| James C. Ritchie, University of Toronto <i>Climatology, Geology, Archeology and Paleontology: Vegetation history of the Beringian land-bridge and its role in the evolution of plant, animal and human ecosystems.</i> | 34,000 |
| William D. Seabrook, University of New Brunswick <i>Sensory Physiology and Insect Control: Development of non-insecticidal neurophysiological strategies for control of the spruce budworm.</i> | 10,095 |
| William J. Slater, McMaster University <i>Classics: Edition of fragments of manuscripts attributed to the ancient philological scholar, Aristophanes of Byzantium.</i> | 14,820 |
| Francis E. Sparshott, University of Victoria <i>Philosophy: A general theory of art - a systematic examination of new ways of thinking about art in relation to the older tradition.</i> | 43,568 |
| Philip Stratford, University of Montreal <i>Comparative Literature: Methodology for comparative study of English and French Canadian literatures.</i> | 22,900 |
| Malcolm C. Urquhart, Queen's University, with Duncan M. McDougall, Queen's University <i>Economics: Canadian national income estimates, 1870-1926.</i> | 20,691 |

Special Senior Research Scholarships

| | |
|---|----------|
| David T. Suzuki, University of British Columbia <i>Genetics: Work with communications media to increase public awareness of scientific research and its issues; a history of biological manipulation and genetic technology.</i> | \$28,548 |
| Harold Williams, Memorial University <i>Geology: The Bale-Verte asbestos-bearing ophiolite belt of Newfoundland and its southwestward extension throughout the Canadian Appalachian mountains.</i> | 45,100 |

Post-Doctoral Research Scholarships

| | |
|---|----------|
| Peter A. Abrams, University of British Columbia <i>Mathematics and Marine Ecology: Mathematical analysis of competition in hermit crab communities.</i> | \$15,306 |
| Anthony D. Baranyi, McMaster University <i>Chemistry and Physics: Structural studies of some novel one-dimensional electrical conductors.</i> | 22,440 |
| Denise Bouthillier, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>Medieval Studies: Critical edition of De Miraculis by Peter the Venerable, the 12th-century abbot of Cluny.</i> | 20,740 |

Grants for International Representation

| | |
|---|--------|
| *Peter L. Davies, University of Calgary <i>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology: The interaction of specific proteins and messenger RNAs in eukaryotic messenger ribonucleoprotein particles.</i> | 18,898 |
| Patrick T.R. Gray, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies <i>History, Theology, Paleography and Philosophy: Critical edition of the work of sixth-century theologian, Leontius of Jerusalem.</i> | 18,217 |
| Richard F. Green, University of British Columbia <i>English Literature and History: Heraclitus' reports as journalistic court literature in late medieval England.</i> | 13,750 |
| Allen Z. Hertz, Ankara (formerly McGill University) <i>European History and Turcology: Research, preparation and interpretation of a late 16th-century "Domesday Book" on the population, ethnography, geography and taxation of the Ottoman province of Serbia.</i> | 23,055 |
| Karen D. Logan, Queen's University <i>History and Political Science: Development of the administrative structures of the Canadian federal government, 1867-1967.</i> | 14,625 |
| Alexander L. Mackay, University of British Columbia <i>Physics: Investigation of the dynamic structure of the membrane of Semikil Forest Virus, using the technique of nuclear magnetic resonance.</i> | 13,200 |
| Frank A.S. Mantello, University of Toronto <i>Medieval Studies: The pastoral writings and career of Robert Grosseteste, bishop of Lincoln, 1235-53.</i> | 16,104 |
| Louise M. Nelson, University of Calgary <i>Soil Microbiology: Nitrogen fixation in mixed cultures.</i> | 15,080 |
| Jacques Paiement, McGill University <i>Biochemistry and Cytology: Biosynthesis of carbohydrate chains synthesized by the liver.</i> | 14,500 |
| John C.C. Roder, University of Western Ontario <i>Bacteriology and Immunology: Effects of tumors on the regulatory processes of the body's immune system.</i> | 22,765 |
| Ross A. Rudolph, York University <i>History, Political Science and Philosophy: Critical intellectual biography of 17th-century political philosopher, Thomas Hobbes, during his 11-year exile in Paris.</i> | 15,259 |
| Norman E. Stacey, Fisheries and Marine Service, Government of British Columbia <i>Ethnology, Neurophysiology and Endocrinology: Central neural regulation of sexual behavior in female goldfish - the neurological basis of spawning behavior in fish.</i> | 14,500 |
| William A. Thompson, University of British Columbia <i>Policy Analysis and Management Sciences: Exploring alternatives in the management of biological resources.</i> | 15,272 |
| Robert B.J. Walker, Queen's University <i>International Relations, Philosophy and Law: Philosophical and theoretical problems in the field of World Order studies.</i> | 14,330 |
| John P. Wright, Sorbonne University (formerly University of Toronto) <i>Psychology, History and Philosophy: The development of psychology in England during the 16th century.</i> | 17,510 |

* Award declined.

(For travel of Canadians elected to serve as senior officers or board members of international nongovernment organizations)

Grants

| |
|---|
| John W. Abrams, University of Toronto Secretary General, Treasurer, International Cooperation in the History of Technology Committee. Executive Council meeting, Freiburg, FRG, September 1978. |
| John R. Allen, University of Manitoba Editorial Board member, Association of Literary and Linguistic Computing. Annual General meeting, Liège, Belgium, December 16-17, 1977. |
| Allan R. Andrews, Dalhousie University Executive Committee member, International Federation for Theatre Research. Executive Committee meeting, Venice, August 1978. |
| Patricia Behamell, Kingston, Ont. Member of Governing Council, International Amateur Theatre Association. Executive Council meeting, Paris, November 26-30, 1977; Prague, March 16-21, 1978; Thüringen, GDR, June 29-July 1978; London, October 1978. |
| Cyril Belshaw, University of British Columbia Chairman of Finance Committee and representative of the International Social Science Council. Congress, International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, New Delhi, December 10-20, 1978. |
| René Biernuth, Brock University Member of the Board, International Federation of Teachers of French. Congress, Brussels, February 22-24, 1978; August 1978. |
| Sam Black, University of British Columbia Vice-President, International Society for Education through Art. World Congress, Adelaide, Australia, August 12-19, 1978. |
| Adam Bromke, Queen's University President, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies. Joint Executive and Interim Committee meetings, Gössing, Austria, April 27-29, 1978. Pre-Congress meeting, Bonn, June 1978. |
| Maria Calderisi, National Library Member, International Council, International Association of Music Libraries and Répertoire international d'iconographie musicale, Mainz, FRG, September 11-16, 1977. |
| Henry G. Campbell, Toronto Public Library Vice-President, International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. Executive Board and Council meetings, Copenhagen, November 29-December 4, 1977; Ankara, April 25-29, 1978; Strbske-Pleso, Czechoslovakia, August 28-September 3, 1978. |
| Canadian Political Science Association Block allocation for international representational travel by Canadian executive officers of International Political Science Association, April 1, 1978-March 31, 1979. |
| Joan Chalmers, Toronto Secretary, World Crafts Council. Biennial Assembly, Kyoto, Japan, September 9-15, 1978. |
| Paul Chavy, Dalhousie University Member of the Board, International Comparative Literature Association. Annual meeting, London, December 15-16, 1977; Weimar, GDR, December 15-17, 1978. |
| Nilan Dimec, University of Alberta Treasurer and Member of Co-ordinating Committee, International Comparative Literature Association. Board and Co-ordinating Committee meeting, London, December 15-16, 1977. |
| Eric Dodd, Calgary Treasurer, International Society for Education through Art. World Congress, Adelaide, Australia, August 12-19, 1978. |

Joyce Doolittle, University of Calgary
Vice-President, ASSITEJ (Association internationale du théâtre pour l'enfance et la jeunesse).
Executive Committee meeting, Moscow, March 25-31, 1978; Seventh General Assembly, Madrid, June 14-16, 1978.

Robbins Elliott, Ottawa
Member of the Board, International Council of Societies for Industrial Design.
Executive Board meeting, Dublin, September 17-25, 1977.

Irina Evreinov, University of Toronto
Full Committee member, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies.
Interim Committee meeting, Gössing, Austria, April 27-29, 1978.

Graham George, Queen's University
Secretary-General, International Folk Music Council.
Executive Board meeting, Dresden, GDR, August 14-17, 1978.

Jack Gray, Toronto
President, International Writers' Guild.
Executive meeting and Fifth Congress, FRG, April 1978.

Sharon Henry, Ottawa
Member, Ad Hoc Steering Committee, International Association for Social Sciences Information Services and Technology.
First General Assembly and Steering Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 1978.

Lewis Hertzman, York University
Member of the Board, International Committee of Historical Sciences.
Annual Meeting of the Board, Bucharest, Rumania, August 25-29, 1978.

Kurt Jonassohn, Concordia University
Deputy Executive Secretary and Member Publications Committee, International Sociological Association.
Publications Board and Executive Committee meeting, London, January 1978.
Travel Grants Committee meeting, Paris, April 1978.
World Congress of Sociology and Executive Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 12-19, 1978.

Walter Jungkind, University of Alberta
Past President and Chairman of the Education Committee, International Council of Graphic Design Associations.
Block allocation for Executive Board meetings, London, Istanbul, Paris, April 1, 1977-March 31, 1978.

Raymond Kibansky, McGill University
HRCO delegate, International Academic Union (IAU).
General Assembly, Brussels, June 12-18, 1978.

Leszek Kosinski, Edmonton
Chairman, Population Commission, International Geographical Union.
Executive Council meetings, Zaria, Nigeria, July 25-31, 1978; Oulu, Finland, August 22-27, 1978.

Lucien Labelle, Montreal
Chairman, International Catholic Film Organization (OICF).
Executive Committee meeting, Brussels, March 12-14, 1978.

Lorne LaForge, Laval University
President, Organization Committee for the Fifth International Congress, International Association of Applied Linguistics.
Executive Committee meeting, Warsaw, Spring 1978.

Jean-Louis Lalonde, Montreal
Executive Council member, International Union of Architects.
Executive Council meetings, Sofia, Bulgaria, April 20-24, 1978; Acapulco, Mexico, October 28-29, 1978.

Jan Loubser, Ottawa
Board Member, International Social Science Council.
Block allocation for duties as President, Conference of National Social Science Councils and Analogous Bodies, Paris, Uppsala, Delhi, Quito, London, April 1, 1977-March 31, 1978.

Maria Pika Mariates, University of Toronto
Member, Board of Governors, International Musicological Society.
Twelfth Congress, Berkeley, California, August 21-27, 1977; Annual meeting, Basle, Switzerland, May 6-7, 1978.

J. Ross McKay, University of British Columbia
Vice-President, International Geographic Union.
Executive Committee meeting, Lagos, Nigeria, August 1-8, 1978.

Kenneth B. McKay, Toronto
Member of Executive Committee, International Puppeteers' Union.
Executive Committee meeting, Verneuil, France, March 4-9, 1978.

Jean-Claude Picard, Montreal
Member of the Board, International Federation of Jeunesses Musicales.
Meeting of the Board, Brussels, November 25-27, 1977; Freiburg, Switzerland, April 17-19, 1978.

Andrée Paradis, Montreal
Vice-President, International Association of Art Critics.
Annual meeting, Kassel and Cologne, FRG, August 30-September 7, 1977; Zurich, September 1978.

Peter Polichnyj, McMaster University
Full Committee member, International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies.
Interim Committee meeting, Gössing, Austria, April 27-29, 1978.

John P. Roberts, Toronto
President, International Music Council.
Block allocation for Executive meetings in Bogota, Paris, Sri-Lanka, Bombay, Iran, Egypt.
Executive Committee meeting, Lisbon, July 4-8, 1977.

Guy Rondeau, University of Ottawa
President, International Association of Applied Linguistics.
Executive Committee meeting, Warsaw, Spring 1978; Colchester, England, August 26-28, 1977; Vienna, September 11-16, 1977; Madrid, April 29-30, 1978.

H.C. Rowse, Ottawa
Member of Executive Council, International Cooperating Committee for the Presentation and Development of Out-of-School Scientific Activities.
Executive Council meeting, November 1977.

Roseann Runtz, Dalhousie University
Member of Executive Board and Publications Committee, International Society for Eighteenth Century Studies.
Executive Board meeting, Paris, July 4-5, 1978.

Céline Saint-Pierre, University of Quebec at Montreal
Executive Secretary, International Sociological Association.
World Congress and Executive Committee meeting, Uppsala, Sweden, August 12-19, 1978.

Unesco meeting, International Social Science Council, Paris, October 1978.

E.P. Sanders, McMaster University
Member, Editorial Board of Society for the Study of the New Testament.
Annual meeting and Editorial Board meeting, Tübingen, FRG, August 22-26, 1977.

David Steedman, Humanities Research Council of Canada, Ottawa
Organizing Committee, International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies,
Paris, June 30-July 5, 1977.

Richard B. Spence, University of British Columbia
Executive Board member and Chairman of the Congress Programme Committee,
International Association of Schools of Social Work (IASSW).
Executive Committee member, International Council on Social Welfare (ICSW).
Executive Board meetings and Biennial Congress, IASSW, Jerusalem, August 14-18,
1978; Biennial Conference, ICSW, Jerusalem, August 20-27, 1978.

Tran Tam Tinh, Laval University
Council Member, Lexikon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae (LIMC).
Council meeting, Oxford, May 26-28, 1978.

Advisory Committee

Paul Chavy
Jean des Gagniers
John Hobday
John Stedmond
Janice Stein

Ex-officio Member
Charles Lussier

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Academy of Sciences of the USSR

(Name, university and discipline)

Soviet Academicians in Canada

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| L. Bueva | Carleton | Political Science |
| Y.V. Gankovskii | Carleton | Political Science |
| D. Gribanov | Carleton | Political Science |
| V.A. Koleneko | Ottawa | History |
| V.V. Kovat | Ottawa | Economics |
| B.F. Lomov | Carleton | Political Science |
| N. Mansurov | Concordia | Psychology |
| A.A. Maslin | Toronto | Social Sciences |
| V. Nosulenko | Carleton | Political Science |
| E.V. Shorokhova | McGill | Slavic Languages |
| B.P. Suvorov | Ottawa | Economics |
| V.A. Tishkov | Carleton | History |
| N. Vasilievich | Ottawa | Economics |

Canadian Researchers in the USSR

| | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|
| G.J. Fedirchuk | Moscow, Leningrad, Tbilisi, Novosibirsk | Anthropology/Archaeology |
| K. Papmehl | Moscow, Leningrad | History |

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Centre national de la recherche scientifique of France

(Name, university and discipline)

French Scholars in Canada

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| E. Apfelbaum | Quebec | Psychology |
| N. Belmont | Montreal | Ethnology |
| S. Borjes | Montreal, Toronto, Kingston | Legal Data Processing |
| C. Bremont | Montreal | Ethnology |
| G.P. Buchholzer | British Columbia | Ethnolinguistics |
| J. Cuisenier | Laval | Ethnology |
| R. Ducasse | Montreal, Quebec, Trois-Rivières, Sherbrooke, London, Ottawa, Toronto | Library Science |
| M. Ducrocq-Poirier | Montreal | Sociology |
| S. Forestier | Laval | Ethnology |
| A. Geisdoerfer | Laval | Ethnology |
| Y. Henry | Montreal, Ottawa | Computer Sciences |
| C. Marcel-Dubois | Laval | Ethnology |
| J.E. Marie | Ottawa, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Victoria, Toronto, Fredericton, Halifax, Montreal | Law |
| G. Mazet | Montreal, Toronto, Kingston | Legal Data Processing |
| P. Richard | Laval | Ethnology |
| A. Roncin | Sherbrooke | Economics |
| N. Samuel | Trois-Rivières, Quebec, Ottawa, Waterloo | Sociology |

Canadian Scholars in France

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| B.H. Bekker | Centre national de la recherche scientifique | French Literature |
| P. Close | Centre national de la recherche scientifique | Political Science |
| M. Juneau | Institut de la langue française à Nancy | Linguistics |
| R.J. Le Huenen | Université de Paris VIII | French Literature |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| I.R. Lubek | Université de Paris VII | Psychology |
| M. Massicotte-Ferland | Centre national de la recherche scientifique | Linguistics |
| C. Poirier | Centre national de la recherche scientifique | Linguistics |
| C.R. Thomson | Centre national de la recherche scientifique | French Literature |

Agreement between the Canada Council and the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science

(Name, university and discipline)

Japanese Specialists in Canada

| | | |
|----------|--|-------------------------|
| S. Bamba | British Columbia | International Relations |
| I. Kato | York, Montreal, Laval, Alberta, British Columbia | Law |

Canadian Specialists in Japan

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| K. Coburn | Doshisha Women's College | English Literature |
| J.P. Janisse | English Literary Society | Psychology |
| R.A. Ulmer | Nagaya, Kyoto | Japanese Literature |
| | Hosei, Tokyo | |

Grants to Canadian Universities for Visiting Foreign Lecturers (Grants total \$135,000)

(Name, university and discipline)

Belgium

| | | |
|----------------|------------|--------------------|
| G.L. Deplouy | Toronto | Physical Geography |
| A. Gauthier | Toronto | Archeozoology |
| A. Léonard | Sherbrooke | Animal Genetics |
| L. Van Ostrive | Montreal | Sociology |

Czechoslovakia

| | | |
|-----------|---------|--------------|
| P. Balzka | McGill | Hydrobiology |
| M. Vidas | Toronto | Medicine |

Federal Republic of Germany

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| K.O. Apel | Ottawa | Philosophy of Language |
| H. Leptin | McGill | Mathematics |
| H.J. Schrimpf | Montreal | German Literature |
| B. Schroeder | Wilfrid Laurier | Geology |

France

| | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| P. Ansard | Ottawa | Political Science |
| Y. Barel | Montreal | Economics |
| H. Cheradame | Quebec | Chemistry |
| A. Corvisier | Sherbrooke | History |
| A. David | Ottawa | Law and Jurimetrics |
| H. Desroche | Quebec | Sociology |
| D. Dubarle | Sherbrooke | Philosophy |
| J. Lagneau | Quebec | Sociology |
| C. Lelort | Montreal | Philosophy |
| C. Meillassoux | Laval | Social Anthropology |
| D. Panine | Queen's | Politics and Philosophy of the USSR |

| | | |
|--------------|------------|------------------------|
| J. Parent | Moncton | Economy |
| A. Poirineau | McGill | History |
| P. Vidal | Laval | Electrical Engineering |
| J. Vuillemin | McMaster | Mathematics |
| R. Zana | Sherbrooke | Physical Chemistry |

Great Britain

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| M. Black | Calgary | Biology |
| L.J. Sharpe | Western Ontario | Political Science |

| | | |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Italy | | |
| F. Bonali | Guelph | Chemistry |
| C. Vasoli | McGill | Italian Literature and Philosophy |

| | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| Japan | | |
| R. Ibaraki | Waterloo | Mathematics |
| H. Kobayashi | Toronto | Urban Geography |

| | | |
|---------------|----------|---------|
| Mexico | | |
| M. Moshinsky | Montreal | Physics |

| | | |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Netherlands | | |
| P.R. Odell | Toronto | Economic Geography |

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Poland | | |
| J. Bersiak | St. Francis Xavier | Economics |
| A. Hulanicki | McGill | Mathematics |
| S. Wegrzyn | Laval | Electrical Engineering |
| J. Zaboznyk | Montreal | Mathematical Economics |
| H. Zoraki | McGill | Mechanical Engineering |

| | | |
|---------------|--------|-------------|
| Sweden | | |
| K. Lithner | Ottawa | Criminology |

| | | |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Yugoslavia | | |
| N. Hasic | McGill | Theoretical Physics |
| R. Supsek | Moncton | Sociology |

Grants to Canadian Cultural Organizations for Visiting Foreign Artists (Grants total \$54,000)

(Name, destination and discipline)

Federal Republic of Germany

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| E. Klemmstein | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|

France

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| M. Bourgue | Centre d'arts d'Orford | Music |
| S. Feyerabend | Centre d'arts d'Orford | Music |
| N. Kiss | Compagnie de danse Entre-Six | Dance |
| A. Marion | Centre d'arts d'Orford | Music |
| J.A. Ribière-Ravelat | Kodaly Institute of Canada | Music |
| J.M. Rollez | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
| G. Souza | Centre d'arts d'Orford | Music |

Great Britain

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| D. Campbell | Banff Centre School of Fine Arts | Theatre |
| M. Davies | Canadian Amateur Musicians (CAMMAC) | Music |
| A. Jones | Banff Centre School of Fine Arts | Visual Arts |
| N. Morrice | Contemporary Dancers | Dance |
| V. Taylor | Banff Centre School of Fine Arts | Dance |
| D. Wallis | National Ballet School | Dance |
| B. Way | Youtheatre Inc. | Theatre |
| L. White | Banff Centre School of Fine Arts | Theatre |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Italy | | |
| E. Atkobelli | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
| F. Ayu | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
| C. Bruno | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
| A. Ghedin | Shawinigan Summer School of the Arts | Music |
| Japan | | |
| M. Mamiya | Western Ontario | Music |
| M. Shinohara | McGill | Music |
| Netherlands | | |
| A. Herkster | Canadian Amateur Musicians (CAMMAC) | Music |
| Norway | | |
| E. Andressen | Western Ontario | Music |
| E.N. Larsen | Western Ontario | Music |
| T. Nedberg | Western Ontario | Music |
| P. Oien | Western Ontario | Music |
| O. Ulleberg | Western Ontario | Music |
| Poland | | |
| J. Serafin | Western Ontario | Music |
| Yugoslavia | | |
| M. Kelemen | Montreal | Music |

Government of Canada Awards to Foreign Nationals (Name, destination and discipline)

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Argentina | | |
| N.R. Curvello | Guelph | Botany |
| E.F. Garat | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Electrical Engineering |
| Belgium | | |
| M.C. Blondia | Montreal | Psychology |
| P.F. Bocquet | Quebec | Energy |
| P. Calter | Simon Fraser | Economics |
| P. Cappeliez | McGill | Psychology |
| J.M. Decoster | Laval | Electrical Engineering |
| Y. Dhoot | Montreal | Education |
| P. Gengoux | Montreal | Medicine |
| L.H. Haegemans | Toronto | Civil Law |
| J. Hendrickx | Toronto | Theatre |
| J. Janssens | Alberta | Botany |
| M. Kempeneers | Montreal | Demography |
| G. Roque | Montreal | Philosophy |
| P. Sohet | Montreal | Criminology |
| H. Vandenberghe | Toronto | Biochemistry |
| L. Van de Plas | McGill | Administration |
| R. Wardenier | British Columbia | Economics |
| Brazil | | |
| R.B. Cavalcanti | McGill | Biology |
| M. Coimbra | Montreal | Economics |
| O.J.L. De Castro | McGill | Computer Sciences |
| C. Ekizian Costa | Montreal | Education |
| S.R. Golob | Manitoba | Zoology |
| G.C. Nunes | McGill | Law |
| Denmark | | |
| P.H. Bendixen | Guelph | Microbiology |
| M.T. Sorensen | Guelph | Agropomy |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Federal Republic of Germany | | |
| E. Blaschke | Laval | Geography |
| G. Deimer | Toronto | Philosophy |
| W.J. Deuchler | McGill | Law |
| K. Gerhardt | Manitoba | Sociology |
| A. Grauerholz | Sir George Williams | Applied Arts |
| B. Guiden | Victoria | Linguistics |
| G. Kaufman | British Columbia | Regional Planning |
| W. Leuchs | Carleton | Administration |
| E. Ludt | British Columbia | Linguistics |
| M. Luiken | Waterloo | Physics |
| H. Mayer | Waterloo | Administration |
| G. Meyer | British Columbia | Architecture |
| E.H.M. Multhaup | McGill | English Literature |
| A. Nagyrevi | McGill | Chemistry |
| R. Schwartz | British Columbia | Microbiology |
| C. Stieblich | McGill | Comparative Literature |
| M. Winter | British Columbia | Chemistry |
| E.H. Zimbehl | McGill | Administration |
| Finland | | |
| M.J. Koskela | Toronto | Electrical Engineering |
| M.I.J. Nygard | Western Ontario | Geography |
| E.P.E. Persson | Manitoba | Linnology |
| France | | |
| L. Allard de Grand-Maison | Laval | Political Science |
| J. Aumetre | Laval | French Literature |
| J. Barbier | Toronto | Metallurgy |
| I. Barbol | Waterloo | Recreation |
| A. Barraud | Montreal | Criminology |
| F. Baubier | Montreal | Medicine |
| J.P. Beaud | Laval | Social Science |
| C. Bellion | McGill | Microbiology |
| I. Benoliet | Laval | Law |
| L. Berger | Laval | Biology |
| M. Beringer | Laval | Social Science |
| S.B. Bianchi | Montreal | Sociology |
| J. Blanc | Sherbrooke | Administration |
| P. Boisnaud | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Mechanical Engineering |
| F. Boillard | Toronto | Regional Planning |
| D. Boulard | Montreal | Economics |
| C. Briens | Western Ontario | Chemical Engineering |
| E. Briere | Toronto | French Language and Literature |
| J.F. Briere | York | History |
| B. Calmel | Laval | Geography |
| A. Cary | Alberta | Zoology |
| E. Charon | British Columbia | Computer Sciences |
| J.P.A. Chaubernard | McGill | Chemical Engineering |
| C.G.R. Chauvot | Laval | History |
| B. Cheron | Montreal | Law |
| M.N. Cordie | Montreal | History |
| P.J.A. Degenne | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Civil Engineering |
| S.L. Desrayaud | McGill | Administration |
| M. de Widerspach | British Columbia | Anthropology |
| H. Didillon | Sherbrooke | Administration |
| M. Dupré | Montreal | Administration |
| Y. Estrade | Sherbrooke | Health Administration |
| J.B. Fabre | Montreal | Sociology |
| K. Fauvel | Montreal | Chemistry |
| A. Gagey | Laval | Civil Engineering |
| J.M. Gourvil | Montreal | Social Work |
| C. Grandin-Boussaguet | Montreal | Regional Planning |

| | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| A. Guilbaud | Ottawa | Physics |
| C. Herbaux | Sherbrooke | Administration |
| R. Janody | Laval | Administration |
| M.O. Klein | Montreal | Medicine |
| J. Kloppenburg | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Civil Engineering |
| E. Kottakis | Ottawa | Administration |
| Y. Le Biez | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Civil Engineering |
| M. Le Normand | Laval | Linguistics |
| F. Lentin | Montreal | Economics |
| D. Lepehl | Toronto | Linguistics |
| E. Lesault | Montreal | Psychology |
| C. Letard | Montreal | Education |
| J.P. Levy | Sherbrooke | Administration |
| T. Loustic | Montreal | Economics |
| G. Martinant | Sherbrooke | Administration |
| G.L. Marx | Laval | Administration |
| F. Meng Keang Sin | Laval | Business Administration |
| E. Mischlich | Montreal | Criminology |
| P. Morisseau | Sherbrooke | Physics |
| M.H. Munsch | Laval | Agriculture |
| E. Parent | Montreal | Communications |
| M. Parent | Montreal | Communications |
| J. Payen | McGill | Agricultural Engineering |
| A. Perocheau | Sherbrooke | Mechanical Engineering |
| M. Petitbon | Ecole des Hautes-Etudes Commerciales (Montreal) | Business Administration |
| J.M. Pottle | McGill | Metallurgical Engineering |
| L. Puissant | Ottawa | Metallurgical Engineering |
| J.L. Quenin | Laval | Electrical Engineering |
| M. Rabine | Ecole des Hautes-Etudes Commerciales (Montreal) | Business Administration |
| L. Repellin | McGill | Electrical Engineering |
| Y. Ropers | Laval | Civil Engineering |
| A. Roth | Ottawa | Physics |
| C. Rybak | Montreal | Mathematics |
| H. Samzun | Montreal | Psychology |
| M. Sarrazin | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Civil Engineering |
| D. Seran | Laval | Administration |
| M. Serveau | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Civil Engineering |
| F. Sgambato | Montreal | Psychology |
| O. Soubeyran | Montreal | Regional Planning |
| P. Souldard | Sherbrooke | Environment |
| F. Stalla-Bourdillon | Laval | Administration |
| Y. Surry | Guelph | Agricultural Economics |
| Greece | | |
| F. Cavayas | Laval | Photogrammetry |
| Hungary | | |
| P. Karg | Guelph | Agricultural Engineering |
| J. Kovacsics | Montreal | Demography |
| V. Rosta | Waterloo | Mathematics |
| Iran | | |
| A. Benyamin-Seeyar | McGill | Electrical Engineering |
| F. Etekhari | British Columbia | Microbiology |
| T. Paribakht | McGill | Linguistics |

| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Italy | | |
| U. Angeloni | Western Ontario | Administration |
| N. Beverini | Laval | Electrical Engineering |
| A. Cena | Toronto | English Literature |
| R. De Lisi | Sherbrooke | French Studies |
| A.I. Della Rochetta | McGill | Neurology |
| P.I. Galli | McGill | Comparative Literature |
| L. Milani | Manitoba | Architecture |
| L. Scribani | Waterloo | Physics |
| P. Serventi | Guelph | Agronomy |
| B. Tarantino | McGill | English Language and Literature |
| Japan | | |
| M. Dochi | York | Sociology |
| E. Fukuda | Waterloo | Chemical Engineering |
| I. Fukuda | McGill | Botany |
| K. Fukuda | Waterloo | Mathematics |
| F. Furuchi | Laval | Political Science |
| H. Ichikawa | Waterloo | Regional Planning |
| S. Inouye | Toronto | Economics |
| S. Kamada | McGill | Islamic Studies |
| K. Kannon | Toronto | Architecture |
| M. Kuwayama | Toronto | Political Science |
| J. Nagashima | Toronto | Chemical Engineering |
| T. Shibahara | Toronto | Computer Sciences |
| S. Suzuki | McMaster | Psychology |
| K. Takayama | Toronto | Aerodynamics |
| A. Takeda | Queen's | Biochemistry |
| Y. Watanabe | Montreal | Education |
| A. Yamamoto | Carleton | Mechanical Engineering |
| S. Yamazaki | Western Ontario | Psychology |
| Luxembourg | | |
| A. ROLLINGER | McGill | Administration |
| Mexico | | |
| M. De Gomez Lluis | Western Ontario | Musicology |
| A.R. Guerrero-Arellano | Toronto | Metallurgy |
| E. Lluis Puebla | Western Ontario | Mathematics |
| J.C. Medina | Waterloo | Administration |
| M. Peace de Gorrissen | Simon Fraser | Linguistics |
| R. Perez | Alberta | Physics |
| H. Villalobos | British Columbia | Mechanical Engineering |
| C. Villasana-Osorio | Toronto | Mathematics |
| Netherlands | | |
| E.J. Boerma | Toronto | Community Health |
| Y.Y. Boonstra | Concordia | Applied Arts |
| E.Y.M. Brouwers | McGill | Psychology |
| S.M. Davidson | Concordia | Education |
| H.J.W. De Baar | Dalhousie | Oceanography |
| G.J. Gouw | Queen's | Mechanical Engineering |
| T.B. Jorna | McGill | Law |
| H. Meijer | Queen's | Computer Sciences |
| J.A. Mulder | British Columbia | Computer Sciences |
| B.J. Post | British Columbia | Ecology |
| C. Samson | National Film Board | Film |
| C.J.M. Teitlink | McGill | Medicine |
| J.G.C. Van Aggelen | McGill | Law |
| C.M.G. Van Den Berg | McMaster | Geology |
| Van Sapponea | | |
| A.A. Van Gorkum | National Research Council | Electrical Engineering |
| W.K.T. Van Vliet | Toronto | Sociology |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Norway | | |
| S. Erikson | Calgary | Education |
| S.A. Remborg | Alberta | Administration |
| S. Plognerud | McMaster | Civil Engineering |
| Poland | | |
| P. Jedrezejowicz | Montreal | Computer Sciences |
| W. Obuchowski | Manitoba | Botany |
| Portugal | | |
| H. Bastos Machado | Shaughnessy Hospital | Cardiology |
| J.M. Cordeiro Dias | Montreal | Criminology |
| J.M. Urbano Munha | Western Ontario | Geology |
| Sweden | | |
| E.G. Kjellberg | Calgary | Anthropology |
| L.G. Nilsson | Toronto | Psychology |
| I. Olsson | Leithbridge | Chemistry |
| B. Runefors | McGill | Music |
| Switzerland | | |
| G. Antille | Montreal | Economics |
| R.M. Cuny | Alberta | Zoology |
| R. Duss | Toronto | Political Economy |
| P. Haldemann | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Electrical Engineering |
| H. Muller | British Columbia | Electrical Engineering |
| A. Petitot | Montreal | Education |
| J. Todtli | Calgary | Electrical Engineering |
| G. Vogt | Ottawa | Visual Arts |
| Yugoslavia | | |
| A.B. Puc | McGill | Electrical Engineering |
| N. Smalbegovic | British Columbia | Civil Engineering |

Exchange of Researchers with France

(Name, destination and discipline)

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Canadian Researchers in France | | |
| G.G. Allaire | Paris, Dijon, Montpellier | Music |
| L. Allaire | Fort-de-France (Martinique) | Anthropology |
| G. Bouchard | Paris, Toulouse, Caen, Lyon, Nancy | History |
| J.C. Cairns | Paris | History |
| M.J. Carley | Paris, Vincennes | History |
| G.P. Collet | Paris, Rouen | French Literature |
| A.P. Donneur | Paris, Nanterre, Grenoble, Bordeaux | Political Science |
| R.N. Drummond | Caen, Rennes, Paris, Strasbourg, Toulouse, Montpellier | Geography |
| P. Hanel | Paris, Nanterre, Aix-en-Provence | Economics |
| J.E.L. Launay | Paris | French Language and Literature |
| R.A. Lebrun | Paris, Chambéry | History |
| P.J. Martin | Paris, Grenoble, Aix-en-Provence, Lausanne, Orsay | Linguistics |
| R.L. Stein | Paris, Le Havre, Nantes, Bordeaux, Marseille | History |
| C.M. Wells | Aix-en-Provence, Lyon | Archeology |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| B.M. Welsh-Ovcharov | Besançon, Lezoux, La Graulesenque, Saintes, Perpignan, Béziers, Montpellier, Narbonne | Fine Arts |
| French Researchers in Canada | | |
| M. Bernard | Ottawa, Sudbury | Education |
| M. Boyer | Ottawa, Montreal, Toronto | Sociology |
| J.C. Buchot | Montreal | Anthropology |
| F. de Meredieu-Blusson | Montreal, Toronto, Quebec | Philosophy |
| E. Leynaud | Ottawa, Edmonton, Montreal, Moncton, Quebec | Ethnology |

Exchange with the USSR of Young Soviet Specialists and Soviet Researchers

(Name, university or institution and discipline)

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Young Soviet Specialists in Canada | | |
| A.M. Ananassiev | Alberta | Chemistry |
| Y.D. Gavrilchenkov | Agriculture Canada (Ottawa) | Agriculture |
| A.S. Grigorian | Ottawa | Chemical Engineering |
| E. Ismailov | Toronto | Electrical Engineering |
| V. Kapustian | Concordia | Electrical Engineering |
| T.Y. Kepich | Waterloo | Civil Engineering |
| T. Kirsie | Waterloo | Mechanical Engineering |
| E. Lokchin | Waterloo | Civil Engineering |
| A. Lukichin | McMaster | Metallurgy |
| A.M. Minyailo | Western Ontario | Mining Engineering |
| T.T. Shimkevichius | Toronto | Electrical Engineering |
| V.I. Sichkar | Quebec | Agriculture |
| V.A. Stepanov | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Mining Engineering |
| R. Usabamalov | Waterloo | Mechanical Engineering |
| Soviet Researchers in Canada | | |
| I. Adamov | Laval | Physical Engineering |
| S.K. Gimadudinov | Alberta | Mining Engineering |
| E.I. Mikulin | Calgary | Mechanical Engineering |
| J. Mockus | British Columbia | Administration |
| V.A. Ostafiev | Waterloo | Mechanical Engineering |
| B. Panov | Ecole Polytechnique (Montreal) | Mineral Engineering |
| P.V. Popov | Concordia | Electrical Engineering |
| O.S. Soroko-Tsupa | Carleton | Canadian Studies |
| J. Tiliks | Alberta | Chemistry |
| L. Vinogradov | Queen's | Industrial Relations |
| Canadian Researchers in the USSR | | |
| C.L. Chakrabarti | Moscow | Chemistry |
| J. Hritzuk | L'vov | Psychology |
| R. Kostyniak | L'vov | Fine Arts |
| L. Meney | Moscow, Leningrad | Linguistics |
| S. Nesdoly | Moscow, Leningrad, Kiev | History |
| H. Polowy | L'vov, Kiev | Education |
| N.G. Zekulin | Moscow, Leningrad | Russian Literature |

Prizes

Exchange with the People's Republic of China

(Name, university and discipline)

Chinese Students in Canada

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| * H.-W. Chang | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| W.-M. Chang | Laval | French Language and Literature |
| * C.-Y. Cheng | York | English Language and Literature |
| * C.-H. Chia | York | English Language and Literature |
| L.-M. Chia | Laval | French Language and Literature |
| C.-Y. Chiu | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| * H.-C. Fan | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| * H.-F. Hsu | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| H.-T. Hu | Queen's | English Language and Literature |
| L. Hu | Toronto | English Language and Literature |
| * H.-P. Kung | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| * K.-S. Li | McGill | English Language and Literature |
| * Y.-M. Liu | Toronto | English Language and Literature |
| * C.-P. Lu | Western Ontario | English Language and Literature |
| * H.-H. Ma | Western Ontario | English Language and Literature |
| C.-J. Nin | Laval | French Language and Literature |
| Y.-L. Sheng | Western Ontario | English Language and Literature |
| * S.-T. Shih | McGill | English Language and Literature |
| * C.-F. Sun | Carleton | English Language and Literature |
| W. Wang | Western Ontario | English Language and Literature |
| * C.-T. Wu | York | English Language and Literature |
| Y.-K. Wu | Laval | French Language and Literature |
| * M. Yang | Queen's | English Language and Literature |
| C.-H. Yen | York | English Language and Literature |
| S.-H. Yu | McGill | English Language and Literature |

* Renewal

Selection Committees for Cultural Exchanges

Humanities and Social Sciences

Jean Pineau (Chairman)
Pierre Hurlubise
William Michelson
Richard J. Pearson
Jean Robidoux
George Sanderson
Will H.O. Schmidt

Physical and Biological Sciences and Engineering

Frederick S. Morgan (Chairman)
Jacques Bédard
Herbert A. Hancock
Ustap Hawalestka
George O. Mackie
Raye E. Thomas
John Vlachopoulos

Selection Committee for Visiting Scholars

Roland Cloutier (Chairman)
Gaston Denis
Reno Desjardins
Davidson Dunton
Marc-Adéland Tremblay

Selection Committee for Exchanges of Research Scholars with France and the USSR

John Francis Boshier (Chairman)
Gérard Dumouchel
Corinne Gallant
J. George Neuspiel
Bernard Saint-Jacques

Selection Committee for Visiting Foreign Artists

Suzanne Rivard-Lemoyne (Chairman)
Guy Huot
Jean Roberts

Molson Prizes

The Molson Prizes, worth \$20,000 each, are made to Canadians whose work constitutes an outstanding achievement in the arts, humanities or social sciences. They are intended to encourage recipients to contribute further to the cultural and intellectual heritage of Canada. Awarded by the Canada Council, these prizes are financed from an endowment provided by the Molson Foundation. The winners in 1977 were:

Gabrielle Roy, writer
Jack Shadbolt, painter
George Story, lexicographer

Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of the Governor General's Literary Awards receive \$5,000 cash prizes from the Canada Council.

Winners in 1977 were:

Timothy Findley, for the novel *The Wars* (Clarke, Irwin)

Michel Garneau for *Les Célébrations* and *Adidou Adidouce*, two plays in one volume (VLB Editeur). Mr. Garneau declined the award.

D.G. Jones, for *Under the Thunder the Flowers Light up the Earth*, a collection of poetry (Coach House Press)

Denis Monière, for *Le développement des idéologies au Québec des origines à nos jours* (Editions Québec/Amérique)

Gabrielle Roy, for the novel *Ces enfants de ma vie* (Stanké)

Frank Scott, for *Essays on the Constitution* (University of Toronto Press)

Selection Committees

Ralph Gustafson (Chairman, English section)
Jean-Guy Pilon (Chairman, French section)

Poetry (English)
Ralph Gustafson (Chairman)
John Newlove
Alden Nowlan

Poetry (French)
Jean-Guy Pilon (Chairman)
Laurent Mailhot
Alphonse Piché

Fiction (English)
Margaret Laurence (Chairman)
Robert Harlow
Patrick O'Flaherty

Fiction (French)
René Dionne (Chairman)
André Major
Réginald Martel

Non-Fiction (English)
William New (Chairman)
Carl Berger
John Porter

Non-Fiction (French)
Michel Brunet (Chairman)
Louis-Edmond Hamelin
Jean-Marcel Paquette

Translation Prizes

Each year the Canada Council awards one \$5,000 prize for the best English-to-French translation and one for the best French-to-English translation. All Canadian books published during the year, with the exception of texts and manuals, are eligible. The translations are chosen by two independent juries established by the Council. The winners for 1977 were:

Frank Scott, for an English version of Quebec poems published under the title *Poems of French Canada* (Blackfish Press).

Jean Paré, for a French version of Richard B. Wright's novel *The Weekend Man*, published under the title *Un homme de week-end* (Editions Pierre Tisseyre).

Selection Committees

English-Language
Sheila Fischman
John Glassco
Larry Shouldice

French-Language
Jean-Pierre Fournier
Lucien Parizeau
Louis Rémillard

Children's Literature Prizes

Two prizes in children's literature, one for an English-language work and one for a French-language work, were established by the Canada Council in 1975. These prizes, worth \$5,000 each, are awarded annually to a writer or illustrator. Beginning this year, a single prize may be shared by a writer and an illustrator of the same or different books. All Canadian books intended for young people are eligible, whether published in Canada or abroad.

The winners for 1977 were:

Denise Houle, author of *Lune de neige* (Guy Maheux)

Claude Lafortune, illustrator of *L'Evangile en papier* (Editions Fides)

Jean Little, author of *Listen for the Singing* (Dutton and Clarke, Irwin)

Selection Committees

English-Language

Judy Sarick (Chairman)
Sheila Egoff
John Robert Sorfleet

French-Language

Irène Aubrey (Chairman)
Guy Boulizon
Odette Legendre

Canada-Belgium Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the governments of Canada and Belgium, the Canada-Belgium Literary Prize is awarded annually in alternate years to a French-language Belgian or Canadian writer. Canadian participation is financed by the Department of External Affairs and the prize is administered by the Canada Council. The award is made on the basis of the complete works of a writer, who receives a \$2,500 prize. Quebec writer Jacques Godbout was the winner of the award in 1978. (In 1977 Belgian writer Marcel Moreau was awarded the prize.)

Selection Committees

Canadian

Marie-Claire Blais
Naim Kattan
Louise Maheux-Forcier
Gilles Marcotte
Jean-Guy Pilon

Belgian

Charles Bertin
Pierre Mertens
Léo Moulin
Jean Rémiche
Jean Tordeur

Canada-Australia Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the governments of Canada and Australia, the \$2,500 Canada-Australia Literary Prize is awarded in alternate years to an English-language Canadian or Australian writer. The award is made on the basis of a writer's complete works. Canadian participation is financed by the Department of External Affairs and the prize is administered by the Canada Council. The Canadian writer Alice Munro was the recipient of the prize in 1977. (In 1976, John Romeril, Australian playwright, won the award.)

Selection Committee

C.T. Bissell
Naim Kattan
Eli Mandel
William New
Robert Weaver

Commemorative Awards

The Queen's Fellowships

The Queen's Fellowships were created by the Government of Canada to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II to Canada in 1973. The fellowships are administered by the Canada Council and financed by the income from a capital fund of \$250,000. They are worth up to \$6,360, plus tuition and travel expenses. They are awarded annually to three students undertaking a master's program in Canadian studies. This year's recipients were:

John Richardson, University of Toronto (sociology)
Francine Saillant, Université Laval (anthropology)
Laurie Stanley, Mount Allison University (history)

A fellowship offered to Elizabeth Goldberg, University of Lethbridge, was declined.

Peter Dwyer Scholarships

The Peter Dwyer Scholarships were inaugurated in 1973 to honor the memory of the late Peter Dwyer, former Director of the Canada Council. Mr. Dwyer was with the Council for 13 years, serving as Supervisor of the Arts Program, Assistant Director (Arts) and Associate Director, before becoming Director in 1969. The scholarships, worth a total of \$10,000, are given annually to the most promising students at the National Ballet School and the National Theatre School.

Winners at the National Ballet School:
Natalie Caris, Susan Dromisky, Jeffrey Kirk, Craig Randolph and Hélène Rousseau.

Winners at the National Theatre School:
Yves Desgagnés, René Gingras, James Miller, Marc-André Poulin, Claude Roberge and Astrid Roch.

Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards

Four successful candidates in the competition for Senior Arts Grants are designated by the Council as holders of Victor M. Lynch-Staunton Awards. These awards do not carry any additional cash prize but are made to honor the memory of Victor M. Lynch-Staunton, from whose estate the Council received a bequest worth \$700,000 in 1968.

Designated for 1978 awards were:
Norma Beecroft, musician, Toronto
Murray Favro, sculptor, London, Ont.
Fernand Leduc, painter, Montreal
Mark Prent, sculptor, Montreal

**The Canadian Commission
for Unesco**

An overview

The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco) is one of 16 specialized agencies of the United Nations. Created in 1946, Unesco was given responsibility for promoting peace, security and human rights through international cooperation in education, science, culture, communications and the social sciences. "Since wars begin in the minds of men," the preamble to the Unesco constitution affirms, "it is in the minds of men that the defences of peace must be constructed." This belief underlies all Unesco activities.

In 1957, the Canadian Commission for Unesco was established to enable the Government of Canada to fulfil its obligations as a Unesco member state. The Commission acts as a link between federal and provincial governments, nongovernment organizations, institutions and individuals in Canada who have a special interest in the work of Unesco. In the implementation of Unesco programs, the Commission cooperates with the Unesco Secretariat in Paris and with National Commissions in other countries. It advises the Canadian government, through the Department of External Affairs, on all matters relating to Unesco, and works closely with the department in preparing instructions for delegations to Unesco meetings and intergovernmental conferences. Canada is also represented at Unesco (Paris) by a permanent delegation directed in 1977-78 by Yvon Beaulne.

The Commission itself is composed of some 30 individual members-at-large, approximately 80 representatives of nongovernment organizations and 30 representatives of government agencies. It works through a Secretariat of 17 employees, who report to an Executive Committee and an annual meeting of members. In 1977-78, the chairman of the Commission was Lawrence H. Cragg and the vice-chairman Vianney Décarie. The Canada Council provides funds, personnel and facilities for the Commission.

The work of the Secretariat in Ottawa tends to follow the two-year program and budget cycle established by Unesco (Paris). This year the staff devoted much of its time to projects approved for the 1977 and 1978 calendar years.

Education

With the help of its Sub-Commission on Education, the Commission has been active in all fields of education relevant to Unesco: adult education and lifelong education, the elimination of illiteracy, the teaching of human rights, environmental education, physical education and sport, etc. A few examples must suffice here. At the beginning of 1978, the Commission set up a small ad hoc group representing various sectors of the Canadian educational community to prepare a response to a survey by the Secretariat of Unesco (Paris) about the implementation of lifelong education in member states. (The concept of lifelong education had been defined in the report *Learning to Be*, which appeared in 1972.) The Commission also assisted the Canadian Association for Adult Education (CAAE) and the Institut canadien d'éducation des adultes (ICEA) in organizing a series of regional seminars in response to the Recommendation on the Development of Adult Education, adopted by Unesco's 19th General Conference in 1976. The seminars culminated in a meeting in June 1977 of the key participants from the two associations.

The Commission was also busy preparing for the first Intergovernmental Conference on Environmental Education, held at Tbilisi, Georgia (USSR) in October 1977. In the preceding month the Commission convened a meeting of Canadian specialists in the field to advise the Department of External Affairs in formulating instructions for the Canadian delegation to that conference.

In 1977 also, in collaboration with the Human Rights Commission of Nova Scotia and the province's Department of Education, the Commission launched a project for the preparation and publication of a handbook for teaching human rights. The publication should be ready for distribution in 1979. During the year the Commission also convened meetings on physical education and sports. Finally, under the Unesco-sponsored International Exchange Program, the Commission organized visits of Canadians abroad and helped bring representatives of foreign organizations to Canada.

In September 1977, a Canadian institution for the first time was honored with an international prize and medal from Unesco for its contribution to literacy among adults.

Frontier College, founded 75 years ago, was awarded this prize for its work with disadvantaged groups in remote areas of Canada.

Culture

A large part of the Commission's cultural activities was devoted to continuing Canadian participation in the Joint European Studies series. As part of this series, the Commission conducted a study on computer music, "Artistic Creation and Contemporary Technology: Case Study of Musical Composition". This study led to the publication of *Computer Music 1976-1977: A Directory of Current Works*, a bibliography by William Buxton. Further, the Secretariat collaborated in studies on cultural development in a multi-cultural country, the training of cultural animators and administrators, and the protection and cultural animation of monuments, sites and historic towns.

The International Meeting on Cultural Pluralism and National Identity was organized by the Secretariat in collaboration with the Unesco Secretariat and the Department of the Secretary of State. The conference was held in Calgary in June 1977. The Commission also provided assistance to the International Institute for Audio-Visual Communication and Cultural Development (Vienna) and the Canadian Music Centre in organizing a meeting on the sociology of music. Finally, 1977 saw the publication of Paul Schafer's important study, *Aspects of Canadian Cultural Policy*, a part of the Unesco series of "Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies".

Natural Sciences

In 1977-78, as in the past, Canadian experts participated in the following Unesco international scientific liaison programs: the International Hydrological Program (IHP), the Inter-governmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC), the International Geological Correlation Program (IGCP), the Man and the Biosphere Program (MAB), and the World Science Information System (UNISIST). D.J. MacLaren, Director-General of the Geological Survey of Canada, was elected Chairman of the Board of IGCP; Neil Campbell was appointed First Vice-Chairman of IOC, and W.W. Hutchison became Secretary-General of the International Union of Geological Sciences.

Inside the country, the Canada/MAB Committee was re-structured and Jim Harrison was appointed Chairman. The MAB program is concerned with the interrelationships between human activities and the natural environment. Governed by an international coordinating council consisting of 25 countries, among them Canada, the MAB program now oversees 14 cooperative research projects.

On behalf of Unesco, the Commission organized a meeting of international experts to make plans for an international symposium on University-Industry Interactions in Chemistry, scheduled for late 1978. It marks the beginning of a long-term study of the respective roles of industry and the universities in research promotion.

Social Sciences

The Commission's Standing Committee on International Cooperation in the Social Sciences organized a workshop on the subject "Model Elements for the Unesco Social Sciences Program". Held August 15-19, 1977 under the chairmanship of Jan Loubser of the Social Science Federation of Canada, this workshop enabled experts from Eastern and Western Europe and the Third World to develop concrete proposals for the future of the Unesco Social Sciences Program. The participants identified three principal objectives: the rapid development of specific disciplines in the social sciences, the application of the social sciences to the study of social problems, and the sponsorship, facilitation and coordination of multidisciplinary, cross-national and cross-cultural research on major social problems. The proceedings of this workshop were published as part of the *Occasional Papers* series of the Commission.

Communications

Within the international network of information centres established by Unesco, the Canadian Communications Research Information Centre (CCIRC) is concerned with the social aspects of the electronic media in Canada, particularly research and policy analysis in this field. In 1977-78, the Centre continued to develop inventories of mass communications research as well as innovations in that field. In June 1977, it organized a meeting of international experts in Ottawa to discuss the subject of "Contributions to an Ethic of Communication".

Current Work

On behalf of Canada, the Commission administers the Unesco Participation Program, through which Unesco provides special assistance for experimental or innovative projects which may make a lasting contribution to international activities and cooperation among countries, and help nations achieve their development objectives in fields within Unesco's mandate. In 1977-78, ten Canadian projects were funded under this program.

During 1977, the Secretariat organized several meetings with experts in provincial and federal departments and other organizations, to establish the priorities of the Unesco program and to provide on behalf of Canada a detailed response to a questionnaire about the 1979-80 program.

In the area of human rights, the Commission set up a meeting with representatives of human rights commissions and interested organizations, in January 1978, to examine a preliminary draft Declaration on Race and Racial Prejudice prepared by the Director-General of Unesco. This text will be submitted to the 20th General Conference of Unesco in Paris in October-November 1978.

The Commission, meanwhile, continues to publish its *Bulletin*, the *Occasional Papers* series and *Selected Press Clippings*. It responds to numerous enquiries from the public, distributes Unesco documents, reports and proceedings to Canadian specialists, distributes free Unesco poster-sets and publications, maintains an archive of Unesco documents, and keeps in touch with the Canadian media.

For further information on the Commission's activities, see the *Report of the Secretary-General 1977-78*, available from the Canadian Commission for Unesco, 255 Albert Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5V8.

Executive Committee for the Canadian Commission for Unesco

L.H. Cragg (Chairman)
Vianney Décarie (Vice-Chairman)
Paul Bélanger
Ruth M. Bell
Bert E. Curtis
Blanche Faucher
George D. Garland
Helen Hnatyshyn
Napoléon LeBlanc
Jacques Montpetit
Paul B. Park
Lucien Perras
John Roberts
Céline Saint-Pierre
Charles Lussier (Ex-officio)
David W. Bartlett (Secretary-General)

Introduction

Income and Expenditure

Programs administered by the Council are financed from several sources of income as follows:

- a) The Humanities and Social Sciences and the Arts programs, the Canadian Commission for Unesco and the costs of administration are financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional government grant, income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts. On April 1, 1978, the Humanities and Social Sciences programs were transferred to the new Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.
- b) The Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes and the Cultural Exchanges program are financed from the funds donated or made available to the Council for specific purposes.

Cultural Exchanges

The Cultural Exchanges program with Argentina, Belgium, Brazil, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Iran, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, the People's Republic of China, Poland, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, West Germany and Yugoslavia is administered by Canada Council on behalf of the Department of External Affairs (for a brief description see page 113). Expenditures under this program over the past three years were:

| | |
|---------|-------------|
| 1977-78 | \$1,730,000 |
| 1976-77 | 1,424,000 |
| 1975-76 | 1,030,000 |

Effective April 1, 1978, the administration of this program passed to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the Council's investments are made, managed and disposed of by an Investment Committee, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, plus the Chairman of the Canada Council or his nominee and another member of the Council, designated by the Council.

The composition of the Investment Committee at March 31, 1978, was as follows: Frank Case, Chairman of the Investment Committee; Michel Bélanger, President of The Provincial Bank of Canada, and John Parkin, architect, designated by the Council; Raymond Primeau, professor at the University of Montreal; and Allan Hockin, Vice-President of Investments, Toronto-Dominion Bank. Bolton, Tremblay and Company, investment consultants of Montreal, manage the funds within guidelines established by the Investment Committee.

Endowment Account (in thousands of dollars)

| | Book Value March 31 | | Market Value March 31 | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | 1978 | 1977 | 1978 | 1977 |
| Short-term Investments | 9,990 | 4,997 | 9,990 | 4,997 |
| Canada, Provincial, Municipal Bonds | 15,685 | 12,724 | 15,036 | 11,998 |
| Corporate Bonds | 24,694 | 29,177 | 24,187 | 28,349 |
| Mortgages (principally NHA) | 9,826 | 11,057 | 8,085 | 9,177 |
| Equities | 27,594 | 28,772 | 25,653 | 27,292 |
| Total | 87,779 | 86,727 | 82,951 | 81,813 |

Financial Statement

The Act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund may be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established under the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purposes separate portfolios are maintained as follows: 1) Endowment Fund, 2) Killam Fund, 3) other Special Funds. Details of these funds will be found in the financial statements and the notes thereto.

The Endowment Fund is invested in five main categories: Short-term Securities; Canada, Provincial and Municipal Bonds; Corporate Bonds; Mortgages, and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1978 and March 31, 1977 is on the facing page.

The estimated market value was \$4.8 million below cost, compared with \$4.9 million below cost the previous year. This reflects a slight improvement of the investment markets in 1977 and 1978. Net realized profits of \$.26 million were experienced during the year, the result of trading securities at prices above cost. This compares with a net realized loss of \$1.7 million last year. The profit reserve against future securities trading was \$2.3 million at March 31, 1978. The yield on the Endowment Fund was increased to 7.6% from 7.3% in 1977. The Fund increased its income by \$.15 million over 1977 because of generally increased interest rates.

The Killam Fund portfolio was \$13.1 million at March 31, 1978, and the yield increased to 8.13% from 7.75% a year earlier. This increase was the result of improved interest rates during the year and changes within the portfolio. The market value was \$.7 million below cost, little changed from \$.8 million the previous year.

The other Special Funds, invested in the same way as the Endowment and Killam Funds, had a market value at March 31, 1978, of \$.4 million below cost, slightly improved from 1977. The yield increased to 7.32% from 7.08% the previous year.

Details of changes in the equity elements of the Killam and other Special Funds are shown on page 138.

Auditor General's Report

Ottawa, June 9, 1978

The Canada Council
and
The Honorable John Roberts, P.C., M.P.
Secretary of State
Ottawa

I have examined the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and Special Funds of the Canada Council as at March 31, 1978, and the statements of operations and surplus of the Endowment Account and changes in equity of Special Funds for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Council as at March 31, 1978, and the results of its operations and the changes in its special funds for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 1, applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

(Sgd.) J.J. Macdonell
Auditor General of Canada

| Liabilities | 1978 | 1977 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ 644,957 | \$ 1,547,838 |
| Due to Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (Note 9) | 20,000,000 | — |
| Approved grants payable | 11,757,698 | 33,941,387 |
| Queen's Fellowship Fund (Note 3) | 254,121 | 252,872 |
| Equity | | |
| Principal of fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act | 50,000,000 | 50,000,000 |
| Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments | 2,307,800 | 2,055,093 |
| Surplus | | |
| Retained to provide for losses on disposal of investments (Note 9) | 2,000,000 | — |
| Available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act | 4,533,728 | 2,983,795 |
| | 6,533,728 | 2,983,795 |
| | 91,498,304 | 90,780,985 |

**Statement of Operations and Operating Surplus
for the Year Ended March 31, 1978**

| Income | 1978 | 1977 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Grant from Canada | \$ 66,040,000 | \$ 59,656,000 |
| Interest, dividends and rental fees | 8,328,923 | 8,171,354 |
| Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds | 2,245,151 | 2,634,467 |
| | 76,614,074 | 70,461,821 |
| Program Expenditure | | |
| <i>Social Sciences and Humanities</i> | | |
| Grants and services | 29,173,591 | 27,810,620 |
| Administration (Schedule 1) | 1,722,981 | 1,653,659 |
| | 30,896,572 | 29,464,279 |
| <i>Arts</i> | | |
| Grants and services | 36,428,955 | 31,803,178 |
| Purchases of works of art (Notes 1 and 7) | 692,840 | 754,663 |
| Administration (Schedule 1) | 3,028,521 | 2,547,507 |
| | 40,150,316 | 35,105,348 |
| <i>Canadian National Commission for Unesco</i> | | |
| Grants | 176,479 | 111,055 |
| Administration (Schedule 1) | 358,406 | 337,019 |
| | 534,885 | 448,074 |
| <i>General administration (Schedule 1)</i> | 4,881,920 | 4,427,111 |
| Less: Administrative fees received from specific programs (Note 4) | 293,564 | 282,093 |
| | 4,588,356 | 4,145,018 |
| Total expenditure | 76,170,129 | 69,162,719 |

| | 1978 | 1977 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Excess of income over expenditure before extraordinary item | 443,945 | 1,299,102 |
| Extraordinary item (Note 9) | 3,105,988 | — |
| Excess of income over expenditure | 3,549,933 | 1,299,102 |
| Surplus at beginning of the year | 2,983,795 | 1,684,693 |
| Surplus at end of the year | 6,533,728 | 2,983,795 |

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of the financial statements.

Schedule of Administration
Expenditure for the Year Ended March 31, 1978

| | Social Sciences and Humanities | Arts |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$ 1,187,611 | \$ 1,850,590 |
| Employee benefits | 115,651 | 176,526 |
| Rent and maintenance | — | 49,819 |
| Assessors' fees, committees' meetings, and members' honoraria | 375,689 | 564,301 |
| Communications | — | — |
| Staff travel | 34,904 | 280,657 |
| Printing and publications | — | 23,524 |
| Professional services | — | 40,119 |
| Office supplies and expenses | — | — |
| Duplicating | — | — |
| Council meetings, including members' honoraria | — | — |
| Data processing | — | — |
| Furniture and equipment | — | 2,580 |
| Safekeeping charges | — | — |
| Freight and storage | — | 14,241 |
| Sundry | 9,126 | 26,164 |
| | 1,722,981 | 3,028,521 |

| Canadian National Commission for Unesco | General | 1978 Totals | 1977 Totals |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ 276,135 | \$ 2,114,808 | \$ 5,429,144 | \$ 4,773,086 |
| 28,431 | 202,026 | 522,634 | 635,507 |
| — | 790,561 | 840,380 | 888,257 |
| — | 7,318 | 947,308 | 816,002 |
| — | 507,289 | 507,289 | 364,263 |
| 22,174 | 60,085 | 397,820 | 310,837 |
| — | 247,579 | 271,103 | 268,341 |
| — | 261,507 | 301,626 | 209,078 |
| 7,084 | 131,929 | 139,013 | 141,792 |
| — | 177,342 | 177,342 | 139,240 |
| 23,395 | 83,551 | 106,946 | 124,826 |
| — | 96,258 | 96,258 | 91,898 |
| — | 82,884 | 85,464 | 72,340 |
| — | 55,174 | 55,174 | 54,719 |
| — | — | 14,241 | 23,898 |
| 1,187 | 63,609 | 100,086 | 51,212 |
| 358,406 | 4,881,920 | 9,991,828 | 8,965,296 |

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1978

| Assets | 1978 | 1977 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash | \$ 216,503 | \$ 338,511 |
| Interest accrued on investments | 317,491 | 307,499 |
| Investments (Note 5) | 17,350,249 | 17,456,679 |
| Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,497,229) at nominal value (Note 6(b)) | 1 | 1 |
| Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value (Notes 6(e), (f) and (g)) | 3 | 3 |
| | 17,884,247 | 18,102,693 |

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:
(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Treasurer

Approved:
(Sgd.) Charles Lussier, Director

| Liabilities | 1978 | 1977 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Accounts payable | \$ 96,296 | \$ 23,684 |
| Approved grants payable | 429,590 | 357,268 |
| Equity of Funds | | |
| Principal of funds | 15,795,064 | 15,615,064 |
| Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments | 82,701 | 106,670 |
| Accumulated earnings | 1,480,596 | 2,000,007 |
| | 17,358,361 | 17,721,741 |
| | 17,884,247 | 18,102,693 |

**Statement of Changes in Equity of Special Funds
for the Year Ended March 31, 1978 (Note 6)**

| | Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced studies | Special Scholarship Fund | Molson Prize Fund |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Principal | | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | \$ 12,159,615 | \$ 1,856,380 | \$ 900,000 |
| Cash received and accrued income | 180,000 | — | — |
| Balance at end of the year | 12,339,615 | 1,856,380 | 900,000 |
| Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments | | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | — | 44,059 | — |
| Net loss on disposal of investments | — | 20,049 | (2,115) |
| Balance at end of the year | — | 24,010 | 2,115 |
| Accumulated earnings | | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | 834,731 | 939,164 | 4,080 |
| Income earned on investments | 1,025,935 | 192,795 | 64,288 |
| | 1,860,666 | 1,131,959 | 68,368 |
| Less: | | | |
| Grants authorized | 923,323 | 561,740 | 60,000 |
| Net loss on disposal of investments | 124,515 | — | — |
| Indirect administration charge | 96,296 | — | 3,000 |
| | 1,144,134 | 561,740 | 63,000 |
| Balance at end of the year | 716,532 | 570,219 | 5,368 |

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part
of the financial statements.

| Lynch-Staunton Fund | John B.C. Watkins Estate | J.P. Barwick Estate | Edith Davis Webb Estate | Totals 1978 | Totals 1977 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 699,066 | \$ 1 | \$ 1 | \$ 1 | \$ 15,615,064 | \$ 15,375,063 |
| — | — | — | — | 180,000 | 240,001 |
| 699,066 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15,795,064 | 15,615,064 |
| 62,611 | — | — | — | 106,670 | 368,092 |
| 6,035 | — | — | — | 23,969 | 261,422 |
| 56,576 | — | — | — | 82,701 | 106,670 |
| 192,481 | 29,551 | — | — | 2,000,007 | 2,164,978 |
| 62,762 | 9,454 | — | — | 1,355,234 | 1,308,326 |
| 255,243 | 39,005 | — | — | 3,355,241 | 3,473,304 |
| 83,735 | 22,036 | — | — | 1,650,834 | 1,226,894 |
| — | — | — | — | 124,515 | 144,719 |
| — | — | — | — | 99,296 | 101,684 |
| 83,735 | 22,036 | — | — | 1,874,645 | 1,473,297 |
| 171,508 | 16,969 | — | — | 1,480,596 | 2,000,007 |

Notes to the Financial Statements
March 31, 1978

1. Accounting policies

Accounting basis

The Council's accounts are maintained on the accrual basis.

Insured mortgages

Insured mortgages are carried at cost plus the earned portion of the related discount, if any.

Losses on disposal of investments

Net losses on disposal of investments are charged against the "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments" to the extent of the accumulated gains available in the related accounts. The remaining loss, if any, is charged against "Accumulated earnings" in the case of the Special Funds and "Operations" in the case of the Endowment Account.

Grants

At its quarterly meetings the Council approves all grants for payment and determines the fiscal year to which they shall be charged. Only those grants charged to the current fiscal year are reflected in the financial statements. Cancelled grants approved in previous years and refunds are shown as income in the Endowment Account. For the Special Funds such items are deducted from the grants approved during the year.

Works of art (Note 7)

Purchases of works of art are not capitalized but are charged to program expenditure in the year of purchase.

Capital assets

Capital expenditures are charged to general administration expenditure in the year of purchase and consequently there are no charges for depreciation.

Termination benefits

The Council does not record in its accounts the liability for termination benefits estimated at March 31, 1978, to be \$144,262.

Other

Except for the parliamentary grant and the Queen's Fellowship Fund (Note 3), all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to Section 20 of the Canada Council Act are accounted for in the Special Funds statement.

Endowment Account

2. Investments (in thousand of dollars)

| | 1978 | | 1977 | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Cost | Market Value | Cost | Market Value |
| Bonds, debentures and notes | \$ 50,369 | \$ 49,213 | \$ 46,897 | \$ 45,344 |
| Shares | 27,594 | 25,653 | 28,772 | 27,292 |
| Insured mortgages (Note 1) (market value estimated) | 9,826 | 8,085 | 11,058 | 9,177 |
| | 87,789 | 82,951 | 86,727 | 81,813 |

Net profit on disposal of investments during the year amounted to \$252,707 (net losses of \$1,758,462 in 1976-77). These profits are credited to "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments".

3. Queen's Fellowship Fund

In December 1973 the Council received a grant of \$250,000 from Canada for the establishment of a Queen's Fellowship Fund to be administered by the Council. The income from the Fund is to be used for the payment of fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies. Fellowships granted amounted to \$25,000 (\$24,597 in 1977), and the Fund earned \$26,249 (\$26,250 in 1977) during the year. Interest accrued on the Queen's Fellowship Fund and fellowships paid therefrom are not included in the statement of operations and surplus of the Endowment account. During the fiscal year 1978-79 the Fund will be transferred to the new Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.

4. Administration expenditures

Program administration expenditures comprise the major expenditures directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and Arts programs and direct costs of servicing the Canadian Commission for Unesco.

General administration comprises all other expenditures of the Council, including those relating to the Special Funds, and the programs of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354. These expenses were recovered to the extent of \$3,000 (\$3,000 in 1977) from the Molson Prize Fund, \$96,296 (\$98,684 in 1977) from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$194,268 (\$180,409 in 1977) from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these funds and cultural programs.

Special Funds

5. Investments (in thousand of dollars)

| | 1978 | | 1977 | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Cost | Market Value | Cost | Market Value |
| Bonds, debentures and notes | \$12,371 | \$11,703 | \$11,672 | \$10,867 |
| Shares | 3,914 | 3,688 | 4,649 | 4,280 |
| Insured mortgages (Note 1) (market value estimated) | 1,065 | 898 | 1,136 | 976 |
| | 17,350 | 16,289 | 17,457 | 16,123 |

Net losses on disposal of investments during the year amounted to \$148,484 (\$406,141 in 1976-77). Of this amount, \$23,969 is charged against "Accumulated net gains on disposal of investments" and the balance of \$124,515 is charged against "Accumulated earnings".

6. Bequests and gifts

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(a) Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies

A bequest of \$12,339,615 in cash and securities was received from the estate of the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act."

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form part of the Endowment Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must

be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the Will.

The cash and securities received and the proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio.

(b) Special Scholarship Fund

A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 was received from the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of years. To March 31, 1978, the Council has received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,856,380. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income therefrom is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the fields of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(c) Molson Prize Fund

Gifts of \$900,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for awarding cash prizes to Canadians for outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value of each prize is \$20,000 or as determined by the Council, without restriction on its use by the recipient.

(d) Lynch-Staunton Fund

An unconditional bequest of \$699,066 from the estate of the late V.M. Lynch-Staunton established a capital fund, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

(e) John B.C. Watkins Estate

A bequest was received (carried on the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1) of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B.C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian university who may apply therefor for the purpose of engaging in post-graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council."

(f) J.P. Barwick Estate

A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 was made by the late J.P. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts." The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

(g) Edith Davis Webb Estate

A bequest of what may amount to \$400,000 was made by the late Mrs. Edith Davis Webb. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Canada Council is "to be used for the purpose of making grants or establishing scholarships for musical study in such manner as the Council shall determine." The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

Other

7. Art Bank (Note 1)

In 1972 the Canada Council Art Bank was established to develop a collection of works of art for use in federal offices and public buildings on a rental basis. Purchases of works of art acquired to March 31, 1978 totalled \$4,775,000, including \$693,000 purchased in 1977-78 (\$755,000 in 1976-77).

8. Long-term lease agreement

On October 8, 1976, the Council entered into a ten-year lease agreement for office space for the period November 1976 to October 1986. The agreement calls for an annual rental of \$606,450 for the first five years and an annual rental of \$657,975 for the remaining five years. The Council also rents warehouse space under a five-year agreement ending March 31, 1979, calling for an annual rental of \$15,934.

9. Event subsequent to the year end

(a) Extraordinary item

The Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act, which takes effect from April 1, 1978, provides for the establishment of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council as a Schedule B Crown corporation to assume those duties and responsibilities previously assigned to the Canada Council in the field of humanities and social sciences.

The Canada Council has been directed to pay to the new Council in 1978-79 an amount not to exceed \$20 million (as authorized by Main Estimates 1978-79). The grants which would have been payable at March 31, 1978 with respect to social sciences and humanities were therefore deleted from the accounts of the Canada Council and replaced by the above-noted liability. The financial statements reflect this change.

Securities as at March 31, 1978

The effect of the change was to reduce the overall liabilities of the Canada Council by \$3,105,988, and to increase the surplus by the same amount.

(b) Estimated losses on sale of investments

Canada Council expects that it will incur losses of approximately \$2 million in 1978-79 on sale of investments to make the \$20 million payment to the new Council, and has reflected this in the financial statements.

Endowment Fund

Bonds - Corporate

| | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| \$ 500,000 | A.E.C. Power | 10% % | June 30, 1996 |
| 450,000 | Abitibi Paper | 10½ % | March 1, 1995 |
| 1,000,000 | Alcan Aluminum | 10½ % | November 15, 1994 |
| 600,000 | Algoma Steel | 11 % | May 1, 1995 |
| 500,000 | B.C. Telephone | 9 % | October 1, 1997 |
| 350,000 | B.P. Refinery | 5½ % | October 1, 1986 |
| 1,125,000 | Bell Canada | 9½ % | June 3, 1979 |
| 700,000 | Bell Canada | 8 % | March 15, 1992 |
| 700,000 | Bell Canada | 9½ % | April 1, 1999 |
| 700,000 | Brunswick Mining and Smelting | 11 % | December 1, 1996 |
| 500,000 | Canadian Pacific Securities | 10½ % | December 1, 1984 |
| 600,000 | Consumers Gas | 9½ % | May 15, 1995 |
| 500,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 9½ % | February 15, 1997 |
| 500,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 10 % | June 1, 1994 |
| 495,000 | Domaine d'Iberville | 7½ % | May 1, 1998 |
| 500,000 | Eaton Acceptance | 9 % | September 1, 1993 |
| 500,000 | Genstar Ltd. | 11½ % | March 15, 1996 |
| 300,000 | Gulf Oil Canada | 8½ % | September 15, 1990 |
| 275,000 | Hudson's Bay Acceptance | 9½ % | March 2, 1989 |
| 500,000 | Hudson's Bay Acceptance | 10½ % | November 15, 1996 |
| 200,000 | Hudson's Bay Company | 9½ % | May 1, 1979 |
| 350,000 | Imperial Oil | 10½ % | August 15, 1994 |
| 500,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation | 9 % | March 1, 1984 |
| 250,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation | 9½ % | October 15, 1992 |
| 300,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation | 10½ % | July 30, 1983 |
| 350,000 | Interprovincial Pipelines | 10½ % | July 15, 1996 |
| 250,000 | Ivanhoe Corporation | 10½ % | January 15, 1988 |
| 250,000 | Labatts Ltd. | 9 % | March 15, 1994 |
| 71,000 | Leeds Development | 6½ % | September 30, 1988 |
| 400,000 | MacMillan Bloedel | 11½ % | January 15, 1995 |
| 250,000 | Niagara Finance | 7½ % | December 1, 1986 |
| 250,000 | Niagara Mortgage | 9½ % | December 15, 1990 |
| 500,000 | Niagara Realty | 7½ % | May 15, 1988 |
| 500,000 | Niagara Realty | 9 % | March 1, 1994 |
| 500,000 | Niagara Realty | 10½ % | June 18, 1981 |
| 600,000 | Norcen Energy | 11½ % | August 15, 1996 |
| 1,000,000 | Polysar Ltd. | 7½ % | November 1, 1987 |
| 300,000 | Price Company | 5½ % | December 1, 1982 |
| 600,000 | Quebec Telephone | 10½ % | December 15, 1996 |
| 300,000 | Reed Paper | 6½ % | November 15, 1995 |
| 250,000 | Royal Bank of Canada | 9 % | June 1, 1987 |
| 500,000 | Seagrams Ltd. | 10½ % | June 1, 1995 |
| 300,000 | Simpsons Sears | 11 % | August 15, 1994 |
| 500,000 | Spruce Falls Power Co. | 9½ % | March 1, 1994 |
| 800,000 | Stelco Ltd. | 10½ % | September 15, 1994 |
| 300,000 | Thurso Pulp Paper | 5½ % | January 2, 1987 |
| 200,000 | Traders Finance Corporation | 9 % | February 15, 1991 |
| 450,000 | Traders Finance Corporation | 9½ % | June 15, 1984 |
| 200,000 | Traders Finance Corporation | 11½ % | January 6, 1995 |
| 250,000 | Trans Canada Pipelines | 10 % | June 20, 1990 |
| 650,000 | Trizek Corporation | 9½ % | November 15, 1993 |
| 500,000 | Union Carbide | 10½ % | June 15, 1996 |
| 200,000 | World Bank | 5½ % | March 15, 1990 |
| 225,000 | World Bank | 5½ % | March 15, 1991 |
| 200,000 | World Bank | 6½ % | January 4, 1992 |

Bonds - Municipal

| | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| \$ 250,000 | Edmonton | 9½ % | September 1, 1990 |
| 1,000,000 | Montreal | 5½ % | June 1, 1989 |
| 100,000 | Montreal | 5½ % | November 15, 1988 |
| 300,000 | Montreal Urban Community | 8 % | May 1, 1993 |
| 250,000 | Toronto | 10½ % | May 1, 1995 |

Bonds - Government and Guaranteed

| | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| \$ 500,000 | Canada | 7% | April 1, 1982 |
| 500,000 | Canada | 8% | July 1, 1982 |
| 500,000 | Canada | 8% | October 15, 1982 |
| 1,000,000 | Canada | 8 1/4% | February 1, 1983 |
| 2,425,000 | Canada | 9 1/4% | June 15, 1994 |
| 500,000 | Canada | 9 1/2% | October 1, 2001 |
| 500,000 | Canada | 9 1/4% | May 15, 1997 |
| 1,500,000 | Canada | 10% | October 1, 1995 |
| 500,000 | Manitoba Hydro | 10% | June 10, 1994 |
| 200,000 | New Brunswick Power Commission | 5 1/2% | November 1, 1993 |
| 400,000 | Ontario Hydro | 7 1/4% | February 4, 1996 |
| 250,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8 1/4% | January 10, 1982 |
| 500,000 | Ontario Hydro | 9 1/4% | January 10, 2000 |
| 650,000 | Ontario Hydro | 10 1/4% | January 29, 2001 |
| 625,000 | Pacific Great Eastern Railway | 5 1/4% | June 1, 1991 |
| 700,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 8 1/4% | July 10, 1998 |
| 500,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 8 1/4% | October 15, 1998 |
| 500,000 | Province of Quebec | 8 1/4% | December 7, 1983 |
| 400,000 | Province of Quebec | 8 1/4% | December 15, 1998 |
| 500,000 | Province of Quebec | 9 1/4% | March 22, 1982 |
| 750,000 | Saskatchewan | 8 1/4% | November 1, 1985 |

Equities**Oil, Gas Utilities (Shares)**

| | |
|--------|------------------------|
| 40,000 | Alberta Gas Trunkline |
| 50,000 | B.P. Canada |
| 10,000 | Consumers Gas |
| 20,000 | Gulf Oil Canada Ltd. |
| 30,000 | Imperial Oil Ltd. |
| 5,000 | Pacific Petroleum |
| 10,000 | Westcoast Transmission |

Mines and Metals

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| 35,000 | Alcan Aluminum |
| 25,000 | Cominco Ltd. |
| 35,000 | International Nickel |
| 35,000 | Mattagami Lake |
| 30,000 | Texas Gulf |

Iron and Steel

| | |
|--------|--|
| 20,000 | Algoma Steel |
| 30,000 | Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation |
| 25,000 | Interprovincial Steel |
| 10,000 | Stelco Ltd. |

Forest Products

| | |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 25,000 | Consolidated Bathurst Ltd. |
| 40,000 | Dorchester Paper |
| 25,000 | MacMillan Bloedel Ltd. |

Financial and Holding

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 10,000 | Bank America |
| 45,000 | Bank of Montreal |
| 40,000 | Bank of Nova Scotia |
| 39,000 | Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce |
| 25,000 | Canadian Pacific Railways |
| 60,000 | Canadian Realty Investors |
| 25,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation |
| 20,000 | Investors Group |
| 20,000 | Power Corporation (5% preferred) |
| 35,000 | Royal Bank of Canada |
| 40,000 | Traders Finance |

Miscellaneous

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 60,000 | Canada Cement |
| 35,000 | Canadian Industries Ltd. |
| 5,000 | Celanese Corporation |
| 5,000 | Corning Glass |
| 60,000 | Dominion Textile |
| 10,000 | Federated Department Stores |
| 35,000 | Genstar Ltd. |
| 40,000 | Hudson's Bay Company |
| 1,500 | International Business Machines |
| 45,000 | Molson Industries "A" |
| 30,000 | Moore Corporation |
| 25,000 | Northern Telecom |
| 15,300 | Pittston Corporation |
| 40,000 | Proviso |
| 25,000 | Southern Press |
| 10,000 | Xerox |

Other

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| \$ 1,287,000 | Conventional Mortgages |
| 8,772,000 | N.H.A. Mortgages |
| 9,930,000 | Short-Term Corporate Notes |

Killam Fund**Bonds - Corporate**

| | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| \$ 100,000 | Abitibi Paper | 10 1/2% | March 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Aluminum Company | 10 1/2% | November 15, 1994 |
| 200,000 | B.C. Telephone Company | 9% | October 1, 1997 |
| 200,000 | B.P. Canada Ltd. | 5 1/4% | October 1, 1986 |
| 100,000 | B.P. Tankers | 6 1/4% | October 1, 1985 |
| 100,000 | Bank of Nova Scotia | 9 1/2% | September 15, 1997 |
| 200,000 | Bell Canada | 8% | March 15, 1992 |
| 100,000 | Bell Canada | 9 1/4% | August 14, 1990 |
| 150,000 | Bell Canada | 9 1/2% | April 1, 1999 |
| 250,000 | Brunswick Mining and Smelting | 11% | December 1, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Calgary Power | 8 1/4% | June 15, 1993 |
| 75,000 | Canadian Pacific Railways | 11 1/4% | November 15, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Canadian Pacific Securities | 9 1/4% | October 1, 1990 |
| 100,000 | Canadian Pacific Securities | 10 1/2% | December 1, 1984 |
| 150,000 | Canreil Investors Ltd. (convertible) | 8% | December 31, 1984 |
| 100,000 | Consumers Gas | 8 1/4% | October 15, 1993 |
| 150,000 | Consumers Gas | 8 1/4% | August 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Consumers Gas | 9 1/4% | May 15, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 9 1/4% | February 15, 1997 |
| 150,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 10% | June 1, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Eaton Acceptance | 8 1/4% | December 1, 1991 |
| 200,000 | Eaton Acceptance | 8 1/4% | October 15, 1992 |
| 300,000 | Genstar Ltd. | 7.70% | May 1, 1978 |
| 100,000 | Imperial Oil Ltd. | 10 1/2% | August 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation | 9% | March 1, 1984 |
| 150,000 | Interprovincial Pipelines | 9 1/4% | December 1, 1990 |
| 300,000 | Interprovincial Pipelines | 10 1/4% | July 15, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Interprovincial Pipelines | 10 1/4% | February 1, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Niagara Mortgage | 8 1/4% | December 15, 1990 |
| 100,000 | Noranda Mines | 9 1/4% | May 1, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Norcen Energy | 11 1/4% | August 15, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Pacific Centre | 8 1/4% | March 1, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Pancanadian Petroleum | 8 1/4% | November 1, 1992 |
| 100,000 | Royal Bank of Canada | 10% | December 1, 1994 |
| 150,000 | Seagrams Ltd. | 10 1/2% | June 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Simpsons Sears | 11% | August 15, 1994 |
| 200,000 | Steinberg Centres | 8 1/4% | February 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Steel Company of Canada | 9 1/4% | April 1, 1995 |
| 200,000 | Steel Company of Canada | 10 1/2% | September 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Texaco Canada Ltd. | 10 1/2% | December 31, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Toronto Eaton Centre | 10 1/2% | May 1, 1995 |

| | | | |
|--|--|------|--------------------|
| 100,000 | Toronto Eaton Centre | 10% | April 1, 2000 |
| 200,000 | Trans-Canada Pipelines | 8½% | July 2, 1992 |
| 100,000 | Trans-Canada Pipelines | 8½% | September 20, 1992 |
| 100,000 | Trans-Canada Pipelines | 10% | June 20, 1990 |
| 100,000 | World Bank | 6¼% | January 4, 1992 |
| Bonds - Government and Guaranteed | | | |
| \$ 300,000 | Alberta Government Telephones | 6% | April 15, 1992 |
| 200,000 | B.C. Schools | 6¼% | November 1, 1986 |
| 100,000 | Canada | 8% | July 1, 1982 |
| 100,000 | Canada | 8% | October 15, 1982 |
| 100,000 | Canada | 8¼% | February 1, 1983 |
| 200,000 | Canada | 9¼% | May 15, 1997 |
| 700,000 | Canada | 9¼% | June 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Manitoba Hydro | 10% | June 10, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Newfoundland | 10½% | October 15, 1998 |
| 200,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8% | March 15, 1990 |
| 75,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8¼% | August 15, 1978 |
| 275,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8¼% | July 21, 1986 |
| 100,000 | Ontario Hydro | 9¼% | January 6, 2004 |
| 100,000 | Ontario Hydro | 10¼% | January 29, 2001 |
| 100,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 8¼% | July 10, 1998 |
| 100,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 9% | July 3, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Province of Quebec | 9½% | October 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Province of Quebec | 9¼% | March 22, 1982 |
| 100,000 | Saskatchewan | 6¼% | October 1, 1986 |
| 100,000 | Saskatchewan | 8½% | November 1, 1985 |
| 100,000 | City of Toronto | 10¼% | May 1, 1995 |
| Equities | | | |
| 5,500 | Alberta Gas 'A' | | |
| 7,000 | Alcan Aluminum | | |
| 5,000 | Algoma Steel | | |
| 10,000 | Bank of Montreal | | |
| 10,000 | B.P. Canada | | |
| 5,000 | Canadian Industries Ltd. | | |
| 5,000 | Canadian Pacific Railways | | |
| 7,000 | Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce | | |
| 2,500 | Cominco Ltd. | | |
| 5,000 | Consolidated Bathurst Ltd. | | |
| 6,000 | Consumers Gas | | |
| 5,000 | Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation | | |
| 15,000 | Dominion Textile | | |
| 6,000 | Dominion Corporation | | |
| 6,500 | Genstar Ltd. | | |
| 6,000 | Imperial Oil Ltd. | | |
| 500 | International Business Machines | | |
| 6,000 | International Nickel | | |
| 3,000 | Moore Corporation | | |
| 6,000 | Northern Telecom | | |
| 1,000 | Pacific Petroleum | | |
| 5,000 | Royal Bank of Canada | | |
| Other | | | |
| \$ 872,000 | N.H.A. Mortgages | | |

Special Fund

Bonds - Corporate

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|------|-------------------|
| \$ 25,000 | B.C. Telephone | 9% | October 1, 1997 |
| 25,000 | Canreil Investors Ltd. | 8% | December 31, 1984 |
| 25,000 | Consumers Gas | 8¼% | August 15, 1994 |
| 25,000 | Eaton Acceptance | 8¼% | October 15, 1992 |
| 25,000 | Niagara Realty | 9% | March 1, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Royal Trust Mortgage | 5½% | July 2, 1995 |
| 25,000 | Seagrams Ltd. | 10¼% | June 1, 1995 |
| 50,000 | Texaco Ltd. | 10¼% | December 31, 1994 |
| 50,000 | Trizek Corporation | 9¼% | November 15, 1993 |

Bonds - Government and Guaranteed

| | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------------------|
| \$ 25,000 | Canada | 8% | October 15, 1982 |
| 50,000 | Canada | 10% | October 1, 1995 |
| 50,000 | New Brunswick Hydro | 5¼% | December 31, 1994 |
| 25,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8¼% | August 15, 1978 |
| 25,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 8¼% | October 15, 1988 |
| 25,000 | Saskatchewan | 8½% | November 1, 1985 |

Equities

| | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| 500 | Alberta Gas 'A' | | |
| 700 | Alcan Aluminum | | |
| 500 | Algoma Steel | | |
| 1,000 | Bank of Montreal | | |
| 2,000 | B.P. Canada | | |
| 1,000 | Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce | | |
| 1,000 | Canadian Pacific Railways | | |
| 300 | Cominco Ltd. | | |
| 500 | Consolidated Bathurst Ltd. | | |
| 500 | Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation | | |
| 3,000 | Dominion Textile | | |
| 1,500 | Genstar Ltd. | | |
| 1,000 | Gulf Oil Canada | | |
| 400 | Imperial Oil Ltd. | | |
| 500 | International Nickel | | |
| 100 | Lakeshore Dairy | | |
| 500 | Molson Industries | | |
| 300 | Moore Corporation | | |
| 3,000 | Power Corporation (5% preferred) | | |
| 500 | Royal Bank of Canada | | |

Anonymous Fund

Bonds - Corporate

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| \$ 50,000 | Abitibi Paper | 10 1/2 % | March 1, 1995 |
| 50,000 | Algoma Steel | 11 % | May 1, 1995 |
| 50,000 | B.C. Telephone | 9 % | October 1, 1997 |
| 50,000 | B.M.R.T. Ltd. | 9 % | April 1, 1990 |
| 75,000 | Bell Canada | 9 1/2 % | April 1, 1999 |
| 50,000 | Canra Investors Ltd. | 8 % | December 31, 1994 |
| 50,000 | C.P. Hotels | 8 1/2 % | April 15, 1992 |
| 50,000 | C.P. Securities | 10 1/2 % | December 1, 1984 |
| 50,000 | Consumers Gas | 8 % | August 15, 1994 |
| 50,000 | Consumers Gas | 8 % | October 15, 1993 |
| 50,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 9 % | February 15, 1997 |
| 100,000 | Genstar Ltd. | 7.70 % | May 1, 1978 |
| 50,000 | Imperial Oil Ltd. | 10 % | August 15, 1994 |
| 25,000 | Industrial Acceptance Corporation | 9 % | March 1, 1984 |
| 45,000 | Mussens Ltd. | 6 1/2 % | July 2, 1984 |
| 100,000 | Niagara Finance | 5 1/2 % | May 1, 1985 |
| 50,000 | Niagara Realty | 9 % | March 1, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Price Company | 5 1/2 % | December 1, 1982 |
| 50,000 | Royal Bank of Canada | 10 % | December 1, 1994 |
| 50,000 | Seagrams Ltd. | 10 1/2 % | June 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | St. Laurent Shopping Centre | 8 % | June 1, 1993 |
| 50,000 | Stelco Ltd. | 10 % | September 15, 1994 |
| 100,000 | Thurso Paper | 5 1/2 % | January 2, 1987 |
| 50,000 | Trizek Corporation | 9 1/2 % | November 15, 1993 |

Bonds - Government and Guaranteed

| | | | |
|-----------|---------------|----------|------------------|
| \$ 25,000 | Canada | 10 % | October 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Montreal | 5 1/2 % | June 1, 1989 |
| 50,000 | Newfoundland | 10 1/2 % | October 15, 1996 |
| 50,000 | Ontario Hydro | 8 1/2 % | August 15, 1978 |
| 50,000 | Toronto | 10 1/2 % | May 1, 1995 |

Equities

| | |
|-------|--|
| 800 | Alberta Gas 'A' |
| 1,200 | Alcan Aluminum |
| 1,000 | Algoma Steel |
| 2,000 | Bank of Montreal |
| 2,000 | B.P. Canada |
| 1,000 | Canadian Industries Ltd. |
| 2,000 | Canadian Pacific Railways |
| 1,000 | Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce |
| 500 | Cominco Ltd. |
| 1,000 | Consolidated Bathurst Ltd. |
| 1,000 | Dominion Foundries and Steel Corporation |
| 5,000 | Dominion Textile |
| 1,000 | Genstar Ltd. |
| 100 | International Business Machines |
| 1,000 | Imperial Oil Ltd. |
| 1,000 | International Nickel |
| 500 | Moore Corporation |
| 800 | Northern Telecom |
| 1,000 | Power Corporation (5% preferred) |
| 1,000 | Royal Bank of Canada |
| 1,000 | Texas Gulf |

Other

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| \$ 193,000 | N.H.A. Mortgages |
|------------|------------------|

Molson Fund

Bonds - Government

| | | | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------------|
| \$ 25,000 | Canada | 8 % | October 15, 1982 |
| 25,000 | Canada | 8 1/2 % | February 1, 1983 |
| 10,000 | Canada | 10 % | October 1, 1995 |
| 50,000 | Manitoba Hydro | 6 1/2 % | October 1, 1986 |
| 50,000 | Newfoundland | 10 1/2 % | October 15, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Ontario | 5 1/2 % | December 1, 1993 |
| 100,000 | Hydro-Quebec | 5 1/2 % | June 1, 1988 |

Bonds - Corporate

| | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| \$ 25,000 | Abitibi Paper | 10 1/2 % | March 1, 1995 |
| 25,000 | Aluminum Company | 10 1/2 % | November 15, 1994 |
| 50,000 | Consumers Gas | 8 1/2 % | October 15, 1993 |
| 25,000 | Dofasco Ltd. | 9 % | February 15, 1997 |
| 25,000 | Dupont Canada Ltd. | 10 1/2 % | May 1, 1995 |
| 25,000 | Genstar Ltd. | 11 % | March 15, 1996 |
| 100,000 | Northern and Central Gas | 6 1/2 % | June 1, 1989 |
| 25,000 | Seagrams Ltd. | 10 1/2 % | June 1, 1995 |
| 100,000 | Traders Finance | 5 1/2 % | September 15, 1984 |
| 50,000 | Trizek Corporation | 6 1/2 % | June 15, 1990 |

Equities

| | |
|-----|--|
| 800 | Alberta Gas 'A' |
| 500 | Alcan Aluminum |
| 200 | Cominco Ltd. |
| 500 | Consolidated Bathurst Ltd. |
| 400 | Dominion Foundries & Steel Corporation |
| 500 | Imperial Oil Ltd. |
| 300 | International Nickel Company |
| 400 | Northern Telecom Ltd. |
| 300 | Pacific Petroleum |
| 500 | Royal Bank of Canada |

Appendix

•

Canada Council Publications

Brochures and Folders on Current Canada Council Programs

The Canada Council and Its Programs

Aid to Artists

Aid for the Publication and Promotion of Canadian Music

Aid to Writing and Publication

Art Bank

Community Musicians Program

Explorations Program

Killam Program

Touring Office

Grants to Canadian Cultural Organizations for Visiting Foreign Artists

Statements and Speeches

Culture and Confederation: The Spirit of Charlottetown. Notes for a speech to the Committee of Confederation Centre, Charlottetown, February 22, 1978, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council: The Principle of Excellence and Its Implications in a Democratic Society. Notes for an address to the Annual Management Development Program, Harvard University Institute in Arts Administration, Cambridge, Massachusetts, July 6, 1977, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Arts in the Canadian Community. Notes for a speech to the Annual Conference of the Canadian Music Council, Community Music Centre, Vancouver, April 30, 1977, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and Dance. Notes for remarks to the Dance in Canada National Conference, Dalhousie Arts Centre, Halifax, August 9, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Arts in Canada: A Better Way? Remarks to the American Symphony Orchestra League, Boston, June 9, 1976, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

Music Development in a Restrained Economy. Notes for an address to the Annual Conference of the Canadian Music Council, Guelph, Ont., May 8, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

Public-Private Partnership in the Arts. Notes for an address to the Institute of Donations and Public Affairs Research, Toronto, May 7, 1976, by Charles A. Lussier, Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and the Arts in Saskatchewan. Notes for a speech to the SaskARTchewan Conference, Saskatoon, May 1, 1976, by Timothy Porteous, Associate Director, Canada Council.

Careers and Markets in the Arts. Notes for an address to the annual meeting of the International Council of Fine Arts Deans, Vancouver, October 2, 1975, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

The Canada Council and the Francophone Community in the North American Context. English adaptation of a speech prepared for a symposium on "Cultural identity and the Francophone community in the Americas", Halifax, April 4, 1975, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

Is There a Future for the Symphony Orchestra in Canada? Notes for a talk at the Joint Conference of the Association of Canadian Orchestras and the Ontario Federation of Symphony Orchestras, Hamilton, Ont., April 28, 1974, by André Fortier, Director, Canada Council.

Studies, Briefs and Other Texts

A National Music School for Canada. An inquiry by Helmut Blume, March 1978.

Twenty plus Five. A discussion paper on the role of the Canada Council in the arts, after the first twenty years (1957-77) and over the next five. Based on a report by a committee of the Council, November 1977.

Report of the Committee of Inquiry into Theatre Training in Canada. A study prepared by an independent Committee of Inquiry under the chairmanship of Malcolm Black, June 1977.

The Arts in Canada 1975: Viewpoint. A document prepared by Duncan Cameron for the Canada Council on the occasion of the Arts and Media Conference, National Art Centre, Ottawa, May 15-18, 1975.

An Assessment of the Impact of Selected Large Performing Companies upon the Canadian Economy. A study conducted by Urwick, Currie and Partners, Ltd., Management Consultants, September 1974.

An Analysis of Selected Performing Arts Occupations. A statistical study conducted by the Department of Manpower and Immigration, 1972, July 1974.

The Group of Twenty-Nine. Financial and Operational Statistics of Twenty-Nine Performing Arts Organizations from 1966 to 1972, by Mary C. Sullivan, Research and Analysis Section, The Canada Council, October 1973.

Directions for the Dance in Canada. A study conducted by McKinsey and Company, Inc., Management Consultants, April 1973.

Subsidy Patterns for the Performing Arts in Canada. Report prepared by Frank T. Pasquill, York University, February 1973.

Readings on the Governing Boards of Arts Organizations. Prepared by the Canada Council Information Service, March 1971.

Touring Office Publications

Sponsors' Handbook for Touring Attractions. \$5.00.

Tour Organizers' Handbook. \$5.00.

Touring Directory of the Performing Arts in Canada (annual publication, available from Touring Office).

Touring Office Bulletin (quarterly publication, available from Touring Office).

Art Bank Slides

Contemporary Canadian Painting, a set of 100 slides from the Art Bank collection. \$75. (Checklist available on request.)

Contemporary Canadian Sculpture, a set of 100 slides from the Art Bank collection. \$100. (Checklist available on request.)

The above publications are bilingual or available in both languages. Except where otherwise noted, they are available free of charge from the Canada Council Information Service.

Publications in the humanities and social sciences are available from:

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada
P.O. Box 1610
Ottawa
K1P 6G4

